## Popular Science

JANUARY

Founded MONTHLY 1872

25 CENTS



2000 IN CASH PRIZES
See New Picture Contest Page 27



WHAT features do you want in a tool? What will help you do a better job, in less time, at less cost? That's what counts! Not what we, as manufacturers, think you should have.

So Plumb Tool designers get more ideas from users than they do in the factory: Working with carpenters and mechanics; making suggestions; getting criticisms; designing tools in the only practical laboratory—the laboratory of actual use.

Over a period of years this method has developed many improvements in design and finish . . . changes that have brought Plumb Tools to a high peak of efficiency.

No wonder the carpenter picks a

Plumb Nail Hammer: With its broad face for greater accuracy; with its short neck for better balance; with the sharp bend of its claws which gives powerful leverage; with its vise-like grip that pulls the slimmest headless brad; with its balance that makes it work like a part of his arm; and with that famous Plumb invention which takes up any looseness in the handle, just by a turn of the screw.

Greater usefulness . . . longer life . . . less cost in the long run: those are the reasons that more and more tool users are asking for a Plumb in their hardware store. Nail Hammer H F 81, 1-lb. head, Price—\$1.50.

Fayette R. Plumb, Inc., Phila., U.S.A.



Plumb Half Hatchet No.2962-Price, \$1.60

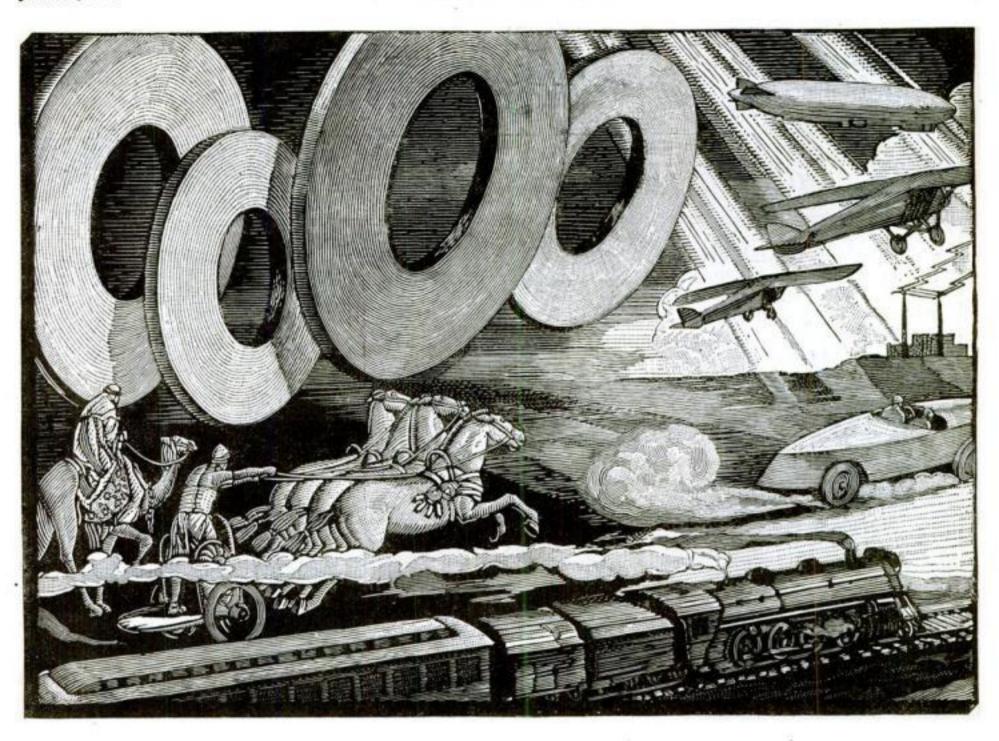
The standard hatchet for general use. Toughened head for driving. Tempered blade that holds a keen edge.



Plumb Ball Pein No. 375-Price, \$1.30

Cone-shaped pein spreads the rivets. Toughened head will not batter or mush. Strength-tested nickory handle.





SPEED — On the ancient Egyptian desert — the Camel.

SPEED — In the Roman amphitheatre — the Chariot.

SPEED — Today — machines that work precisely.

SPEED — In this machine age — almost frictionless . . . .

SPEED — High speed production with split-hair precision means grinding — grinding wheels, grinding machines — NORTON.

NORTON COMPANY, Worcester, Mass.

GRINDING WHEELS,

GRINDING and LAPPING MACHINES,

ABRASIVES FOR POLISHING,



PULPSTONES, REFRACTORIES, POROUS PLATES, FLOOR and STAIR TILES, ABRASIVE AGGREGATE.

### Table of Contents for January, 1931

Secrets of the Fortune-Telling Racket By Michel Mok How the necromancers work their "magic"  Did "Health Rays" Create Life?	LEADING ARTICLES	
Amazing new facts about ultra-violet light  Ships Identified 30 Miles Away	Secrets of the Fortune-Telling Racket . By Michel Mok	17
Amazing new facts about ultra-violet light  Ships Identified 30 Miles Away	Did "Health Rays" Create Life?	
Ermine from Your Own Back Yard . By H. H. Dunn Raising rabbits for pleasure and profit  Dynamite Buries Wrecked Liner		20
Raising rabbits for pleasure and profit  Dynamite Buries Wrecked Liner	Ships Identified 30 Miles Away	22
Work Mine in Spite of Old Fire		23
Work Mine in Spite of Old Fire	Dynamite Buries Wrecked Liner	25
Also another contest with \$1,000 in cash prizes  Aircraft Carriers Give American Navy Its Long Arm How floating air fields aid the fighting fleet  Skiing Is Thrilling Sport Easy to Learn	Work Mine in Spite of Old Fire	26
Aircraft Carriers Give American Navy Its Long Arm How floating air fields aid the fighting fleet  Skiing Is Thrilling Sport Easy to Learn	Here Are the Winners of the October Contest	27
An expert tells you how to coast and turn  Flying with the Pioneers . By Captain Horace B. Wild The adventure story of one of America's first airmen  Diver Flies, Flyer Dives By Assen Jordanoff Two daring professionals compare notes on their thrills  Homemade Plant Pills Grow Crop in Sand Hill By Robert E. Martin An amateur scientist's unique story of research  Inside Story of How Animals Are Filmed	Aircraft Carriers Give American Navy Its Long Arm	36
An expert tells you how to coast and turn  Flying with the Pioneers . By Captain Horace B. Wild The adventure story of one of America's first airmen  Diver Flies, Flyer Dives By Assen Jordanoff Two daring professionals compare notes on their thrills  Homemade Plant Pills Grow Crop in Sand Hill  By Robert E. Martin  An amateur scientist's unique story of research  Inside Story of How Animals Are Filmed  By Andrew R. Boone  How directors make dogs and sheep act for the "talkies."  Beads Tame Last Cannibal Tribe  By Roberto Thompson  Adventures with primitive American Indians  First Make Your House Livable . By H. T. Aspinwall An architect tells of the home he built for himself  Midget Sets at Low Cost By John Carr  What the small new receivers can do  New Radio Battery Lives on Air . By Alfred P. Lane A revolutionary idea in power for your set	Skiing Is Thrilling Sport Easy to Learn	38
The adventure story of one of America's first airmen  Diver Flies, Flyer Dives		STATE OF
Two daring professionals compare notes on their thrills  Homemade Plant Pills Grow Crop in Sand Hill		40
An amateur scientist's unique story of research Inside Story of How Animals Are Filmed  By Andrew R. Boone How directors make dogs and sheep act for the "talkies."  Beads Tame Last Cannibal Tribe  By Roberto Thompson Adventures with primitive American Indians  First Make Your House Livable . By H. T. Aspinwall An architect tells of the home he built for himself  Midget Sets at Low Cost By John Carr What the small new receivers can do  New Radio Battery Lives on Air . By Alfred P. Lane A revolutionary idea in power for your set		54
Inside Story of How Animals Are Filmed	By Robert E. Martin	56
How directors make dogs and sheep act for the "talkies."  Beads Tame Last Cannibal Tribe		
Beads Tame Last Cannibal Tribe	By Andrew R. Boone How directors make does and sheep act for the "talkies."	57
Adventures with primitive American Indians  First Make Your House Livable . By H. T. Aspinwall An architect tells of the home he built for himself  Midget Sets at Low Cost By John Carr What the small new receivers can do  New Radio Battery Lives on Air . By Alfred P. Lane A revolutionary idea in power for your set	D 1 M 1 . G " 1 M"	
First Make Your House Livable . By H. T. Aspinwall 70 An architect tells of the home he built for himself Midget Sets at Low Cost By John Carr 81 What the small new receivers can do New Radio Battery Lives on Air . By Alfred P. Lane 82 A revolutionary idea in power for your set	By Roberto Thompson	<b>5</b> 9
Midget Sets at Low Cost	First Make Your House Livable . By H. T. Aspinwall	76
A revolutionary idea in power for your set	Midget Sets at Low Cost By John Carr	81
		82
Latest Transmission Tricks By Martin Bunn & Gus and Joe talk over the new car's features	Latest Transmission Tricks By Martin Bunn Gus and Joe talk over the new car's features	84
SPECIAL FEATURES	SPECIAL FEATURES	
Cover Design	Cover Design	12 78 80 83 85

<b>ASTRONOMY</b>	
Venus Brighter When We See	34
Less of It	66
<b>AUTOMOBILES</b>	
Test Big Buses' Wear of Roads Frameless Auto Has Four-Wheel	33
Drive	34
Collision	43 43
Hinged Auto Body Lifts for	
Repairs	43
New Car without a Chassis	43
An Umbrella for Your Car	43
Magnet in Front of Car Picks	0.2
Up Nails	47
Dashboard	61
Revolves Auto Engine as Mechanic Works	There
Doormat with Base Is Easily	-
Cleaned	74
AVIATION	
Airplane Motor Doesn't Miss in	
Water Test New Helicopter Has Sixty Blades	50
in Wing	50
Pilots Crossing Andes Need	50
Oxygen Tank	50
to Fly	50
Open Thirty-Six-Hour Coast-to-	51
Coast Mail Service Gives Fireworks Display in Plane	51 51
Autogiros Visit New York	51
Drop Newspapers from the Air .	51
All Rubber Glider Built for	
Safety Test Catapult to Launch Planes	52
Giant Wheel Designed for	25
Mystery Plane	52
Power	52
Airships	52
Airships Five "World" Records Open to	
Aircraft	52
Looks Like a Monster but Is	elal.
Kite Balloon	64
New Heat Resisting Glass Made for Air Beacon	66
First Color Pictures Taken from	71
the Air	-11
ENGINEERING	
Fire Ball Heats Boiler Higher Than Man Ever Built	_33
Refore	48
Views of World's Biggest Bridge	49
Machine Digs Trench, Lays Cable	66

January, 1931, Vol. 118, No. 1. Popular Science Monthly is published monthly at 381 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by the Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879; additional entry as second-class matter at Dayton, Ohio, Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada, Printed in U. S. A. Copyright, 1930, by the Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. Single copy, 25 cents. Nine months' subscription, \$2, Yearly subscriptions to United States, its possessions, and Canada, \$2,50; foreign countries, \$3, The contents of this maga-

zine must not be reprinted without permission. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited contributions, and cannot guarantee the return of such material or insure against its loss. In presenting numerous stories of the new products of applied science. Popular Science Monthly does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or concerns producing them. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for stock-selling schemes is never authorized. A. L. Cole, President and Treasurer; R. C. Wilson, Vice-President; John Nichols, Vice-President; F. W. Briggs, Secretary.

## Popular Science Monthly for January, 1931

Tides Fill Tanks to Operate	This Clip Makes Shade Fit Any	British Army Tanks Get Radio
Run Electric Plant at 3,200 Pounds Pressure 70	Table Lamp	Dynamite Chimney Near Capitol 72 Film Shows Car Hit by Train . 72
HEALTH AND HYGIENE	Can Raise Bed of One-Man	U. S. Infantry Equipped with Eleven Weapons 73
Treated Air Now Used to Cure	Use Tower to Fight Date Pest . 67 London Street Post Calls	New Process Gets Gas from Coal Instantly
Tuherculosis Strange Disease Hits Train	Policeman	Einstein Statue at Church Door 74
Dispatchers 45	Midget Golf Scorer Clamps to Club Shaft	Electric Eye Aids Modern Tell 74 Church Has Soundproof Room for
Portable X-Ray Run by Engine	Wings on Skis Add New Glamour	Children
Studies Sick Cell in Rabbit's Ear 68	Fifty Motors Operate Deep Oil	Find New York Low and Not Congested
MODELS	Well Pump	Congested
Building Model Railway Signal	Building Rivets 71	FOR THE HOME OWNER
Now—a Model of the Army	Pump in Bike Saddle Inflates Tires 71	Tips to Help You Use Brushing
Hawk	Skirt of Bathing Suit Is Life	Lacquers
Uses Sheet Lead for Ship Model	New Tennis Racket Is Made in	Painting Hints for the Home Worker 94
Blocks	Two Parts	Calking Cracks around Window and Door Frames
Airplane Models 116	Trousers Up	The Right Brush for Painting 108
NEW DEVICES FOR	Crew	WOODWORKING
THE HOME	Pencil Holder Serves as Letter	
Rest for Tea Bag 78	Opener	A Four-in-One Nest of Smoking Stands 88
Baffles Milk Thieves	SHIPS .	Building a Graceful Table 97 Concealing the Telephone 122
Nest of Strainers	New Submarine of Eighty Knot	
Vanishing Bed Table 78	Speed Planned 47 Biggest Elevator Ruises Ship . 47	IDEAS FOR THE HANDY
Birds Prevent Stains	New Fishing Boat Sucks in Catch	MAN
Self-Working Oven Rack 79	Through Huge Pipes 61 Robot at Helm on Ocean Voyage 61	Electric Flowers for Your Table 85 How to Get the Most Out of Your
Fireplace for the Kitchen	Push Buttons Steer New Cruiser 70 England Seeks Fast Ship Design 73	Bench Planer 93 Lighting Your House Number . 96
New Use for Electric Iron	England Seeks Tast May Design 15	Blueprints for Your Home
Fire Screen Rolls Up 79	UNUSUAL FACTS	Workshop
Defies the Moths	AND IDEAS	Skates
NEW PROCESSES	Pontoon Carries Hose to Fight Wharf Fire	Pulley Balancing Made Easier 113 Using Stagecoach Models
AND INVENTIONS	Golf Bunkers on Map 32	Outdoors
Air Propelled Car Travels 114	Inside-Frosted Bulbs Now Big or Little	Crucibles
Miles an Hour on Rails 31	Find Trace of Snail-Eating Race 33	Forging Hardware Specialties 119 Growing a Miniature Garden
Dial Ruler Spaces Off Parallel Lines	Steel Classified by Its Sparks . 34 Wood from 17 Nations in Table 35	Indoors
Powered Buoy Aids Life Guards 32 Double Seated Chair Presses	Trainload of Air Cools Motors . 44 Blazing Meteor Hits Car's Hood 46	Resawing Boards Thinner 120 Easily Made Dressing Table for
Trousers	Test Floor Coverings by Walking	a Baby
Hinged Clip on Collar Button Holds Fast	on Them	Slender Wood Turnings 124 Special Clamps Made with Turn-
Acrobatic Tractor Works Steep Hills	Boat Serves Gas to Harbor Craft 60 Trout Jumps Through Hoop to	buckles
Hens Must Now Lay Big Eggs . 35	Get Food 60	Oilstone Rack Swings Out of
Amplifying Set Makes Deaf Hear 35 Fire Alarm Box Takes Picture.	May Change Height of Kitchen Appliances 60	No Dogs Can Get into This
New Air Cooler Has Automatic	Appliances	Winter Feeder Holds Suet for
Control 41	Fire Fighting Machines of Yester-	Birds
Hole in Golf Club Picks Up Ball 44 Mix Dough under Violet Ray 44	Giant Checkers New Outdoor	Who's Who among Shop Owners 129
New Photo Flashlight Works in	Game 64 America's Lamps Equal Tiny Sun 65	HINTS FOR THE
Telephone System Now Plugs in	World's Biggest Belt Weighs	MECHANIC
Wall Socket 45 Machine Shuffles and Deals Bridge	63,000 Pounds	Better Ways of Quenching Steel 98 Rod Stock Clamp for Power Hack
Cards White Disk Shows If Lightning	Raised Track Section Is Bridge 67 Safety Cage for Birds 68	Saws
Hits Tower	Review Divers Before a Plunge 68	Rigging a Miller for Large Lathe Work Johbers' Gage Serves as Drill
This Tool Holds Screw and Drives It Home	Glass May Beat Slate as School Blackboard	Johbers' Gage Serves as Drill Rack
Adjustable Platforms Help Movie	Beetles Imported to Kill Weeds 69	Adjustable Depth Gage for Hand
Shots Finds Curative Rays in House-	Midget Golf to Get Steel Greens 70 Steam Crane Run with No Fire	Hack Saw
Adds Portable Saw to His 2,000	Under Boiler	Forming River Sets
Inventions 65	Modern Goldfish 70	Holster for Service Station Tools 114

# Here is the ANSWER to questions which bother manyinvestors

How can you tell what gives a bond absolute safety?

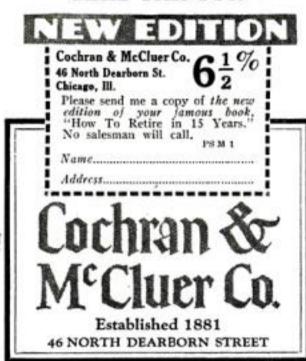
How can you get the highest income from your money, consistent with safety?

Why do Chicago bonds give you a highly diversified investment? How can you select a safe investment house?

Why can Cochran & McCluer sell bonds in every state of the Union without salesmen? How can you get more than double the savings bank interest rate, with all the convenience?

How can you retire in 15 years on your present living budget? All of these questions and many others vital to investors are answered in the new edition of this famous book, "How To Retire in 15 Years." Get your copy now. We'll gladly send it. No salesman will call. We employ none.

MAIL THIS FOR .



#### This Book Has Helped Thousands to Success The Real Estate Educator

The New Revised Edition, contains Questions and Answers; Brokers' License Law; Dictionary of Words and Phrases in Real Estate and Construction; How to Appraise Property; Law of Real Estate; How to Advertise Real Estate; Legal Forms; Commissions to Agents; "Don'ts" in Contracts, etc. 288 pages. Cloth. Postpaid \$2.00.

The Popular Science Monthly

381 - 4th Ave.

New York

## Investment Trusts —and Investment Busts

By LEON MEADOW, Financial Editor

Langley, an investment broker. As they walked into their favorite restaurant, there seemed to be an extraordinary amount of conversation, loud and otherwise, floating around the room. At least it sounded so to Larry, and after they had given their orders, he said to Langley, "Say, Al, what do you suppose is causing all this 'hub-bub'—another market crash? You know, I don't follow those things very closely, although I have made a few investments—small, but sound—from time to time."

Michaels laughed. "Don't you read the papers? A stock exchange firm of long standing was suspended yesterday. That's probably what all the excitement is about."

"Oh, I saw that. Weren't they involved in some underwriting commissions of their own that panned out badly and finally caused this failure? And didn't that firm own an Investment Trust, too?"

"It certainly did," Langley replied. "By the way, if you're interested in investment trusts—this brokerage suspension brings up an important point about that form of investment."

"Let's hear it, Al. I'd like to know more about it."

"Well forget about this particular Trust for a minute. I'd like to give you a clear picture of the history behind Investment Trusts. In England and Scotland they have been in existence since 1856 and, backed by almost 75 years of experience, these British Trusts have come to be what you might call the finished product -with all impurities drawn off in their development. The English people have rewarded their fine record by look-ing upon and buying Investment Trust Debentures and Preferred Stocks with almost as much approval and safety as they do their own government bonds. And in the twenty years dating from 1909 to 1929 the ten leading British and Scottish Trusts advanced in average dividend rate from 5.8% to 14.3%-sliding back only a trifle during the war years of 1916 and 1917. That represents actual cash dividends paid, not merely earnings. I think that's sufficient proof of the desirability and integrity of the English Investment Trust as developed today."

"What kind of a trust is it?" interrupted Michaels.

"Almost without exception," Langley replied, "the General Management Type—in which emphasis is placed upon a broadly diversified group of securities under flexible management. Often, their portfolios—or securities held—include majority stock of other large companies interested in general and special fields of finance. The scope of the Trust's portfolio takes in a wide range of the leaders in all fields—industry, rail, utility, insurance, investment, etc. The cream of for-

eign market offerings is also included. And only long established securities with proven records of earnings are bought by these Trusts."

"That seems logical enough, Al. Now tell me—or suppose that I'm a prospective investment trust shares buyer—and having learned all of what you've just outlined—I would like to know how trust shares like those offered by the brokerage house that failed differ from those sponsored by English Trusts. What's your answer?"

"Plenty! I'd say there's no sense comparing them. First place, you have no right considering the purchase of any investment trust whose management does not keep its subscribers periodically informed of the changes, if any, in its portfolio and in its management. For another thing, you should never risk purchasing trust shares, whose portfolio includes recently established companies or newly underwritten securities. Because the trust's main reason for existence is its ability to pool all the individual's small amounts-and so place each one in a position to share in the purchase of stocks and bonds of the world's greatest leaders in every field. Do you know what happened in the case of the Trust organized by this brokerage house? Common and preferred stocks were issued-and the corporation was under way. But instead of these funds being used for the purchase of only the highest grade securities as they are in the English type of Trust-a large portion went to buying stocks of companies whose issues had been floated by the same brokerage house-and in which they were naturally interested and involved. Of course, when the stock market continued to slide downward and business conditions continued to affect even our largest industrial leaders-these new and untried companies whose stocks they had underwritten were hit badly and the value of the portfolio, with a large portion of its funds in those new issues-slumped fearfully. Now you can buy the common stock for next to nothing-and that's about what it's worth. Furthermore, no portfolio of securities was published. There was no telling what changes, if any, were being made from time to time. Legally, they can't be forced to publish such a statement—but their failure to do so is enough to codemn their principles or at least caution greatly the advisability of purchasing their trust shares or those of any other investment trust following similar tactics."

"That certainly is interesting. As a prospective buyer I certainly would want to know facts like that. If all our investment trusts are organized like that . . ."

"Hold on, Larry," Langley interrupted, "I didn't say anything like that and I didn't want you to draw such a conclusion. The American Investment Trust is still in its infancy. (Continued on page 5)

## INVESTMENT TRUSTS. . . AND INVESTMENT BUSTS

(Continuer from page 4)

But one of the oldest and largest in this country-organized about ten years ago -is patterned after the English type. Briefly, it is somewhat like a trust within a trust. That is to say, the main structure is composed of five separate holding companies, all investment trusts within themselves and each independent of the other. but all under the direction of a sixth or parent corporation. At its head, as you would expect of such a company, is the directing board, composed of some of the finest banking minds in the United States. The flexibility of this trust allows the directors ample liberty. It makes use of their experience and knowledge by leaving in their hands the selection of the portfolio and the changes to be made from time to time, as conditions demand or make desirable. It also charges them to publish every six months a complete report of all the securities currently held, the amount of shares of each security, the cash reserve and all other information of vital importance to the shareholders. In others words, Larry, your money is being invested for you by men with proven rec-ords of success in their own financial fields, and their selection is submitted to you regularly.'

"That's as it should be," was Larry's comment. "Now tell me, Al—when you say it's one of the largest investment trusts in the country, what do you mean by

large?"

"Their last statement was issued in September, and that report showed that the total value of the securities in the portfolio was in the neighborhood of \$300,000,000, figuring their holdings at cost to them. Their cash resources, including bank deposits and money loaned out at call, was over \$13,000,000. When you consider the strength of a firmly established, well organized trust like that and add to it the strength of a few other, not quite so large but equally dependable, it isn't hard to see that even now the right kind of investment trust is a tremendous influence in the financial activities of this country."

"Say," interrupted Larry, "that is big! I certainly had no idea they reached that size. But now that you've brought out all these points about management, resources and operating principles, it's simple enough to see the essential differences between the two types you have contrasted—and how relatively easy it should be for a person to select the bet-

ter one.'

"Of course, there is a vast difference," Langley continued. "And you'd never think people would have any trouble picking the right one. But the trouble is most people don't want to stop and consider even so much as the obvious differences, no less the finer ones. Well, one thing is certain. If they would only go into these things with their eyes open, they'd soon steer clear of investment busts such as that brokerage house organized. And, if they'd only take the time to learn and understand those essential, obvious differences instead of just (Continued on page 6)



A GIFT that all men welcome—the Williams Holiday Package. Make sure that they all have it, those men you like the best.

Beautiful. Practical. Sensible,—in purpose and in price. A dollar can't buy more!

A big tube of Williams Shaving Cream—made by experts of ninety years experience. A bottle of Aqua Velva—the perfect after-shaving preparation,—counted a daily necessity by millions. A can of Men's Talc—none smoother or more welcome. A cake of toilet soap of rare quality. And a Safe for Old Razor Blades that, for a year at least, will solve the vexing problem of what to do, safely, with used blades. All contained in the golden box that breathes the spirit of Christmas.

Here's a package to solve one—or a dozen—of your Christmas shopping problems. Don't miss it! Ask for it by name, wherever toilet goods are sold—the Williams Holiday Package—One Dollar!

The J. B. Williams Company, Glastonbury, Conn., - Montreal, Canada



NOTHING TELLS THE WHOLE TRUTH ABOUT TOBACCO LIKE A GOOD PIPE



## "There's my pipe dream"

How many towering skyscrapers, how many bold achievements, were in the beginning just pipe dreams!

Good, fragrant tobacco glowing in a pipe smooths the kinks out of a man's brain . . . lets him think straight and clear. Maybe that's why so many of the world's leaders go into conference with their pipes when they have tough problems to think through.

If you're not a pipe smoker, see what solid satisfaction there can be in a real smoke. Get a good pipe and load it with Edgeworth-enjoy the sturdy pleasure of this fine, blended old burley.

You can buy Edgeworth wherever good tobacco is sold. Or just send the coupon, and the postman will bring you a generous sample packet, free.

#### EDGEWORTH SMOKING TOBACCO

Edgeworth is a combination of good tobaccos - selected carefully and blended especially for pipe-smoking. Its quality and flavor never change. Buy Edgeworth anywhere in two forms "Ready-Rubbed" and "Plug Slice." All sizes - 156 pocket package to pound humidor tin. - Larus & Bro. Co.,

Richmond, Va.



LARUS	80	BRO.	CO.,	100	s.	22d	St.
Richmone	d,	Va.					

I'll try your Edgeworth. And I'll try it in a good pipe.

My name	7.00
My street address	
And the town and state-	

Now let the Edgeworth come!

K-42

#### INVESTMENT TRUSTS, . . AND INVESTMENT BUSTS

(Continued from page 5)

blindly following a mass rush toward investment trusts-simply because they happen to be riding on a boom marketand if they'd learn to separate the chaff from the wheat instead of picking everything and anything regardless of valuethen our Investment Trusts would be headed for a far sounder basis, and might gradually attain the high and justified position this type of financing now enjoys in England and Scotland."

Not long after, the two men left the restaurant. All the talk and excitement that Larry had noticed upon entering was still buzzing around the room. Evidently the brokerage failure was the main financial topic of the day. Michaels parted with his friend and went his way, feeling that he had really learned something of importance. He had in mind no plans for immediate investing, but he intended to remember Langley's advice. Should he ever consider buying investment trust shares at some future date, he would do so only after a thorough investigation and understanding of their holdings, organization and management.

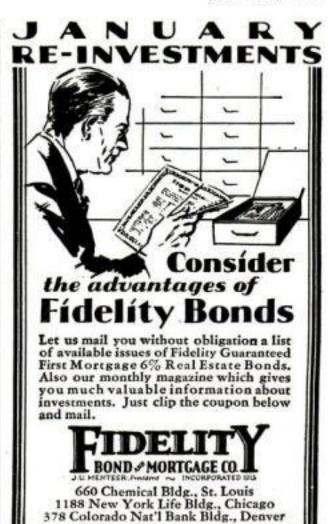
Sound Investment Trust Shares are ideal securities for the average investor who wishes to own the highest quality stocks and bonds, but has not enough money to do so through direct purchase. Over a period of years this type of stock will prove itself one of most desirable investments in American finance. The fundamentally sound trusts will grow and are certain to reward their share holders

handsomely.

It is of first importance when selecting investment trust stocks to investigate thoroughly the management connected with it and to judge correctly not only the trust's resources, but also the management's ability to use these resources in ways that will bring utmost benefit to the stock holders whose confidence they have gained.

For the past three years Popular SCIENCE MONTHLY has carried this Getting Ahead Department as a regular monthly feature. It has been the aim of the editor to discuss financial subjects of interest and application to the average man or woman. We have written at various times about life insurance, building and loan associations, mortgage bonds, investment trusts, public utilities and other classes of securities of mutual interest, about budget plans for accumulating a somewhat modest fortune quickly and safely and about various phases pertaining to personal and family finance.

The financial editor would welcome letters from readers indicating subjects in which they have particular interest. Letters relating personal experiences in getting ahead, or giving the details of plans or methods which have succeeded, or failed, are also welcome. We extend this invitation to write us as a means of making this department of greatest usefulness to our readers. (Continued on page 7)



MAIL COUPON TO	NEAREST BRANCH
Fidelity Bond and Mor Please send me, with of Fidelity issues magazine, "The F	out obligation, list
Name	
Address	
City	State
	N11

## DO YOUR OWN **PAINTING**

Save hundreds of dollars in painters' bills. Paint things yourself. These books will show you how to turn out fine looking jobs, even if you never handled a brush before!.

The Mixing of Colors and Paints 14 illustrated chapters - - \$2.00 post-paid

275 pages with full directions for proper paints for interior decorating, house painting, arts and crafts, furniture and polychrome finishing.

House Painting Methods with the Brush and Spray Gun

18 chapters - - 141 pictures - - \$2.00 post-paid

382 pages with authentic, complete instructions for industrial painting on steel, iron, cement, brick and wood surfaces.

Modern Painters Cyclopedia Over 100 illustrations - - \$2,00 post-paid

480 pages covering every form and phase of house and industrial painting, with complete definitions and description of brushes and materials.

POPULAR SCIENCE PUBLISHING CO. 381-4th Ave. New York City

#### INVESTMENT TRUSTS. . . AND INVESTMENT BUSTS

(Continued from page 6)

#### To Help You Get Ahead

THE Booklets listed below will help every family in laying out a financial plan. They will be sent on request.

Your Income and Your Life Insurance 15 the name of a brief booklet scientifically answering the question "How much life insurance does a man really need?" Provident Mutual Life Insurance Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, will mail a complimentary copy upon request.

The House Behind the Bonds reminds the investor of the importance, not only of studying the investment, but of checking up the banker who offers it. Address: Fidelity Bond & Mortgage Co., 1188 New York Life Building, Chicago, Ill.

How to Get the Things You Want how you can use insurance as an active part of your program for getting ahead financially. Phoenix Mutual Life Insurance Company, 328 Elm Street, Hartford, Conn., will send you this booklet on request.

Enjoy Money shows how the regular investment of comparatively small sums under the Investors Syndicate plan, with annual com-pounding of 5½% interest, builds a per-manent income producing estate, a financial reserve for a business, or a fund for university education or foreign travel. Write for this booklet to Investors Syndicate, Investors Syndicate Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota. How to Retire in Fifteen Years is the story of a safe, sure and definite method of establishing an estate and building an independent income which will support you the rest of your life on the basis of your present living budget. Write for the booklet to Cochran & McCluer Company, 46 North Dearborn St.,

See How Easy It Is tells how it is possible to start off with a definite plan for creating an immediate estate leading to future financial security. Get your copy of this booklet by writing to Postal Life Insurance Company, 511 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

#### A Service for Readers

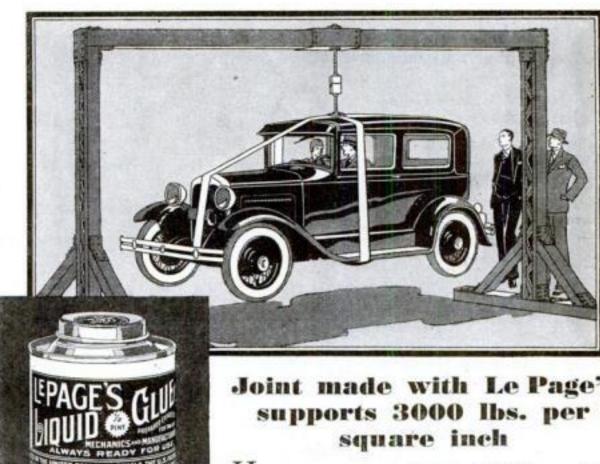
THIS Financial Department is to help readers in the establishment of proper financial programs at the beginning of their business careers; it assists those who have accumulated money in the proper investment of it.

The Editor of this Department s ready to aid in personal investment problems. Advice will be gladly given regarding the proper investment of funds and proper

plans of saving. Address your inquiries to Leon Meadow, Financial Editor, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 381 Fourth Avenue, New York. While investments obviously cannot be guaranteed by the Publisher, every effort will be made to assure that only ad-vertisements of absolutely reliable companies are accepted.

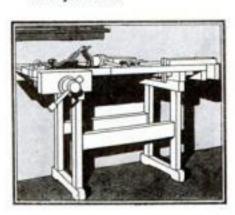
## Wow!

#### But that's a test



#### You See This Can Wherever You Go

Carpenter Shops Cabinet Makers Golf Pro's Bench Manual Training Schools Upholstery Shops In Houses Under Construction Everywhere!



#### You Can Make This Work Bench Yourself

Here's the Work Bench you've always wanted for your home work shop-practical and substantial. Any man handy with tools can easily make it with the help of LePage's Glue and LePage's Job Plan No. 24, containing step-by-step printed directions how to make and dimension drawings of every part. Price complete only 10 cents. Order direct, enclosing 10 cents, stamps or coin. LePage's Craft League, 766 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass.

## Joint made with Le Page's

Hang up your car so all its weight falls on a joint made with LePage's Glue. Climb in. Pile the family in. You're safe. The joint will hold. We proved it by doing it. See the drawing above, made from a photograph.

The joint we used was in an oak stick cut one inch square, on a bevel. We mounted the car and the joint which supported it on a truck and entered it in a 10-mile street parade with two men seated in the car all the way.

After the parade, anxious to see how much pressure the joint really would stand, we put it in a testing machine. When it broke, the pressure was over 3000 lbs.

Any cabinet-maker will tell you your finished work is as good as the strength and permanency of its joints. Use LePage's Glue—Liquid, Hard or Waterproof—and be assured of immense and lasting strength. Stands pressure of 3000 lbs. per sq. in. Stronger than the fibers of the wood it joins. Every batch tested.

WHATEVER KIND OF GLUE YOU NEED LEPAGE'S MAKES IT!



#### LE PAGE'S NEW WATERPROOF GLUE

For making joints that must stand the weather, use Le-Page's Waterproof Glue. Now available in convenient packages for home use.

#### LE PAGE'S LIQUID GLUE

Always ready for immediate use. No bother of preparation. Easier towork with because it sets slowly enough to give you plenty of time to adjust joints.

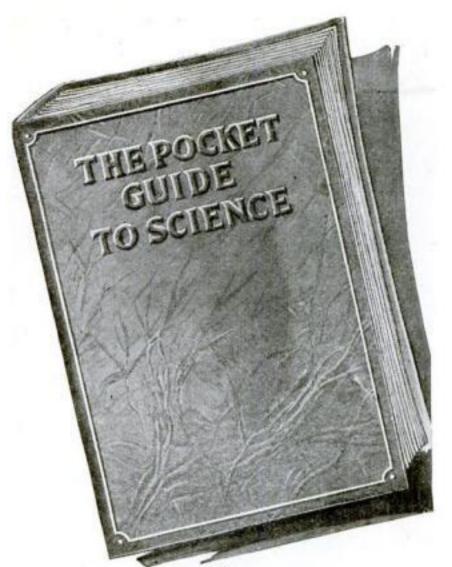
#### LE PAGE'S TEST-ED HARD GLUE

If you prefer to use a hard glue ask for LePage's Tested Hard Glue. Tested foruniform quality. No experimenting with each new lot to see how much water to add, or how long to cook.

## INDEX

## Guaranteed Advertisements

Automobiles and Accessories		Samuel Commence of the Commenc
Commonsense Accurate Gauge Co. 126 National Carbon Co 3d Cover Aviation	Inventors Finance Corp	National Salesmen's Training Assn. 137 National Radio Inst
American School of Aviation 137	Radio Apparatus	Perfect Voice Institute 135
Aviation Institute of U. S. A. Inc. 132 Heath Aircraft Corp	Allied Radio Corp	Pronunciphone Co
National Power Glider 123	Razors, Toilet Articles, Etc.	Tri-State College
Books	Lambert Pharmacal Co	Universal Plumbing School 135 University of Chicago 135 U. S. School of Music
Denison Company, T. S	Williams Co., The J. B 5	Wagner, Geo. P
Building Materials	III was to see as III	Smoking Materials
100 miles (100 miles (	Popular Science	Chesterfield Cigarettes Back Cover
Craftsman Wood Service Co 125 Masonite Corporation 16		Larus & Brother Company 6
Business Opportunities	6	Sporting Goods and Toys
Central States Manufacturing Co 141 Fireside Industries	tised in its columns. Readers who buy products advertised in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY may expect them	American Flyer Mfg. Co
Educational	to give absolute satisfaction under normal and proper use.	A
An investment of the state of t	Tools, Radio Apparatus, Oil	American Chime Clock Co 126 Bierbower, C. J
Hen tota bloodson - spp.)	Burners and Refrigerators advertised in POPULAR SCIENCE	Fisher, A. J
General	MONTHLY have been tested or	Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co., Inc. 125
American Telephone & Telegraph	investigated by the Popular Science Institute of Standards	Miniature Ship Models 127
Incandescent Lamp Dept. of G. E.	and each advertisement carries	Model Ship Supply Co
Hardware Supplies	However, other products	Tools and Shop Equipment
Le Page's Glue		Arkograf Pen Co
Dillotti on hig. continue	THE PUBLISHERS	Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co 101
Industrial Equipment	I TODACTIAL	Carborundum Company, The 109 Chicago Gear Works 126
Norton Company	L	Delta Specialty Co115-121
Investments		Gerold Company, The
Cochran & McCluer Co 4	Schools	Gilson Slide Rule Co 125
Fidelity Bond & Mortgage Co 6 Miscellaneous	Bliss Electrical School	Jiffy-Tite Mfg. Co
Bernard & Heller 126	Bogue, Benjamin N	Lufkin Rule Co., The 103
Butterfield, John	lege	Parks Woodworking Machine Co.,
Crescent Tool Co., The		The
Kelsey Co 126	Dobe, Fred W	Plumb, Inc., Fayette R 2d Cover South Bend Lathe Works 127
Wrigley's 127	Dodge Institute	Starrett Co., The L. S 99
Musical Instruments	Feuchtinger, Prof. E	United Electric Motor Co 126 Walker-Turner Co. Inc 129 Wallace Co., The J. D
Pan American Band Instr. & Case	Franklin Institute133-138-141 Instruction Bureau133 International Correspondence	Wyzenbeek & Staff, Inc 126
Patent Attorneys	Schools	Typewriters, Writing Materials,
Dieterich, Albert	La Salle Extension University	Etc.
Fisher Mfg. Co., Adam	Meyer Both Company	International Typewriter Exchange 134 Spors & Co., Frank



INTO THIS one brilliant book of 280 pages have been condensed the outstanding facts that scientists have discovered since Aristotle, the father of science, dissected a frog to see what made its heart beat.

How often have you wanted to know about the wonderful discoveries in science that have so changed the world we live in . . . the secret of radium . . . the romance of the atom . . . the origin of the earth!

Or you may have wanted to know why glass is transparent . . . how fireflies produce light . . . why the grass is green . . . if radio waves move in a straight line?

All of these questions, and hundreds of others, have now been answered, for the first time, in one book-THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE.

All that you probably will ever want to know about science is told in this one book that will fit in your pocket or grace a library table. The curiosity-satisfying facts about the world we live in are made instantly available to you in simple question-and-answer form in THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE.

## Your Name in Gold - on this Wonderful Book

YOU are assured of the accuracy of the answers in The Pocket Guide to Science because it has been edited by Dr. E. F. Free, the distinguished author of "The Story of Man and His World." Dr. Free has a remarkable genius for condensing the known facts about scientific questions into vivid, easily remembered paragraphs.

#### SPECIAL OFFER

THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE IS not for sale. It is offered to you without one penny extra cost, with a 14 months' subscription to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY.

In THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE YOU get full information of all that the scientists have discovered up to the summer of 1924.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY "carries on" where The Pocket Guide to Science leaves off. The POCKET GUIDE gives you all the information up to right now - POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY will give you all the important, interesting and new discoveries of science for the next 14 months.

In every issue of POPULAR SCIENCE Monthly are a dozen or more important articles that explain and picture the most fascinating and significant new developments, discoveries, and undertakings in exploration, in engineering, in health, in electricity, in medicine, and in every branch of science.

And there are also, in every issue, a hundred or more articles describing the important new inventions in every branch of

#### A Few of the Hundreds of Questions Answered in the POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE

Why does static interfere with radio messages?
What gland makes people grow tall or keeps
them short?
Why do we grow old?
What is the safest stimulant?
What is the function of the liver?
Why are tears all?

Why are tears salt?
Can energy be destroyed?
Why can't you skate on glass if it is smoother than ice? How do self-winding clocks work?

Why does an iron ship float? Can we see atoms with a microscope? What are electrons? s electricity a form of matter?

What is a crystal? How large is the universe? Why do the stars twinkle? How do we know what the stars are made of? Is the inside of the earth molten? What is an electric spark?

What makes the noise of thunder?

mechanical activity-page after page filled with photographs and descriptions that show you how you can save money in the shop, around your car, in your store, office and home.

But all this is only part of the contents of one issue of the amazing POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. It takes over 300 articles and pictures every month to tell the readers of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY all that has happened in the scientific, radio, mechanical, and automotive fields.

#### Your Name in Gold

We will stamp your name in 22-carat gold on the cover of The Pocket Guide to Science at no extra cost to you if you use the coupon below immediately.

You are offered a 14 months' subscription to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY (regular price if bought by the month would be \$3.50) with THE POCKET GUIDE TO SCIENCE—all for \$2.95, plus the few cents' postage. If you are already a subscriber to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY we will be glad to extend your subscription 14 months if you accept this offer.

In using the coupon please PRINT your name

#### POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 381 Fourth Ave., New York

## SEND

Send no money, just the coupon. If within 10 days after you receive the book and magazine you decide that you are not satisfied in every particular you may return them and your entire payment will be refunded promptly and without question. Could any offer be fairer?

#### POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY 381 Fourth Avenue, New York

1-31

I accept your offer of The Pocker Guide to Science and a 14 months' subscription to POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. I will pay the postman \$2.05, plus the few cents' postage when he delivers the POCKET GUIDE and the first issue of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. If the book and magazine are not fully satisfactory to me I will return them within 10 days and you are to promptly refund my full payment. Please stamp my name in gold.

Address .... City.

Copyrighted material

## Radio Tubes Today and to Come

An Army of Research Workers and Millions of Dollars Are Back of the Modern Tubes

> By F. G. PRYOR

Secretary, Popular Science Institute

VAST amount of experimental and research work foreshadowed the modern radio vacuum tube.

De Forest started the ball rolling when he put the vital third electrode into the simple, two electrode Fleming valve. His invention opened the gateway to radio as we know it today, but it has taken thousands of research workers literally millions of hours to bring the tube to its present state of performance.

Not long ago we were paying nine dollars for a type 201 vacuum tube that was not nearly so good as the tubes of today and drew one ampere of current to light the filament! All the change that has been made in this vital part of the radio broadcast receiver-and consequent improvement in radio reception-we owe to careful, painstaking research. It has cost one of the biggest tube manufacturers in this country a staggering sum-millions of dollars-for research in order to bring their tubes up to the present point of efficiency, and this concern still has sixtyeight engineering specialists at work on further experiments.

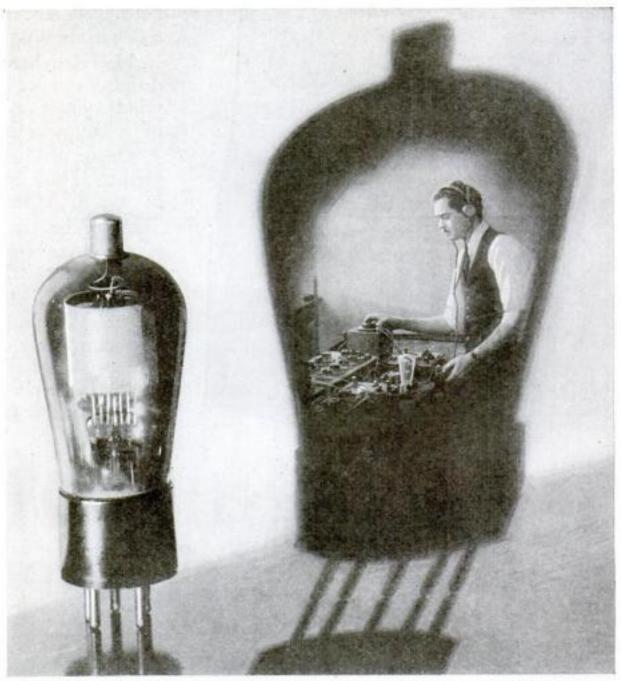
AS A result, we have today, for example, the new 230 type battery tubes which are on a par with the 201-A and 227 tubes for reception results and use only oneeighth of a watt of power on the filament —just one forty-eighth of the power needed to heat the old 201!

As to AC tubes, we started out using the 226 and 227 heater type tubes. The 226 produced too much hum. The 227 burned out too quickly. The research departments of the various tube manufacturing concerns got busy on the problem and today the 227 represents one of the

INSTITUTE BULLETINS
Refrigeration for the Home\*
Heating and Ventilating\*
Insulation in Building
Construction\*

List of Approved Tools
List of Approved Radio Sets
List of Approved Oil Burners
Advice on Installing Oil Heat

\*Starred bulletins 25 cents



Behind the modern vacuum tube stands the research laboratory. It is responsible for our powerful, long-lived tubes and the greatly improved radio reception they have made possible.

most durable types of tubes that we have. It has, in fact, replaced the 226 for all purposes. The same may be said to a somewhat lesser extent of the 224 screen grid tube which, because of its more elaborate construction, still presents many problems.

Rectifier and power tubes also have been greatly improved, particularly in their power handling ability and their durability.

In the case of heater type tubes, slow heating was a serious problem that engineering and research departments had to solve. They worked for some time and finally were successful in producing a quick heater type of equal merit in other respects to the slow heater tubes. Early types of quick heater tubes were, in some cases, durable enough and otherwise satisfactory but had a decided hum. Now this bad feature has been ironed out and we have quick heater tubes that are satisfactory in all respects.

FUTURE changes in radio vacuum tubes are hard to anticipate with any accuracy, but it seems logical to expect a steady improvement in quality and a gradual lowering of prices. The constant effort in tube development laboratories is to make tubes more durable by improving

materials and mechanical design. The average tube today has a considerably longer life than tubes sold a year ago and last year's tube was decidedly better than tubes of the previous season. The eventual radio vacuum tube, it is expected, will be close to everlasting and function about as many years as a set would be used.

AS FAR as making tubes that would provide better reception is concerned, little work has been done lately along this channel since tubes, as now made, provide all usable amplification. But there are many developments under way in tubes decidedly different from those in use today. Such tubes will not make possible improved radio reception but will permit the use of fewer tubes in a set. Just how soon and how extensively these tubes will be used depends on the attitude of the public.

At present, the tendency of the radio buyer is to judge a set by the number of tubes rather than by the performance of the set as a unit. The 224 tube, which was developed with the idea of cutting down the number of tubes, has never been used to the fullest extent because buyers demand multi-tube receivers and manufacturers must put in an unnecessary number of tubes to make their sets sell.



THE FOURTH OF A SERIES OF ADVER-TISEMENTS DEALING WITH ULTRA-VIOLET RADIATION IN THE HOME.



## Questions and Answers

#### about the GENERAL ELECTRIC SUNLIGHT MAZDA LAMP

Question Why do we have "sun star-vation" in winter?

Answer Because no matter how brightly the winter sun may shine, it contains only a very small percentage of the normal beneficial ultraviolet found in summer sunlight. This is due to the fact that in winter the sun is at relatively low altitudes, and consequently the sun's rays must penetrate a greater mass of atmosphere to reach us.

Question Why does General Electric in its advertising stress the need of ultra-violet for growing children? Answer Because ultra-violet radia-tion develops Vitamin D the sunshine vitamin. This is the antirachitic vitamin and during the prenatal and the growth years of life, it is an absolutely essential element for building strong bones and for sound healthy development.

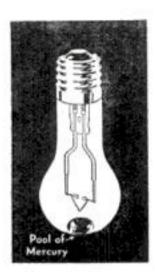
Question What about older children and the "grown-ups" of the family? Can they benefit by ultra-violet radiation?

Answer Every member of the family needs sunlight. Though ultraviolet rays penetrate the skin no deeper than the thickness of this sheet of paper, they work deep changes through the entire body. They aid in maintaining health by building up resistance to disease.

Question Why does General Electric emphasize the safety of its G. E. Sunlight MAZDA Lamp (Type S-1)? Answer Because the bulb of the G. E. Sunlight MAZDA Lamp is made of special glass which filters out, as does the atmosphere in Nature, nearly all radiation not found in the best summer sunlight.

How does the G. E. Sun-Question light Mazda Lamp differ from the ordinary MAZDA Lamp?

Answer Though it embodies the sim-plicity and economy of the modern Mazda Lamp, the G. E. Sunlight Mazda Lamp differs markedly from the incandescent lamp in the following respects: It contains a pool of mercury (see illustration) a part of which vaporizes when the filament heats and forms an arc between the two button-like electrodes. Secondly, it will not fit the ordinary lamp socket, not only because its base is larger, but because a transformer is required to adapt the voltage in your home to that required by the lamp. Standards or fixtures designed for the use of the G. E. Sunlight MAZDA



Mercury is one of the most important and unique features of the G. E. Sunlight MAZDA Lamp. Every bulb contains a small free pool of this element. When the lamp filament is lighted a portion of this mercury is vaporized and an arc is formed between the electrodes just above the V of the filament. This are furnishes the ultra-violet rays so necessary to glowing health.

But the G. E. Sunlight MAZDA Lamp adds safety to ultra-violet efficiency by carefully filtering out, by means of a special glass bulb, practically all radiation not found in the best midsummer sunlight.

Look for the pool of mercury when buying any sunlamp equipment as well as the General Electric

Trademark (GE) in a circle.

Lamp are made by General Electric and a number of other manufacturers and are offered for sale at your nearest electrical or department store.

May the G. E. Sunlight Question MAZDA Lamp be used as a reading lamp or for other lighting uses? Answer Yes, indeed. Not only does the G. E. Sunlight MAZDA Lamp give an unusually fine light for reading, sewing, and similar occupations, but each member of the family may be irradiated as he goes about the ordinary pursuits of the day. Children may be

irradiated as they dress in the morning. Men may shave under this "sunlight." Women find the G. E. Sunlight MAZDA Lamp the ideal sewing light. Its soft, warming radiance is equally desirable for relaxation. Adults often like to "treat" themselves while reading in bed.

Question Because of these many additional advantages, is the G. E. Sunlight MAZDA Lamp lacking in ultra-violet?

Answer Decidedly not. At a distance of three feet the G. E. Sunlight MAZDA Lamp provides the same ultra-violet effectiveness as is found in mid-day, midsummer sunlight.

Question What does the medical pro-fession think of the General Electric Sunlight MAZDA Lamp?

Answer Ask your family physician. The General Electric Sunlight Mazda Lamp is sold in accordance with requirements of the Council of Physical Therapy of the American Medical Association. Many physicians are prescribing units using this lamp, for shut-ins, pre-natal cases, and children, as well as a tonic for well people—that they may remain well.

Question Where may I learn more about the G. E. Sunlight MAZDA Lamp and its many advantages? Answer By writing to the Incan-descent Lamp Department of General Electric Company, Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio, or by visiting your nearest department or electrical store, or local lighting company.

THE INCANDESCENT LAMP DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL
ELECTRIC CO., NELA PARK, CLEVELAND, O.

			obligation	
Mazda La	the	General	Electric	Sunlight

Address

City

SUNLIGHT MAZDA

Join us in the General Electric Program, broadcast every Saturday evening over a Nation-wide N. B. C. Network.

## Sur Keaders Here Is One for You Rain Makers HAVING just gone through the worst

drought in the history of Arkansas, I have been doing a lot of thinking about the possibility of the recurrence of it year after year. Here is an idea I have but I am not able to put it into practice and so I am sending it to you to turn over to someone who can do some experimenting with it. Take several gallons of liquid air to a height of 5,000 feet in an airplane and then spray it out. The

liquid air, as it returns to a gaseous state, will take up a lot more room and will also lower the temperature of the air all around it. This should cause condensation of moisture to take place and produce rain. It might be found that the height



at which the liquid air was liberated should be more or less than 5,000 feet. However, I believe the idea is worth a trial and I should like to see some one adopt it if possible. It would surely be worth the trouble if it succeeded in ending these expensive droughts .- H. A. H., Booneville, Ark.

#### Are Ultra-Violet Rays Good for the Eyes?

YEARS ago when I was a boy a few old people wore spectacles with lenses made of pebble. Later I learned that pebble is clear crystal or clear quartz. The advantage claimed for these glasses was that they did not scratch from frequent cleaning as ordinary glass lenses may, and the wearers used to say they were "cool on the eyes." Now it occurs to me that, as glass cuts out ultraviolet rays, those who wear glass lenses are, as far as their eyes are concerned, largely deprived of the ultra-violet rays. Whether this is a good or bad thing, I do not know. Lenses of fused quartz would allow these rays to pass through. Such lenses would be much more expensive than those of glass, as fused-quartz is a very hard substance, but maybe the expense would be justified if their other characteristics are as described.—C. L. W., Sykesville, Md.

#### Magic Door Opener Worked 37 Years Ago

As I READ an article about self-opening door in a recent issue of Popular Science MONTHLY, I could not help smiling at the thought of how far behind the times you are. Along with hundreds of thousands of

other visitors to the World's Columbia Exposition in Chicago, in 1893, thirty-seven years ago, I walked back and forth through a similar door which opened instantly as soon as one stepped on a rubber mat, one of which was on either side of it. One just



stepped on the mat, walked through, and the door closed behind him. Photo-electric cells were not even dreamed of at that time.

-J. N. R., Chicago, Ill.

#### Begs for Return To Old Covers

I JUST got my POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY for October today and saw the cover page. Why don't you keep on with the old cover? For the last five years I have been taking POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY and think that it has everything else skinned; but please go back to the old covers because they are nice in a bound book .- E. E. A., Toronto,

#### Telling Government Experts How to Do It

IN YOUR October issue on page forty-six appears the article, "We Have Found a Way to End the Mississippi Floods." After reading this article I fail to see where an end of the floods is likely to result, as the aim of the present work is simply to curb the floods, at an enormously high cost, and leave the danger ever present. Really to stop floods the Government should erect dams in the upper Missouri River and so hold the crest of all floods to the Missouri valley. This would save much valuable land along the Missouri that now is lost each year. Also these dams could generate

electricity and the water held back could be used for irrigation purposes in Dakota, Colorado, Kansas, and Nebraska. To remove a bad effect, remove the cause, and since the Missouri is the cause,



flood work should be done there. This I think is obviously essential if any real and definite success in flood control is to result from their enormous expenditure.-S. R. S., Copeland, Kan.

#### Just Discovered This Is a Great Age

An oregon gentleman to whom I sent POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY writes me: "We enjoy reading Popular Science Monthly very much. It is so thorough and yet so plain. I had no idea of the number of great things now being done. We surely are living in a very progressive age."—J. S. D., Chicago, Ill.

#### Bird's Weight All Depends on the Cage

Concerning that "Bird in the Gilded Cage" problem presented by Miss N. O., Piedmont, Calif. I do not have an airtight cage at hand so I cannot test my opinions experimentally, but I am convinced that she would encounter two different results in the scale readings dependent on whether she used an ordinary wire cage or a hermetically sealed one. If the bird flew off his perch in the ordinary cage the scale would at once indicate its loss of weight, because the beating of the bird's wings upon

the air would immediately dissipate the gravity pull into cross currents of air which would be lost in the outer atmosphere. In the case of an air-tight cage the bird's weight is simply added to the air's weight and through it transferred to the floor of the cage itself. The total downward pull on the scale is unaffected.-A. E. W., Ada,

#### Wants a Grasshopper to Ride to Work

HERE is a suggestion for one of your many readers who are mechanical geniuses: Let him study the mechanism of the grasshopper,

until he is sure he knows exactly how it works. Then the thing for him to do is build a mechanical hopper in which I can sit and hop to town. In such a contrivance, I could skip gaily over streams and fences and railroad tracks instead of being obliged, as at present,



to go all the way around over the winding and congested highway. Sound good to you? And surely the mechanical difficulties won't stop the experts who study "Our Readers Say."-M. McA., Cincinnati, Ohio.

#### Broadminded but Likes His Models

I was glad to read the letter in "Our Readers Say" by C. B. of New York in which he asks you to publish plans for a modern destroyer, which I see you are al-ready publishing, and which I intend to build. I have built your Spanish Galleon and the Sovereign of the Seas. I am getting the plans for the Sovereign of the Seas enlarged so I can build a second twice as large as the first. Here's for more of everything and less of the fellow who says, "More of the department I like and less of the department that the other fellow likes."-D. W. M., Lansdowne, Pa.

#### Passenger Pigeon Is Alive Again

I was interested in reading a recent issue of your magazine that certain people in Michigan had reported seeing what they believed to be passenger pigeons, supposed

to have become extinct years ago. I saw passenger pigeons in my boyhood, fifty years ago in Ontario. About a month ago, I was driving through an Indian reservation near here and was amazed to see a band of pigeons quite different from the ordi-



nary wild pigeon known in this country. There were fifteen or twenty of them. Because of their long bodies and necks and tails, they had the exact appearance of the



You can often relieve sore throat and check a cold before it becomes serious, by gargling with undiluted Listerine every two hours.

Listerine used thus repeatedly seems to give nature an extra attacking force she needs to overcome disease germs multiplying in the nose and throat.

This safe, healing antiseptic kills germs in 15 seconds (fastest killing time accurately recorded by science), Even Staphylococcus Aureus and Bacillus Typhosus in counts ranging to 200,000,000 are killed by it in that time.

Used in the mouth it first kills and isms as the Streptococcus Hemolyticus, M. Catarrhalis, and B. Influenzae, the germs usually associated with colds and sore throat.

When Listerine is used as a mouth wash and gargle, it reduces the number of germs in the mouth 98%, as shown by repeated tests employing the method used at the great Universities. Moreover, it soothes inflamed tissues and sweetens the breath.

Make a habit of gargling morning and night with Listerine, as a precaution against having colds and sore throat. Once these troubles have developed, however, consult your physician then removes such dangerous organ- and increase the frequency of the gargle. Lambert Pharmacal Company.

KILLS 200,000,000 GERMS IN 15 SECONDS

LISTERINE reduces mouth bacteria 98%

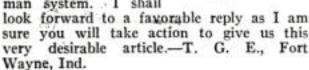
passenger. Some lit in trees, but too high for me to make out their coloring. At the time I felt sure they must be passengers, and since reading your article I am convinced they were the lost birds.—W. A. R., Campbell River, Ont.

#### You Women Smokers, He's After You!

One thing I would like you to do, and that is carry on an investigation into whether cigarette smoking by women will result in ill health for the future children of this great land of ours. This I think would make

SMOKING

an article well worth publishing and which I believe would provide much food for thought. You can send out questionnaires to prominent physicians, biologists, chemists, and others who may deal with the physiology of the human system. I shall



#### More and Different Models Requested

FOR THE past three years or more I have been reading your "Our Readers Say" Department. I, personally, have had no fault to find with POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY and still have none, as I think that it is well divided up. But here is a request that I have: Give us some modern models to shoot at for a while, such as destroyers, battle-ships, submarines, engines, and so forth. I don't mean to stop the models that you are running now, but give us something different once in a while. Hoping that this will at least cause you to consider it.—T. N. S., Hagerstown, Md.

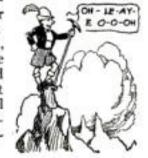
#### Do You Also Want More on Chemistry?

I QUITE agree with R. H. B. of Philadelphia and J. D. F. of Carlisle, Pa., that we should have more articles on chemistry. I would also include physics and mathematics. Practically none of our modern inventions would have been possible without the application of the principles of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. This is an age of "Science" and the very word implies the use of these subjects. Undoubtedly those interested in aviation and radio would also be interested in the laboratories where the "Modern Wizards of Science" carry on their research. The knowledge of the scientific method of work can be used in any line. The puzzle solvers would derive plenty of satisfaction out of tussling with the mathematical problems of chemistry and physics and those without technical training need not fear most chemical problems. Here's to many articles of such a nature .- O. L. C., Seattle, Wash.

#### A Bouquet from Switzerland

Let me congratulate you on the manner in which you edit Pop-

In which you edit Pop-ULAR SCIENCE MONTH-LY. I never read your magazine without pleasure and profit, and it seemed to me it was only right and courteous for me to let you know how I feel about your publication.—M. U. S., Zürich, Switzerland.



#### Gus and Joe Helped Him Get a Reputation

Several years ago I read in your magazine about a Mr. Spratt and the trouble he had with his car. The other day my car acted much the same as his and I immediately knew the trouble was in my vacuum tank. I read your magazine and like the "Gus and Joe" articles. P. S.—My wife thought I was quite smart.—J. R. O., Detroit, Mich.

### Complaints Have "Riled" This Reader

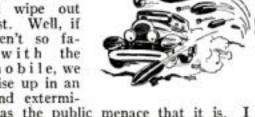
I'm tired of hearing folks complain about so many articles on airplanes. If you had only a cover design by Paus and a picture of an airplane inside, I would buy your magazine, and more than get my money's worth.

—H. S., Bowie, Texas.

#### He Heads Crusade to Exterminate Autos

You may put me down as a double-dyed, ring-tailed, simon-pure grouch with an ailing liver if you want to, but when I read in your December issue, "Flops of Famous Inventors," I said to my wife, "I wish more of them had flopped!" Take that great invention, the automobile. What did it do for its country last year? It killed about 25,000 useful citizens! And that doesn't count the ones that died in bed from fatty degeneration brought on by riding on soft seats instead of walking as we did when I was a boy. Imagine what we would think if we heard of some distant country in which wild beasts roaming the roads killed 25,000 citizens a year. We wouldn't go there for

love nor money. We would wonder why the entire population didn't rise up and wipe out the beast. Well, if we weren't so familiar with the automobile, we would rise up in an army and extermi-



nate it as the public menace that it is. I suppose a lot of your readers will come to the defense of the auto but I'll bet they can't show that it has done more good than it has harm.—J. S., St. Louis, Mo.

Has Ideas of His Own about Engines

I agree with W. R., New York City, about locomotive models. The ones he writes about are fine, but how about the new 4400 class of passenger engine on the Baltimore and Ohio R. R.? Especially the 4465, one of the engines that hauls the "Capital Limited?" I think it is a neat looking engine and, with the new type fender, it would make a splendid model.—G. F. S., Jr., Cumberland, Md.

#### Makes Santa Maria In 140 Hours

Just completed the "Santa Maria" model from your blueprints. Everybody who sees it says it is the most detailed model they ever saw. Material cost about \$1.35; every part of it is made with hand tools; used old egg boxes, fruit baskets, etc., on same. Took about 140 hours of spare time to make it. This included all blocks, deadeyes from large size of wood by ripping, and filing same down. Lot of work, but I enjoyed it.—M. R. P., Chicago, Ill.

#### Hurries to Defend Nice Bus Drivers

I have just read what A. C. of Erie, Pa., had to say about bus drivers. Recently I made a coast-to-coast trip by bus from Los Angeles to Baltimore. During good weather the drivers are forced to exceed the speed limit in order to keep up to their schedules. I found most of the drivers were very careful, especially in passing other cars and in crossing railroad tracks. I noticed that the bus drivers in the West were much more human and accommodating than those of the East. Several times I have seen them stop to offer assistance to motorists in trouble and twice they actually pulled stranded cars out of ditches. I hope these facts will help to clear up some of the points mentioned by A. C.—R. E. E., Baltimore, Md.

#### Careful Reading Avoids Blunders

In your article on the velocity of light, there is the implication that up to now the figures used have been based on guesswork and approximation, grouping two vastly

different terms as though they meant the same thing. How could anyone guess at such a quantity as the speed of light? Secondly, it is stated that Dr. Michelson expects to obtain new figures that are absolutely accurate. I fully believe such a statement is



ridiculous and thoroughly unscientific, although printed in a highly respected scientific magazine. Isn't it true that if the value in question were carried out to a million or a million-million decimal places, it would still be an approximation? Isn't it impossible to measure anything with absolute accuracy?—W. J. H., Hyde Park, Mass.

"Guesswork" and "approximation" were used with reference to astronomical measurements and "absolutely accurate" was applied to the implement scientists would have to work with if Dr. Michelson succeeded in establishing the exact speed of light. Which after all is decidedly different from the significance you gave the words.—Editor.

### J. E. N., Does This Answer Your Cylinder Problem?

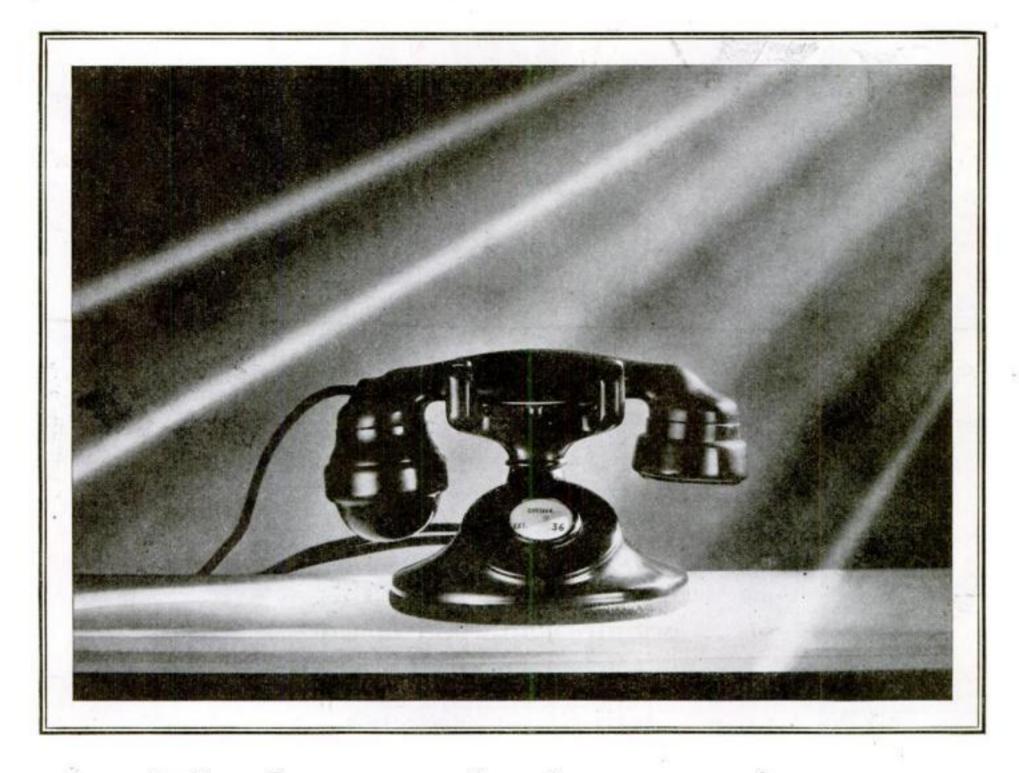
IF J. E. N., Durango, Colo., wants accuracy in his question about the two-inch hole bored crossways through a two-inch cylinder, he will have to go into calculus. The following answer, however, gives approximate results. The cylindrical section of the rod two inches in diameter and two inches long contains 6.2382 cubic inches. Since the boring is perpendicular to the axis of this cylinder, and its diameter coincides both with that altitude and diameter of the cylinder itself, the material removed from it will be approximately .7854 of the volume of the cylinder itself.—A. E. W., Ada, Ohio.

### His Frozen Fish Came to Life When Thawed

Some thirty-odd years ago I was staying at my sister's home just south of Battle Creek, Mich. One day a young fellow invited me to go down to the lake and spear speckled bass through the ice. This we did. I noticed how quickly they froze, it being some fifteen below. Arriving at the house we put them in water and the majority of them were soon splashing about, as well as

ever. I've never thought so much of this as it is more or less common knowledge among us common herders. I was surprised that you were surprised concerning the article by John Chapman Childer.—F. J. C., Medford, Ore.





## Their words have wings as swift as light

An Advertisement of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company

We LIVE and work as no other people have ever done. Our activities are pitched to the swiftness of the instantaneous age.

Whatever happens, wherever it happens and however it may affect you, you may know it immediately over the wires or the channels of the air that carry men's words with the speed of light. Business and social life are free from the restrictions of time and distance—for practically any one, anywhere, may at any time speak with any one, anywhere else.

The widespread and co-ordinated interests of the nation depend upon an intercourse that less than sixty years ago was not possible in a single community. This is the task of the telephone wires and cables of the Bell Telephone System—to make a single community of our vast, busy continent wherein a

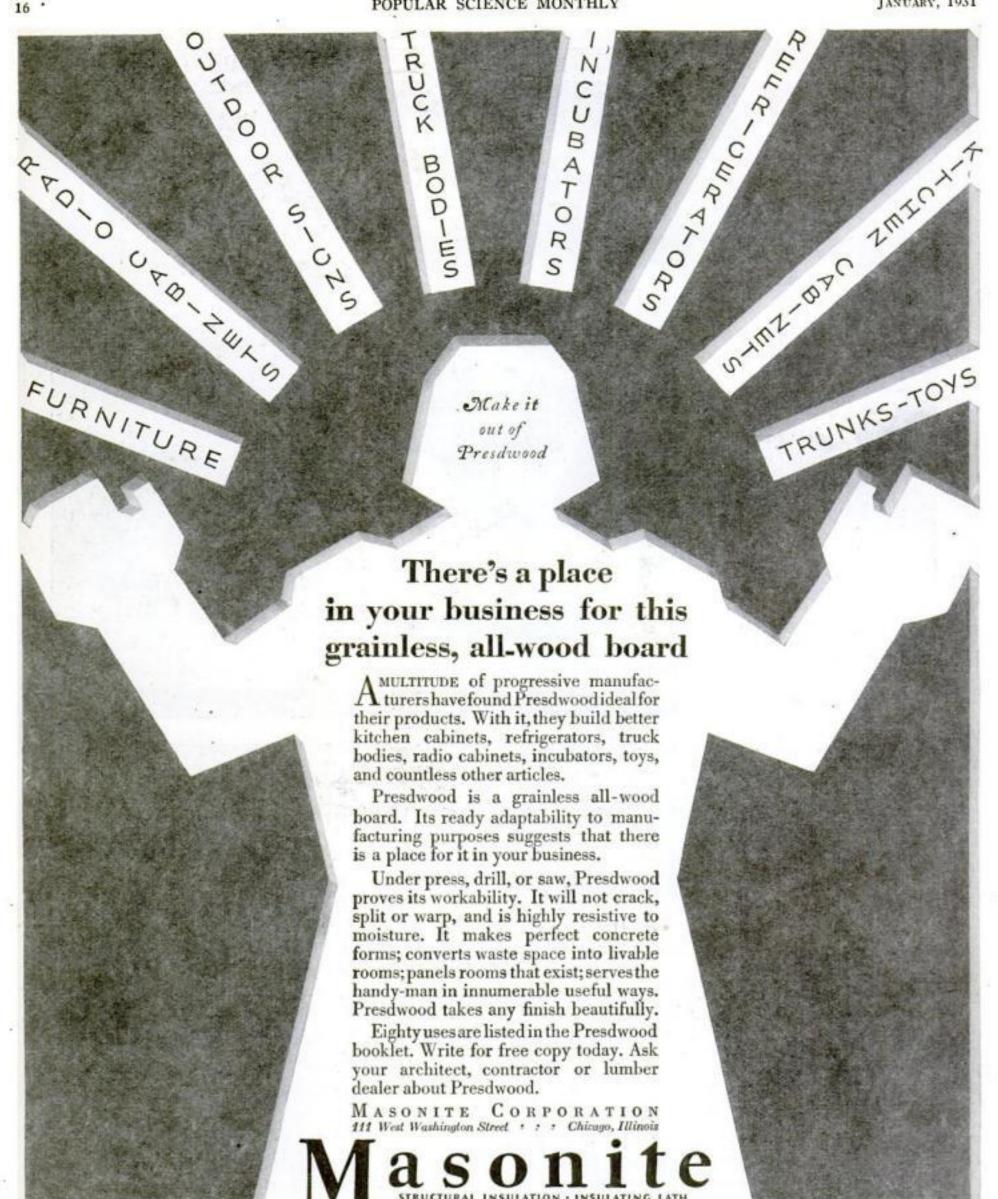
man in Los Angeles may talk with another in Baltimore or a friend in Europe as readily as with his neighbor.

It is the work of the Bell Telephone System to enable friends, families and business associates to speak clearly and immediately with one another, wherever they may be. Its service is as helpful and accessible on a village street as in the largest cities.

To match the growing sweep and complexity of life in this country, to prepare the way for new accomplishments, the Bell System is constantly adding to its equipment and bettering its service.

To this end, its construction program for 1930 has been the largest in its history. This System at all times accepts its responsibility to

> forward the development and well-being of the nation.



#### Masonite Structural Insulation keeps out winter's cold; keeps heat inside

When homes and commercial buildings have Masonite Structural Insulation built into roofs and walls, they're comfortable. Winter's cold is barred; heat is kept inside; fuel bills are reduced. Masonite Insulating Lath makes plastered walls smooth, crack-resistant. Masonite homes are more quiet, more salable, more economical to heat. Check coupon for Masonite booklet.

#### Send for FREE Booklet

PRESDWOOD - QUARTRBOARD

"Made in Mississippi"

Mail the coupon today. It will bring you the interesting story of Presdwood.

@ M. C., 1931 Masonite Corporation, Dept. D-1 111 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill. Please send your free illustrated booklet that describes Masonita Presdwood and its many uses. Street. ☐ If interested in Masonite Insulation, check here





JANUARY, 1931

RAYMOND J. BROWN Editor

VOL. 118, NO. 1

## Secrets of the Fortune-Telling Racket





The client is surprised by the crystal gazer's knowledge of her affairs. But it was easy for an assistant to get the facts by phone and pass them to the seer on a card.

Efforts to Dip into the Future Cost Americans \$125,000,000 a Year-Tricks Used to Fool "Suckers" Explained Here

By MICHEL MOK

ICTIMS of a wave of superstition such as the world has not seen since the Middle Ages, the people of the United States are paying 000,000 a year to an army of 100,-000 fortune tellers of all kinds, including crystal gazers, astrologers, numerologists, palmists, phrenologists, card manipulators, tea-leaf readers, and other charlatans, who infest the country from one end to the

In New York City alone, more than \$25,000,000, a sum equal to the total city budget of Pittsburgh, Pa., is spent annually by the gullible for the privilege of listening to the vague, valueless, and often vicious predictions of between 15,-000 and 20,000 soothsayers who are active there in defiance of the law.

The yearly harvest in Chicago is about

\$12,000,000, half of which is contributed by local "believers" and the other half by mail order customers in a territory extending as far as Kansas City. Other localities are duped in various proportions, depending on popular credulity, stringency of the laws, and the rate of taxation levied upon the tricksters.

These are a few of the amazing facts brought to light by John Mulholland, vice president of the Society of American Magicians, in an investigation of the fortune telling racket he recently conducted. Compared with the present-day dealers in fake prophecies, he found, the bearded, cone-hatted diviners of medieval times were a lot of bungling amateurs. modern Merlin's business methods are as efficient as his forecasts are spurious.

For example, one woman astrologer, do-

ing a thriving business in New York, Mulholland told me, charges her clients according to a sliding scale of fees ranging from \$25 to \$100 for a "reading." Her income from mail orders alone is \$10,000 a month, Another star gazer, a man, with headquarters in Chicago, has one hundred customers, all of them substantial business men, who pay him \$1,000 a year each for a monthly business horoscope.

Supposedly an individual message based on the movements of the stars, this expensive revelation, Mulholland discovered, simply is a form letter sent out with a cheerful disregard of the client's particular business. In other words, a furrier and an ice cream manufacturer, say, who happen to have been born in the same month (and hence under the same planet) will receive identical "business forcasts."

These findings dispose of two popular fallacies in connection with fortune telling. One is that the seer's clientele consists mostly of women; the other that his victims are recruited chiefly from the uneducated and those of small means. It stands to reason that the bulk of \$125,-000,000 could not be collected each year from poor and ignorant women.

Men as well as women in all classes of society are among the devotees of the soothsayer's art, and an astonishing number of names of bank presidents, stock brokers, attorneys, college professors, society women, and U. S. Senators and Congressmen appear upon his list.

In the Wall Street section of New York there are many fortune tellers' offices furnished as luxuriously as those of the traders in the district, hundreds of whom seek advice from the diviners every day.

This, according to Mulholland, may give you an idea as to the original source of

some brokers' tips. As for Washington, a baseball player, standing in the Capitol grounds and throwing out a ball at random, would have a fair chance of seeing it land in the window of any of a score of clairvoyants' establishments.

In the heart of the fashionable Fifth Avenue shopping district in New York, several gypsy tea rooms, where fortunes are told from the leaves in the cups, are crowded each afternoon. Meanwhile, of course, the more obscure practitioners continue their activities in back alleys and tenement districts.

What do the customers buy for their \$125,000,000? The fortune tellers' combined knowledge of the past, present, and future may be summed up in one phrase, and even that is not original with them. It

was coined more than sixty years ago by the late Mr. Barnum, who said: "There is a sucker born every minute." As for their "science" and their "art," these, in the words of Mulholland, consist of keeping hidden how little knowledge they have of their victims and of concealing the source of the little they do know.



Mulholiand shows the author how a fortune teller, by deft trickery, causes a personal message to appear suddenly on a blank slate which the customer will swear never was out of his hands.

The cards spread on the table are supposed to tell your fortune, but one that the seer holds in his hand has written upon it all the information about you he has been able to gather,

increased alarmingly in the last few years? Three causes, in Mulholland's opinion, have contributed to the almost unprecedented wave of superstition that now is sweeping the country. First, there was the World War. The thousands of families that lost members at the front furnished a new fertile field for fakers of every description, a group that, naturally, does not include the sincere students of the problem of spirit survival.

The second factor is economic depression. When times are hard and jobs scarce, people instinctively turn to the supernatural. In this frame of mind, they are easy prey for the charlatans. The



the free publicity received by the speakers, or as performers paid for by some advertiser at the rate of from \$150 to \$200 per broadcast. Apparently, the stations are unaware that the fortune tellers take advantage of their time on the air to swindle the public. Here, for example, is the way the game is worked in Los Angeles, Calif.:

will be mailed for one dollar. At the same time, a dream book is offered for a dollar, a horoscope for a dollar, and a set of "love secrets" for a dollar.

In response to his first invitation, this man received 100,000 letters from radio listeners in eleven weeks. Then his staff of secretaries got busy mailing out the "come-on" letters. In reply to these, thirty percent, or 30,000 sent from one to four dollars, ten percent, or 10,000 mailing the entire \$4.

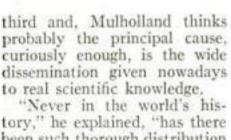
The horoscopes and dream books are furnished by a supply house in Chicago, which sells the books that retail at \$1 for

> three cents a piece when bought in bulk. Mulholland, who saw the card file of this wholesale dealer in occult paraphernalia, told me it contained the names of more than 1,000 fortune tellers in all parts of the United States.

> As for the soothsayers' methods, these vary according to the tastes and social standing of their clientele. The fortune seeking public dictates the hokum accompaniment to the predictions it buys. Whether this takes the form of peering at an astrological chart; staring into a fire-bowl in which you believe the paper bearing your questions is burning; playing with cards; reading your palm; gazing into a glass ball supposed to be a crystal (which would be worth from

\$60,000 to \$75,000 if it were real) or "interpreting" the mess of leaves at the bottom of your teacup, it may be characterized in one short

Fashions in fortune telling change like fashions in hats: but, like hats, they remain the same in essentials. Today, pseudo-science is the style among the more educated customers. (Continued on page 130)



tory," he explained, "has there been such thorough distribution information concerning scientific phenomena and their application. Much of this mass of information is poorly digested by newspaper and magazine readers, if at all, To thousands of them, each new phenomenon or discovery described is just another incomprehensible miracle.

"For instance, it will perhaps surprise the readers of Popular Science Monthly, but I, nevertheless, have found it to be a fact, that literally mil-

lions of Americans, a good share of whom own radios, look upon the workings of radio as supernatural manifestations.

world through the air and catch it again with a mechanical device, they reason, why should it not be possible to hear voices from the Beyond? If the astronomer can foretell the time of an eclipse to the minute and second, why can't an astrologer-forecast future events in a person's life? If Einstein is honored for his fourth-dimensional

hypothesis, what is wrong with the spiritists who claimed to have discovered a fourth dimension long ago?

"These are some of the arguments of the scientifically ignorant, and even the most intelligent men in business sometimes are ignorant of things scientific. The fact that a man is an expert in his field does not necessarily mean that he knows anything outside of his own line."

Speaking of radio, this development of modern science is being used widely by the fortune tellers, especially the astrologers and numerologists, in the furtherance of their pseudo-scientific racket.

More than 100 broadcasting stations in the country innocently are helping to promote a shady business. They permit the soothsayers to lecture on the air to prospective customers, either as a "sustaining feature," meaning one given gratis to the broadcasting company in return for



While the soothsayer chats with the visitor, his accomplice gets the necessary information, writes it on a card, and slips it into a panel as shown in artist's drawing at upper left.



A question, written by the caller on a slip of paper, is burned and the answer dug out of the ashes. At right, how actual note escapes flames.

In his radio talks, a certain astrologer invites the listeners to write in questions, which he will answer, free of charge, at a later date. This he actually does, but the reply, of course, is vague and unsatisfying. The letter, however, states that more definite answers to four questions



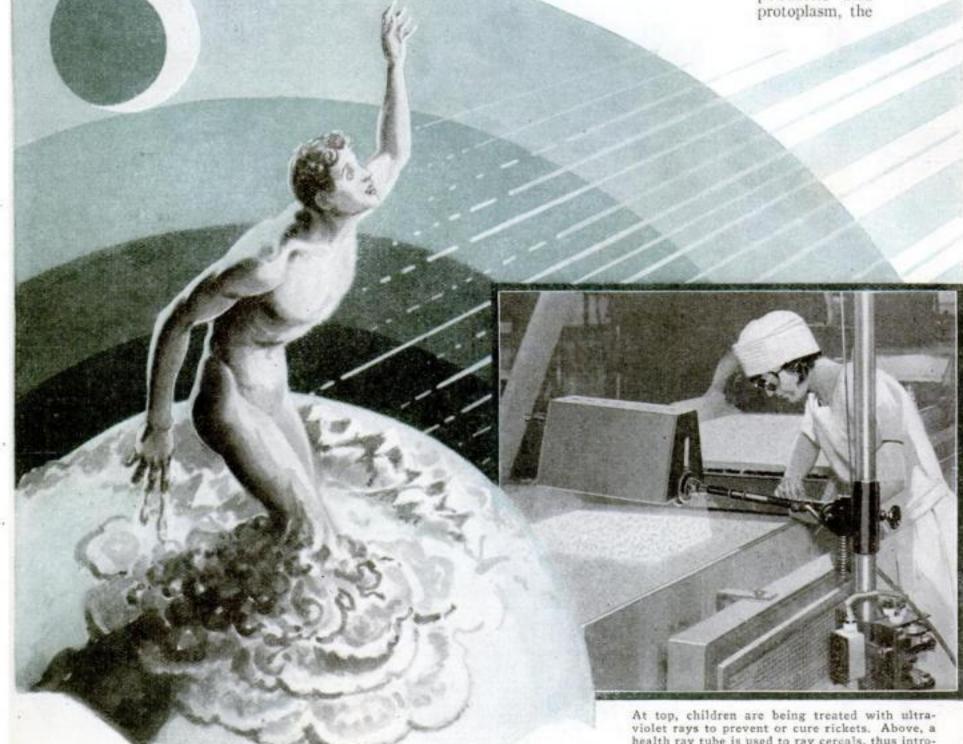


Origin of Living Matter May Be Traced to Ultra-Violet Light Now Used In Treating Diseases

By GEORGE LEE DOWD, JR.

TREAMING from the sun, ultraviolet light, of a power beyond our present conception, cons ago fell upon the lifeless earth and bathed its mixtures of water and chemicals in its benevolent rays. With a chemical magic no modern scientist could duplicate, they created reactions that brought into being

proteins and

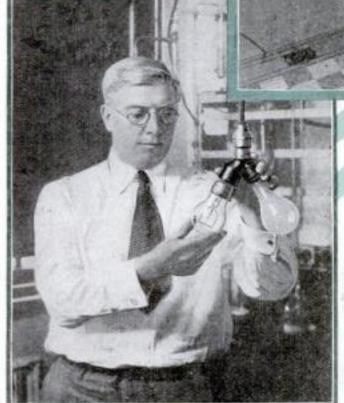


health ray tube is used to ray cercals, thus introducing into them the essential Vitamin D. At left, a symbolic drawing suggests sunlight's power.

materials of which living cells are made. Presently, these mysterious substances were stirred into life, and the original ameba, the tiny, one-cell ancestor of all living things, was born.

That, in substance, is the picture of the birth of life on earth recently presented by Dr. Irving S. Cutter, dean of the Northwestern University Medical School.

In the light of this new theory, all the experiments made with natural as well as arti-



Dr. J. W. Marden, research engineer, demonstrates the ultra-violet and illumination-giving bulb that has recently been developed.

ficial ultraviolet rays, which have aroused the interest of the medical profession and laymen alike for several years assume a hitherto undreamed of significance.

Nowadays, men, women and children are in almost continual pursuit of the beneficial ultraviolet ray. A coat of tan has become the fashion, and sun-tan bathing suits and sun-tan frocks have replaced parasols and protective apparel.

Comparatively few, however, are in a position to follow the sun through the seasons. Hence the popularity of "artificial sunlight," produced by a large variety of lamps. Some of these devices generate rays that approximate those of the sun; others have no more medical value than an ordinary electric light bulb. The two principal genuine types are the mercury vapor lamp in various forms and the earbon arc (P.S.M., April '29, p. 27).

ON THE basis of the constant improvement in "sunlight lamps" it was predicted not long ago that, some day, we would live and work in buildings without windows. And a windowless world has been brought a little nearer by the invention of new ultraviolet lamps that provide health rays and illumination.

Two large electric companies have



In the Miami, Fla., solarium, medicine is supplanted by sunlight, artificial or real, in treatment of many diseases.

developed such lamps, similar in general appearance to an ordinary

household lamp bulb. At a distance of three feet, they are said to produce a tan as quickly and as thoroughly as the summer sun.

Within each of these bulbs is a standard tungsten filament, supplying ordinary light. There is also a small pool of mercury at the bottom of the bulb. When the current is turned on, the mercury turns to vapor, and a mercury-vapor arc glows between two tungsten electrons hanging inside the bulb. About sixty-eight percent of

the light comes from the glowing electrodes, twenty-five percent from the arc, and the remaining seven percent from the filament.

THE new lamp's advantages are obvious. The present carbon arc is a large, unwieldy affair. The mercury vapor lamp, also rather cumbersome, gives the harsh greenish light seen in some photographic studies. Still, we shall probably have windows for quite a while to come.

The first of the new "sunlight" bulbs to be placed on the market, designed by General Electric engineers, does not fit ordinary household sockets and cannot be operated on house wiring without special apparatus. Another type, developed by Westinghouse research workers, is connected to an ordinary lamp in a twin socket, and may then be placed in a household outlet. This bulb is undergoing tests, but may not be placed on the market for some time.

Sunlight was believed by several ancient peoples to have a beneficial effect on health. The Incas of old Peru worshipped the sun as the source of all life, antedating by centuries the latest scientific confirmation of this idea. But, though scores of investigators in several parts of the world have conducted countless experiments, the sum total of exact knowledge

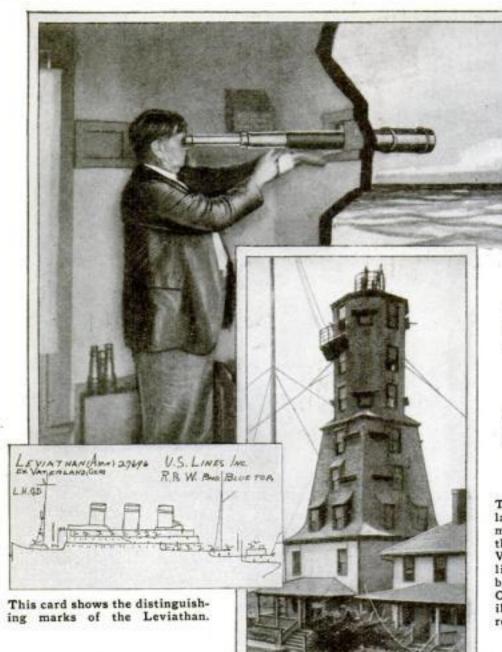
about the nature and effects of ultraviolet light is small. If Dr. Cutter's theory is substantiated, it may be expected to help solve the mystery.

WHAT are ultraviolet rays? Sunlight, which seems yellowish white or golden to us, really is a blend of many colors. These can be seen by passing it through a glass prism, when it forms the rainbow-like color-band, violet at one end and red at the other, which is called the spectrum. But the sun also emits invisible rays—the infra-red, or heat-giving kind, found just outside the red end of the spectrum, and the ultraviolet, which lie outside the violet end. These are the skintanning, health-giving rays.

It is a proved fact that ultraviolet rays cure rickets. There also is no doubt that they promote growth. Only a few weeks ago, Dr. George H. Maughan, of Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., announced the result of a test he made with two groups of chicks. One group, raised under ordinary electric light bulbs, grew to only half size, became deformed, and finally died of rickets unless given special care. The other group, living under electric light bulbs of glass transmitting ultraviolet, grew to full size. Moreover, the chicks suffering from rickets were cured by the small amount of ultraviolet emitted by the ordinary tungsten filament bulb.

WHILE generally agreed on the antirachitic, or rickets-preventing or curing, and growth-promoting qualities of ultraviolet light, medical authorities are somewhat divided as to its curative and preventive properties in other diseases.

The opinion of the majority was reflected in a recent statement, from experts of the United States Public Health Service, who said that light has been found beneficial in certain forms of anemia, malnutrition, tuberculosis of bone, joints and glands; for the cure of wounds and ulcers, and for the relief of congestion, and neuritis. (Continued on page 136)



## Ships Identified 30 Miles Away

The observer at Highlands, N. J., is the first man on land to spot the incoming ships. When he is sure of the liner, word is flashed by wire to New York. Other observers in similar towers in harbor report ship's progress. marks. No two ships are exactly alike in appearance. By comparing the card with what he sees in his powerful telescope, Phillips recognizes vessels while they are still thirty miles away.

When he taps his telegraph key, a sounder clicks in an office in the Western Union building in New York, where two

> men sit side by side. One copies down every message in a ruled "log book." The other peers over his shoulder and turns to a device with a circular keyboard that resembles a typewriter. As his nimble fingers punch the keys, news of a ship's sighting goes out over all the ticker wires. It appears in every office on a standard piece of ticker tape.

> Phillips is not the only observer. Others, in similar towers along New York harbor, report

the progress of the ship toward the harbor. Years ago, the first observer to sight a vessel relayed the news to the next tower by moving a semaphore arm, and eventually the news thus reached New York. Now all observers report directly by wire to the New York head-

quarters, saving much time.

Each one has his own system of recognizing the ships. Phillips has a collection of pen-and-ink profiles, pointing out such distinguishing features as the arrangement of lifeboats and lighted portholes, the latter for identification at night. The observer in the 100-foot tower at Sandy Hook uses an elaborate collection of pencil sketches that serve in any weather. Four of them are shown at the lower left. The top one shows the ship in the daytime, and the second reveals how it appears at night.

To the trained observer, the small point of light farthest to the right of this drawing indicates a deck house near the stern. The remaining two pictures show the aspect of the same ship in low and high floating fogs.

RIRST man on land to see the Atlantic liners come in is an ob-

server with a telescope in a Highlands, N. J., tower overlooking the sea. For thirty-three years, Samuel F. Phillips has scanned the horizon for masts and smoke-stacks. When he identifies an incoming vessel, he turns to a Morse key and telegraphs the news to New York.

He is a part of an organization that serves a million Americans each year, though few inlanders even know of its existence. This bureau, known as the Western Union Marine Service, lets New York know through instruments exactly like



As word of an incoming boat is received, New Yorl:'s central office spreads the news.

Diagrams of the kind shown above show how a ship looks in daylight, darkness, or in fog.

Many of the tickers are located in the service's own branch offices throughout the city. Messengers hurry out, every few minutes, to notify individuals who have called up and asked to be told when a particular ship is docking. Thus a business man who wishes to meet an incoming friend can be on the dock at just the right time, avoiding minutes or hours of waiting. Steamship lines, hotels, and taxicab companies have installed private tickers in their own offices, to be kept informed of the movement of all ships.

HOW does the system work? When Phillips, at his Highlands tower, spots a ship on the horizon, he turns to a box of index cards. Each bears a picture of a ship and points out its distinguishing.

## mine from Your Own Back Yard

Costly Furs Can Be Imitated from Rabbit Pelts Grown in Private Hutches-Little Cash and Space Needed to Start Business

By H. H. DUNN

\$10 a garment higher, but in this country is being produced a fur from one variety of rabbit that is the nearest known imitation of the almost priceless ermine.

> American rabbit-raisers are producing many varieties of furs equal-

mink, martin, fox, or ermine. In fact, there seems to be no fur-bearing animal, no matter how rare, whose pelt cannot be imitated with rabbit skin if great care in matching and dying is used.

ling in appearance the finest of seal, sable,

AMERICAN rabbit-growers, of whom there are more than 200,000, large and small, are marketing this year a rabbit that will weigh from sixteen to twenty pounds, and the twenty-five-pound rabbit is on the way. This means that such a rabbit, selling at fourteen to seventeen cents a pound for meat only, when one year old will be worth nearly twice as much as the present "meat-rabbit."

The fur on this large animal is soft, short but heavy, and pure white, the ideal

-pelt for dyeing to any color or pattern of colors, and nearly twice as large as that of the celebrated Himalayan, the small, black-nosed, black-eared, white rabbit, from which "ermine" is produced. The grower who learns to raise these giants among hares will get his furs as clear profit, receiving from forty to sixty cents a pound for them.

More than 100,000,000 rabbit skins are used in the United States every year, forming by far the largest factor in the fur trade. One maker of men's hats consumes 100,-000 rabbit skins every working day in the year. Of the total of these furs, approximately 55,000,000 are made into garments for women and children, after being clipped, trimmed to uniform size and dved. The finest and most durable of the beautifully marked imitation "leopard skin" coats are made of white rabbit skins, mainly from the New Zealand or Flemish whites, carefully matched and then

dyed and patterned to the ocellated markings of the leopard's hide.

The remaining 45,000,000 or more skins go into men's and women's hats, linings for gloves, and occasionally into men's coats, overcoats, and jackets. In the making of hats, the fur is removed from the

An idea of the size of domestic rabbits may be had from this picture in which one is held by a child.

F YOU want a new fur coat of any kind from ermine to seal, you may have it at one twentieth to one tenth the price you would pay for a genuine garment of the same size, color, and appearance.

On any back yard space of 200 square feet or more, you may raise your own fur, prepare it yourself, and, if you are sufficiently skillful, make your own coat, cape, neckpiece, or whatever you want. Since a minimum area of 200 square feet in a strip twenty feet long by ten feet wide, most yards afford such space, and an original investment of \$50, sometimes less, with spare-time work, mornings and evenings, will provide the women and children of any family with furs for all occasions.

The fur-producer is the rabbit, and, according to experts of the national and state governments, meat production from a small "herd" of well-

selected and carefully maintained rabbits will more than pay all expenses, including the original investment. Thus the fur garments of the family become "velvet."

In England, full length coats of rabbit seal, sable, beaver, nutria, silver fox, and many others are being produced at \$15 to \$25 each, as compared with a cost for the genuine furs of the same color and appearance of between \$500 and \$1,500. In the United States the production cost is \$5 to



Above, "Russian leopard" skin coat made entirely of rabbit skins and trimmed with Angora rabbit fur. At right, "Pacific seal" coat, made of rabbit skins and trimmed with Chinchilla fur.

skin and made into felt, the skin then being shredded and converted into glue. Indeed, there is little or nothing of the rabbit skin that is not commercially valuable, and the total consumption of the United States is valued at \$26,000,000 every year.

BUT of this large number of rabbit skins, not more than two percent are produced in the United States. Australia, New Zealand, France, Belgium, Holland, and other European countries sell us nine-ty-eight percent, or more, of this 100,000,000 annual output of rabbits, and we pay them approximately \$25,000,000 for them.

Moreover, the use of, and demand for, rabbit skins is increasing steadily, and the figures above given, those for 1928, are in all probability several hundred thousand dollars under the actual value of the pelts used in America in 1930.

This is not surprising in view of the fact that rabbit skins are nowmade up in imitation of a great number of the popular and expensive furs. These imitations bear trade names that, in general, suggest the fur they are intended to replace. Among the varieties now on the market are Arctic Seal, Baltic Black Fox, Baltic

Leopard, Baltic Red Fox, Baltic White Fox, Coast Seal, Cony Mole, Electric Beaver, French Beaver, French Sable, French Seal, Imitation Ermine, Near Seal, Northern Seal, Polar Seal, Red River Seal, Russian Leopard, Sable Hair and Squirrelette. There are a number of others in the list which, complete, totals fifty-seven varieties.

BUT the American who wishes to have his or her own fur coat by next fall need not worry about these larger aspects of the industry. With the space available on

grown in large numbers by

amateurs here and abroad.

the back of almost any city lot, the purchase of three or four full-grown female rabbits and the home construction of suitable hutches for them, the amateur fur-producer may have, in a year, any one or more of at least fifty-seven varieties of fur.

Climate is not an essential factor, though southern.
California has become the center of the American furrabbit industry.
Contrary to usual



Three-tier hutches of this type are extensively used by California rabbit growers. At left, a pelt on wire stretcher hung up to dry.

opinion, the best fur is produced in warm climates, though with suitable housing, good fur can be grown in Montana or Canada.

Your state government, through its college of agriculture or its farm bureau, will give all the instruction necessary. If you

want more, the division of fur resources of the Bureau of Biological Survey, of the United States Department of Agriculture, is fully prepared to show you just what rabbits to raise and how to raise them, wherever you may be located.

Every domestic rabbit —except the Angora, which produces hair instead of fur—is of value for its pelt. Though the hair of the Angora is used in the making of certain yarns and some cloths, it is not in wide demand, and as this is not a "meat rabbit," it may be eliminated from the consideration by the back yard rabbit raiser.

The first essential for the home fur producer is dry land and perfect drainage, for the great enemy of all rabbits is dampness. Next comes type of hutch —for domestic rabbits are not to be allowed to run free, no matter how large or well fenced the yard. Years of experiment have shown that the slat-bottomed, self-cleaning hutch is the best. The tier system, with three compartments one above the other.

is considered best, provided abundant ventilation is given with thorough protection from rain and wind.

IN SOUTHERN California, where are produced from seventy to eighty-five percent of the domestic rabbits raised in the United States, the three-tier hutch is used very largely by the back yard rabbit raisers. This state's rabbit men also sold considerably more than \$1,000,000 worth of rabbit meat in 1929, dressing about 20,000 of these animals weekly. It may be considered, then, that the methods developed in California are equal if not

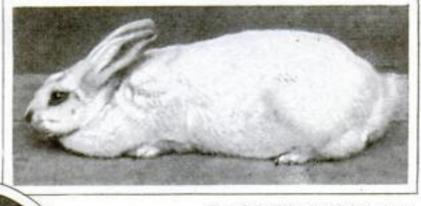
superior to those of any other group of rabbit rais-

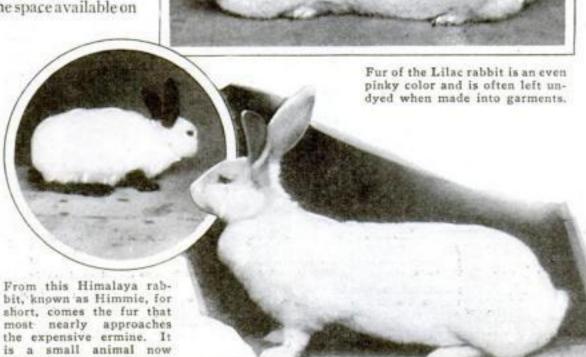
ers in the world.

The back yard fur producer will find that his rabbits take more labor than chickens. Cost of feed, if bought at times of abundance and low price. ranges from \$3.50 to \$3.75 a year for each rabbit. Without charging off the labor of the owner, each breeding doe and her average yearly increase of twenty young rabbits will eat about \$12 worth of food. In large rabbitries. a net profit of \$5 a year for each breeding doe is considered fair; in rare cases, \$10 to \$12 a year

is realized.

The back yard fur grower should start with three or four good breeding does, costing from \$7.50 to \$10 each. Now and again they can be obtained in the (Continued on page 142)



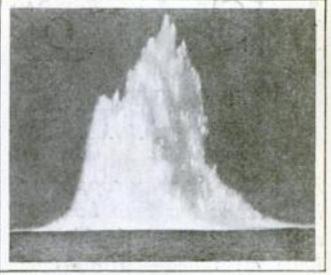


## Dynamite Buries Wrecked Liner

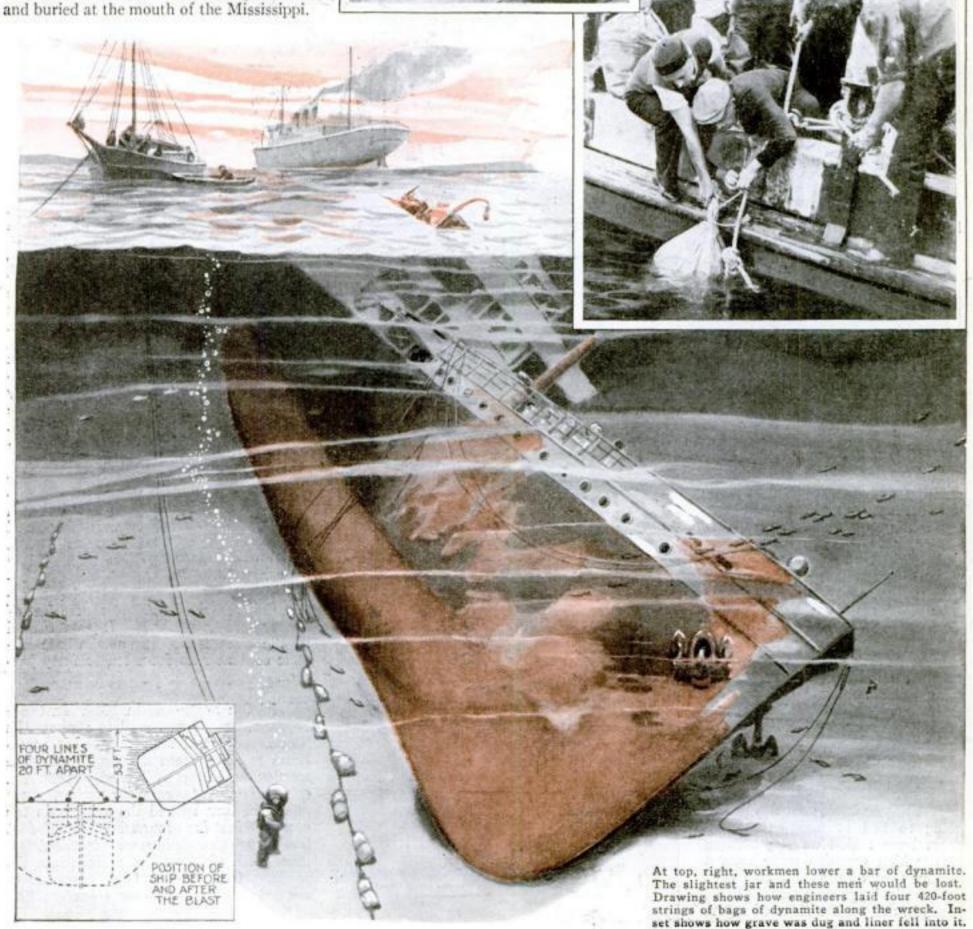
TEAR-BY ships shivered as if they had run aground, when the greatest undersea explosion in history recently rumbled beneath New York harbor. Fifty thousand pounds of dynamite dug a grave for the derelict liner Fort Victoria, which ten months before sank at the entrance of Ambrose Channel in New York Bay and had since lain there, a menace to navigation.

Engineers laid four strings of bags, containing supersensitive dynamite in waterproof wrappings, in the hope that they would blast out the burial hole. A 1,000foot electric wire set off a single detonating charge. Then each exploding bag touched off the next one. The illustrations on this page show how the feat was successfully carried out. It was tried only once before, when a much smaller wreck was dynamited and buried at the mouth of the Mississippi.



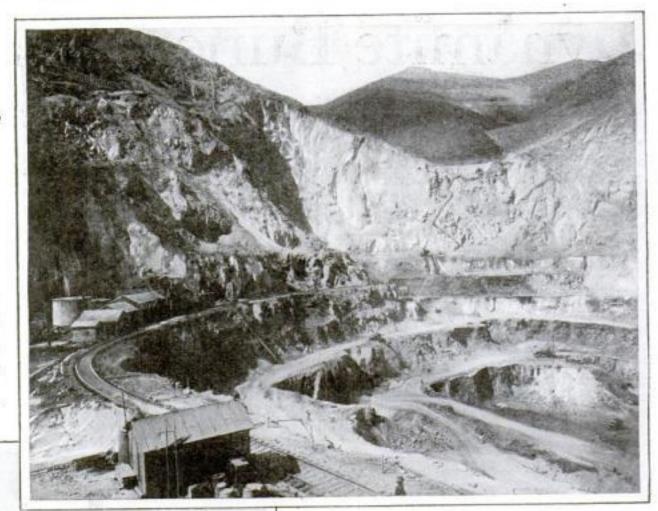


At left, setting off 50,000 pounds of dynamite. Above, 400-foot geyser hurled by the blast,



## Work Mine in Spite of Old Fire

For thirty-six years copper ore in Arizona has been burning and efforts to extinguish it have all failed-Millions of tons are taken out each year



Beneath this surface working at the United Verde, a slow fire has been burning 36 years.

tilated working property, and virtually fireproof outside of the section filled with heated minerals and gases.

> Imagine a twenty-story factory going full tilt despite the fact that four central rooms on the fifth floor are sealed up because an unextinguishable blaze that started more than a generation ago is raging within, and you have an idea of the mansize job done by the United Verde engineers and the conditions the miners work under.

The area containing ore is 800 by 1,200 feet and extends several thousand feet downward. Fire started at the 300foot level in a sec-

tion that contained 200,000 square feet of copper-bearing minerals. It was caused by the oxidation of the ores, whose sulphur content runs from ten to forty per-

Gathering the copper

ore far below the

burning section. At

left, diagram shows

how the mine is worked despite fire.

THE fire broke out in 1894. In those days, timber was used to support the tunnel roofs and serious cave-ins sometimes resulted from a collapse of these wooden structures. Caving produced enough friction to ignite the timber, whose flames in turn ignited the sulphur in the ore. The first fire occurred on the 300-foot level. Huge electric fans were installed that drew fresh air from the surface into the working area under sufficient pressure to force the gases, resulting from the fire, back into the ground.

The miners returned to work, but small fires occurred (Continued on page 142)

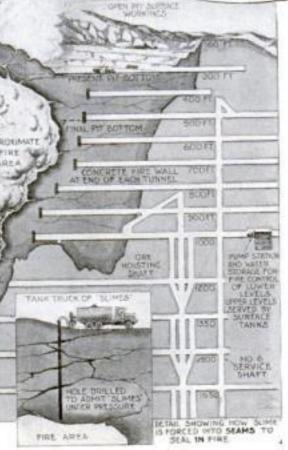


titudes, when fire broke out in the United Verde mine, on the eastern slope of the Black Hills in Yavapai County, Arizona.

That was thirty-six years ago. Today, the fire is burning still. But in the face of almost insurmountable difficulties-such as working around the blazing area, underground fires, surface gases, and dust explosions - engineers have succeeded in making the mine one of the world's largest producers of copper. This year a million tons of ore will be taken from the burn-

ing mine.

Just as you bank your fire before going to bed at night, the engineers have sealed off the burning part, which contains more than a million tons of ore, and now conduct mining operations above, beneath, and on the sides of it. At present, the United Verde is a highly organized, thoroughly ven-





FIRST PRIZE 500 DOLLARS

Walter W. Morgenweck, Newark, N. J.

SECOND PRIZE 100 DOLLARS Frank M. Dugan, Utica, N. Y.

#### THIRD PRIZE 50 DOLLARS

A. L. Pruss, San Antonio, Tex.

#### TEN PRIZES OF TEN DOLLARS EACH

E. M. Filson, Cleveland, Ohio Andrew E. Goodwin, Bridgeport, Conn. Charles D. Hild, Washington, D. C. Andrew J. Kelley, Utica, N. Y. Garth Kyler, Wagon Mound, N. M. Sheldon Lahr, Bucyrus, Ohio Harrison MacGregor, Fort Benning, Ga. Berchard Mathews, Jermyn, Pa. Chas. A. Merritt, Racine, Wis. W. Scott Mobley, Baltimore, Md.

#### FIFTY PRIZES OF FIVE DOLLARS EACH

Richard R. Almy, N. Providence, R. I. George M. Beckett, New Haven, Conn. Hollis Black, Jr., Cloverdale, Calif. Evan G. Bower, Pasadena, Calif. A. Boyd, Oakland, Calif. H. A. Braendle, Flushing, N. Y. Marion Burwell, Minneapolis, Minn. Francis Campbell, Wallace, N. C. Geo. R. Campbell, Albany, N. Y. R. D. Carter, Hamilton, Ont. E. L. Corwin, Columbus, Ohio B. Dembner, Toronto, Can. Allan Foster, Creighton, Nebr. C. E. Garber, Pittsburgh, Pa. G. B. Gillingham, Gallipolis, Ohio Samuel Gore, Fanwood, N. J. H. R. Grasse, Green Bay, Wis.

Rene Gorschalki, Pasadena, Calif.
Harvey L. Griffith, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Homer W. Grove, Lincoln, Ill.
Ned Hackney, Ft. Wayne, Ind.
J. H. Higgins, Amarillo, Tex.
Madge Kabel, Winchester, Ind.
George P. Kinney, Chicago, Ill.
Matt Koenig, Chicago, Ill.
E. W. Lamb, Greenfield, Mass.
Eva M. Linscott, S. Lancaster, Mass.
Otis C. Martin, Jackson, Tenn.
David W. Mathison, Tuckahoe, N. Y.
G. S. McDaniel, Atlanta, Ga.
Ernest Meier, Medford, Ore.
H. K. Ogawa, Los Angeles, Calif.
Erna Polle, E. Windsor Hill, Conn.

Herman Preiss, Lansing, Mich.
Earl S. Preston, Milwaukee, Wis.
George Henry Sampson, Velva, N. D.
Charles T. Sharpe, Los Angeles, Calif.
O. H. Schussler, N. Warren, Pa.
George A. Seaman, Perth Amboy, N. J.
Stuart Shepherd, Margate City, N. J.
Vernon B. Shipley, Neodesha, Kan.
Seth S. Spencer, New York City, N. Y.
C. C. Spilman, Toledo, Ohio
H. Spooner, Newport, R. I.
J. M. Stofan, Garfield, N. J.
F. W. Trevarthen, Michigan Center, Mich.
Mildred Trowbridge, Chicago, Ill.
R. B. Troyer, Michigan City, Ind.
Andrew Vena, New York City, N. Y.
C. W. Van Way, Jr., Columbus, Ga.

## \$1,000 in Cash Prizes

ERE is the last chance for you to get in on the big cash prize award! The "What's Wrong?" Contest closes this month. That gives you just one more opportunity to win a first prize of \$500, second prize of \$100, third prize of \$50, a \$10 prize, or one of the \$5 prizes. Above on this page is the list of winners in the October contest. If you are lucky enough to find your name among them, don't let that stop you from entering this one. Remember, we told you that winning a prize in one contest would not keep you from entering another, or from winning a prize.

This month George Knowitall makes a final effort to prove that he is a handy man. We know that he isn't, but still George isn't convinced. Nothing but a majority vote will prove to our goodnatured mistake-maker that he is a poor workman. In the last three numbers of

### WHAT YOU MAY WIN IN THIS CONTEST

READ the rules carefully, on page 31, then find all the mistakes in the pictures. Send in your list and you may win one of the following cash prizes:

First Prize \$500
Second Prize 100
Third Prize 50
Ten Prizes \$10 each
Fifty Prizes \$5 each

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY he showed that he was willing to tackle almost any job, but this is the last time he will display his ignorance for your benefit. See

if you can show him up.

In each of the four pictures on the next two pages, George is doing one simple mechanical operation wrong, and the photographer, further to test your powers of observation, has made four other mistakes in each picture. Study the rules, see if you can find these errors, and send in your replies before it is too late.

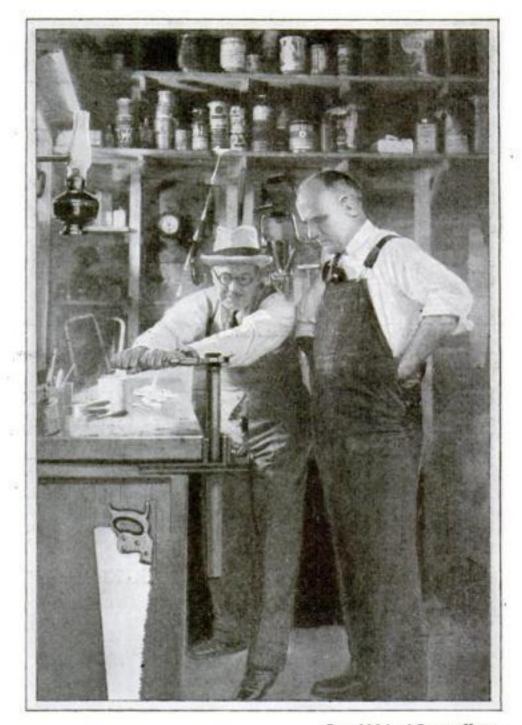
In describing George's mistakes be careful to state exactly what you mean. Remember that the judges can only pass on the merits of your reply by what

appears in your letter.

Before Answering Study the Rules Carefully on Page 31.

## Find Five Errors in Each Photo; 63 Big Cash Prizes

George Knowitall, in each picture on this page and on page 29, is doing a job and doing it wrong. Also in each picture there are four errors that were put there deliberately by trick photography. Find the five mistakes in each picture, send us your answer, and one of the sixtythree (63) cash prizes offered in this contest may be yours. All of the errors are easy to find-if you are diligent and know how to use your eyes. First, read the rules on page 31, follow their simple directions, and then sit down and study the pictures and try to win a prize.





Our old friend George Knowitall steps gaily in to help his friend on an amateur plumbing job. Above he is pulling with all of his might in an effort to take off a coupling. Is it likely that he'll succeed in the near future? Having found out what he's doing wrong look for four other errors that trick photography put in for you to find. They are easy to see—if you look closely.

When it comes to doing a roofing job, old George is a wow! At the left you see him getting ready to replace a narrow shingle. Knowitall insists he knows exactly how to make a narrow one out of a wide one. Would you do the job the same way? Remember, there are four other errors to be found.



When his friend was about to call in somebody to fix a leaky downspout, helpful George happened to call and at once volunteered to fix the spout. At left you see him starting the repair job, using a soldering iron and solder from the radio workbench. He let the iron get thoroughly heated before he pulled the cord. How much would you bet that the spout goes right on leaking? Four other errors, slipped in by the camera, are there for you to discover.

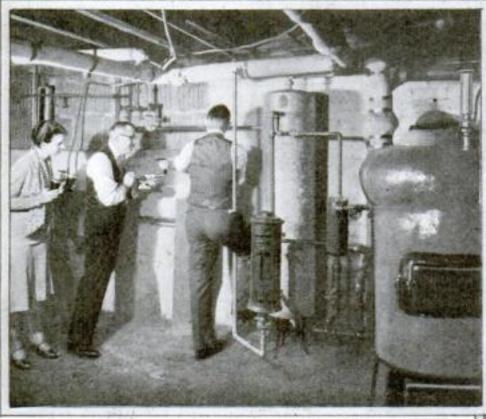


As a paint and varnish man George considers himself just about the last word. So when his neighbor's dining room table needs refinishing, he picks cleaning day to do the job. Now what mistake did George make and how will his friend feel later on? Having settled that, look for the four errors trick photography has put in the photo.

## You Can Share in This \$1,000

#### Last Month's "What's Wrong?" Contest Still Open to You

ON THIS page we are reproducing in small size the four photos that made up the third chapter in our "What's Wrong?" contest. Read the rules on page 31, find five errors in each picture, and send in your entry before December 31. The December issue, which can be examined free in public libraries or at any office of this magazine, shows the pictures in larger size.



Whenever there's anything to be done, our George Knowitall is right there to do it. Putting up a shelf in the basement for his friend's wife is just child's play to him, as you can see. So he starts with a brace and bit to drill holes in the concrete for the bracket screws. Do you fancy that everything is going all right and that the shelf will eventually be fitted securely to the cellar wall? There are four other errors in the picture for you to find,

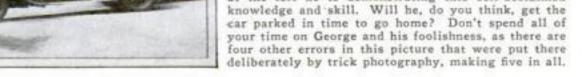


Probably locksmithing is one of the things that George knows least of, but you may be sure he'll never admit it. Here you see him installing a lock for the door of his friend's garage. Is he doing it just right? The camera has tricked in four other errors which you'll see at a glance.



admits that he knows all there is to know about a gas range. So when a line was clogged in this stove, he instantly volunteered to fix it, claiming the job would take only a minute. He succeeded in getting the gas to flow and then lighted it with the result you see. What simple mistake did he make? Don't forget there are four other photographic errors to find.

Doubtless George Knowitall considers himself the champion driver of the world, and the one specialty about which he has done a good deal of bragging is his ability to park on a busy street. In the picture at the left he is demonstrating this self-acclaimed



## Rules for What's Wrong? Contest

(Continued from page 27)

1. During each of the last four months, beginning with October, and ending with this issue, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY has printed four photographs depicting the adventures of George Knowitall. In each picture, Knowitall is doing some mechanical job in the wrong way. There are, in addition, four errors in each picture put there by trick photography. You are to tell us what Knowitall is doing wrong and what the photographic errors are—five errors in each picture.

 Prizes will be awarded to those persons who point out these errors most accurately and clearly and in the most skillful manner. In ties, the full prize will be awarded to each tying contestant.

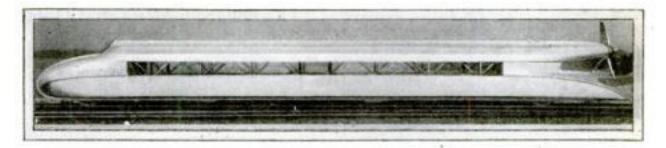
3. Answers to each tying contestant.
3. Answers to each monthly contest must be mailed or delivered to the offices of Popular Science Monthly not later than the last day of the month following the date of publication of the magazine in which the pictures appear. Thus, to assure consideration in this month's contest, answers to the pictures in this month's issue, published December 1, must be mailed or delivered not later than January 31. No entry bearing a postmarked date later than the closing date for entry will be considered.

4. Answers may be submitted on any kind of paper, but they must be type-written or written in ink, and on one side of the paper only. Each error must be listed separately and numbered. No changes or corrections will be allowed in any entry after submission, but any contestant may submit as many separate entries as he desires.

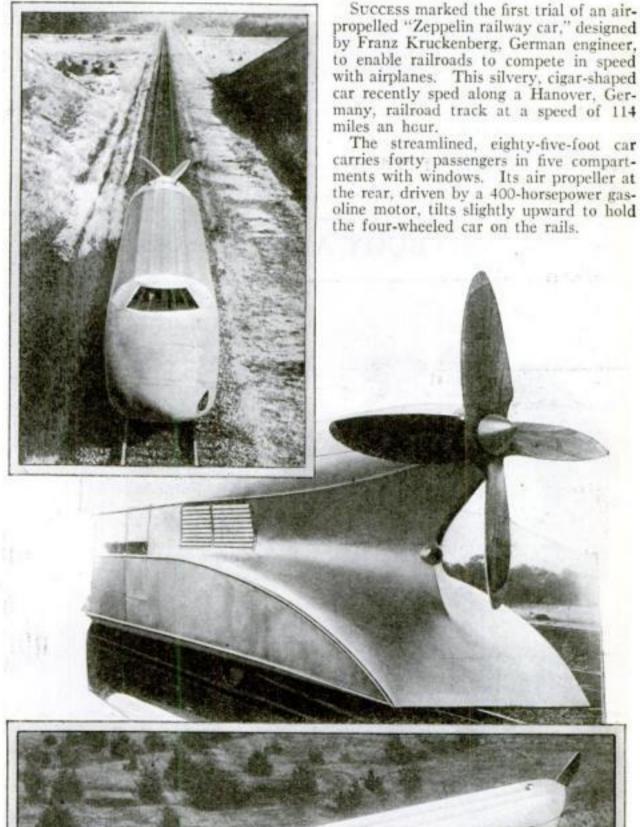
5. All entries should be addressed to the Picture Contest Editor, Popular Science. Monthly, 381 Fourth Avenue, New York City. Name and address of the entrant must be written plainly on each page of the entry. Entries with insufficient postage will not be accepted. The publishers cannot be responsible for delay, loss, or nondelivery of entries. No contribution entered in this contest will be acknowledged and none will be returned. No letters of inquiry regarding points covered in the rules can be answered.

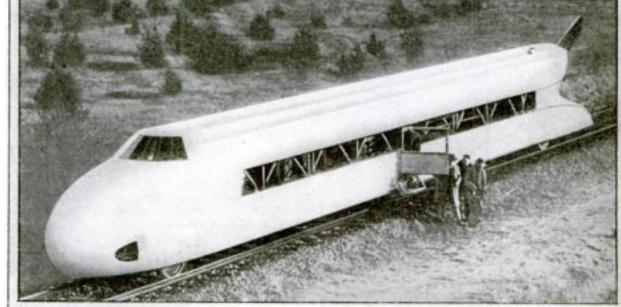
6. There is no entry fee. You need not buy Popular Science Monthly to compete. You can borrow a copy from a friend or you can examine one at any office of Popular Science Monthly or at the public libraries free of charge. Each contest is open to everybody, except employees of Popular Science Monthly and the Popular Science Institute and their families.

The officials of the POPULAR SCIENCE INSTITUTE will act as judges and their decision will be final. The judges will work as expeditiously as possible in arriving at their decision, and the names of the winners, in addition to those appearing on page 27, will be announced in early issues of the magazine.

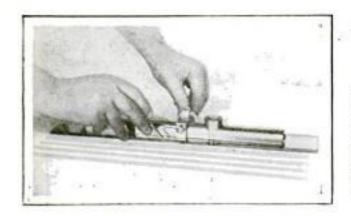


## Air Propelled Railway Car Travels 114 Miles an Hour on Rails





This eighty-five-foot, German-built car for railroad service is driven by an airship propeller. It carries forty passengers who enter through a center door. In tests it hit a speed of 114 miles an hour.



#### DIAL RULER SPACES OFF PARALLEL LINES

When a draftsman needs to draw a number of neatly spaced, parallel lines, as in "cross-hatching" a section or marking in the symbols that represent certain kinds of structural metal, a new ruler is handy.

As the ruler advances across the paper on nonskid, grooved rollers, the dial at the right of the hand in the picture above registers the distance traveled in fractions of an inch. Thus a draftsman can space his lines at equal intervals. For very accurate settings, a thumbscrew moves the ruler, as illustrated. The rollers are geared to the indicator and the thumbscrew drive.

#### PONTOON CARRIES HOSE TO FIGHT WHARF FIRE

FIREMEN can play a stream of water on a wharf fire from below, without going under the wharf, with a new aid recently developed. This appliance, a steel buoy attached to the end of a long rod, holds a hose nozzle in a vertical position.

For use it is placed in the water from a fire boat. A hose is secured to it and the whole apparatus is pushed under the pier by the rod, hose being unreeled from the fire boat at the same time. The stream of water is controlled by a valve on

the boat instead of from

the nozzle. With this apparatus flames can be reached that were hitherto inaccessible or where approach to them was extremely hazardous.

The photograph at the right, above, shows the new fire fighting weapon being demonstrated on a Boston pier.



A steel pontoon, with a guide arm, carries this fire hose beneath wharf to fight dangerous blaze.

#### GOLF BUNKERS ON MAP MADE BY GOVERNMENT

The United States Geological Survey has prepared a series of maps of the Chicago district which are so complete that even golf bunkers are shown. A series of twenty of the unusual maps, which are believed to be the ultimate in cartography and intended purely for reference, have been prepared. However, golfers in doubt are privileged to consult them.

#### DOUBLE-SEATED CHAIR PRESSES TROUSERS

A GERMAN has perfected a chair that presses trousers. It is designed with two "seats," the upper one hinging back against the back rest. When being used as a pressing machine, the trousers are laid across the lower seat, and the upper one is closed down over them. Two clamps hold those portions of the trousers whic's extend beyond the seats. The chair is then sat upon, preferably by a heavy person, until the garment is pressed.



A hinged upper seat allows this chair to press trousers. Two side clamps hold them straight,

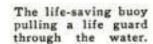
#### POWERED BUOY AIDS LIFE GUARDS



Above, J. E. Haschke, of Long Beach, Calif., demonstrates his recently developed powered buoy which is meant to drag a life guard swiftly to drowning bather.

A RESCUE device for life guards, recently invented by J. E. Haschke, of Long Beach, Calif., resembles a toy motorboat in appearance. It is a boat-shaped buoy driven by an electric motor and tows a life-saver to a drowning person more quickly than one could swim.

It is placed in the water and the user stretches out behind it, steering by means



of a handlebar and controlling the motor by buttons. Power is furnished by a storage battery. The propeller is placed under the boat, as shown in the large illustration above, where it will not interfere with the user.

#### TEST BIG BUSES' WEAR OF ROADS

Will modern high-speed buses ruin public highways? Engineers of the United States Bureau of Highways recently drove

a specially-equipped bus chassis at varying speeds up to fifty miles an hour over good and bad roads at the Bureau's experimental station in Arlington, Virginia, in order to find an answer to this question. The test chassis was fitted with electrical devices that registered shocks and jars.

Actual . operating conditions were approached as nearly as possible and the chassis, with weights equaling those of body and passengers, made a load of seven thousand pounds. An observer is shown in the picture studying the electrical measuring apparatus over the car's wheel.



#### FIRE BALL HEATS BOILER

BALANCED on a vertical jet of air, a huge ball of flame supplied heat for a 500horsepower boiler in recent tests to find the best method of using powdered coal. Fuel and air were shot upward into the center of the fire box, where the light par-

#### INSIDE-FROSTED BULBS NOW BIG OR LITTLE

INSIDE-frosted electric light bulbs, designed to eliminate shadows of hangers and fixtures on walls and ceilings, are now available in sizes up to 500 watts. Formerly they were on the market only in smaller sizes. The inside frosting of bulbs was discovered by accident and is accomplished by etching the inside of the bulb with acid.

For illumination of modernistic interiors and where lighting comfort is the first re-



Inside-frosted light bulbs are now made in many sizes, ranging up to 500 watts.

ticles burned in mid-air. Ashes and cinders fell back onto a specially prepared grating at the bottom of the fire box.

Wood refuse has also been burned by this means of combustion, which is expected to show greater economy than the old flat-grate style of firing.



#### HINGED CLIP ON COLLAR BUTTON HOLDS FAST

THE elusive collar button, which falls out of shirts and rolls under furniture and into inaccessible corners, has been trapped by a device recently perfected in London. It consists of a button having a hinged clip that lifts up against the vertical part of the stud so it can be inserted in a shirt. When it is in place the hinged fastener is sprung down, locking the stud with a strong grip on the edge of the buttonhole. Another advantage of the device is that it also serves to keep the tie in place.

#### FIND TRACE OF SNAIL-EATING RACE



Relics of snail-eaters, at top, and above, diagram of rock strata and position of remains.

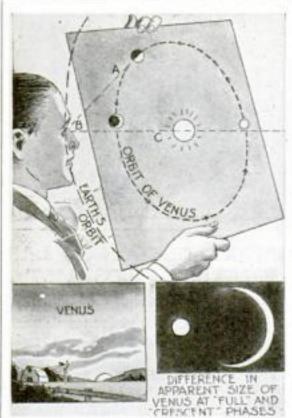
CHANNEL

ISLANDER

shrouded slopes of San Nicholas Island, one of the Channel Islands sixty miles off Ventura, Calif., scientists of the San Diego Museum recently discovered traces of a vanished race of snail-eating people. Where they came from and what became of them could not be learned, but some bones and stone tools gave a clue as to their manner of living.

When the archeologists dug away the surface soil of the island they discovered remains of camps and hearths on the rocks beneath, suggesting that human beings lived on the bare rocks before land was formed on them. The chief food of this strange people consisted of snails. Specimens were brought back to San Diego for study in an effort to solve the mystery.





#### VENUS BRIGHTER WHEN WE SEE LESS OF IT

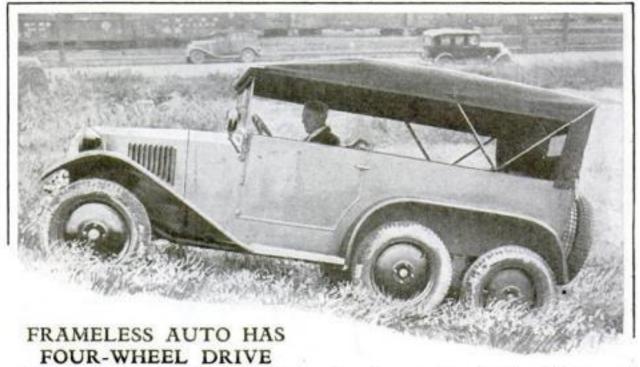
ALMOST everyone knows that the bright star we often see in the West near the new moon is Venus, but few know that this planet goes through all the phases from "new" to "full," just as the moon does. Still fewer know that, unlike the moon, Venus is many times brighter when she is a thin crescent than when we see her full face!

The diagrams above explain both this surprising contradiction and the reason for the planet's phases.

The circle drawn on the piece of cardboard held by the man represents the orbit of Venus, with the sun at its center. A larger imaginary circle, passing through the man's eye, is the earth's orbit. It is plain that Venus can never appear farther away from the setting sun than the angle A B C (about forty-five degrees) and that, twice in its orbit, it is in line with the sun and earth—once on the far side of the sun, and once on the near side, between the sun and us.

The "crescent," "first quarter," and "full" symbols along the orbit show how Venus appears to us, at these points in her path. The phases are visible in a small pocket telescope or powerful field glass magnifying ten or more diameters. Galileo discovered them with his telescope, which was about this power.

Now for the contradiction. Another glance at the sketch explains it. When Venus is "full," she is about 134,400,000 miles more distant than when showing us her "crescent." The two small images, showing her comparative sizes at maximum and minimum distance, prove that, even as a thin crescent, Venus reflects more of the sun's light to us than when the complete area of her disk is visible.

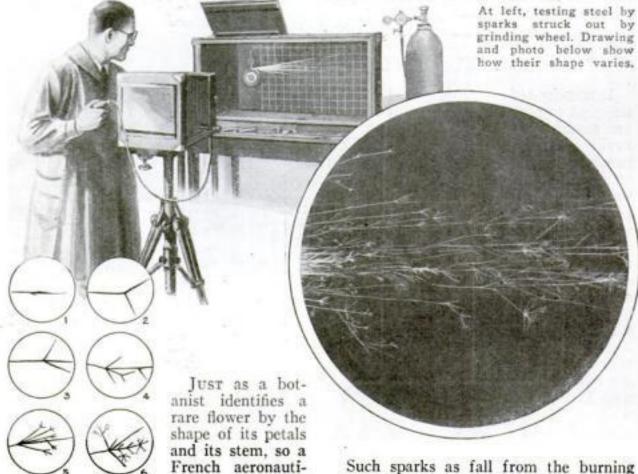


Frameless, six-wheeled, four-wheeldrive automobiles may soon be seen on the roads of the United States, for such a car, the first ever brought to this country, is now undergoing tests in Detroit. These cars were developed by a Czecho-Slovakian motor car firm during the World War for the use of German army officers in crossing shell-torn ground at high speeds.

In order to obtain flexibility under all sorts of operating conditions, the cars have been equipped with eight forward speeds and four reverse speeds instead of the usual three forward and one reverse used on most American cars.

The four driving wheels are so arranged that they are always in contact with the ground, no matter what its contours may be. It is propelled by a four-cylinder twelve-horsepower horizontal motor. Pairs of cylinders, on either side of the crank shaft, make it an "opposed" motor.

#### STEEL CLASSIFIED BY ITS SPARKS



cal engineer, E.

Pitois, classifies the

nature of a piece of steel. He can tell how well it has been hardened by watching the

shape of the flowerlike sparks that fly from

it when held against a grinding wheel that

of steel gives a characteristic form of

spark, different from any other type. This

short cut may save factories untold time

in making complicated analyses. It is

easy to put a sample in the test appara-

tus which Pitois has devised and to observe

or photograph the incandescent fragments

He discovered recently that every type

is being whirled rapidly.

that fly off.

Such sparks as fall from the burning metal filings in a Fourth of July sparkler tell a complete story of the metal. Lancelike sparks, with no sideward streamers, like No. 1 in the small sketches, are typical of extremely soft steel. The other sketches, numbered in order of the increasing hardness of the steel, show more elaborate forms with side branches. The hardest steel gives patterns that might be mistaken for living plants, as shown in No. 6 and in the large photograph above.

These tests were made in air. Pitois obtained red-glowing fragments when he filled the windowed chamber with carbon dioxide gas, and brilliant fireworks when oxygen gas was used.

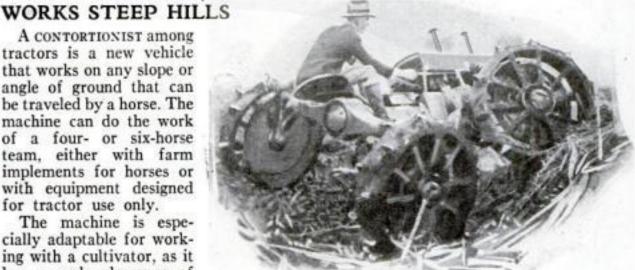
12 1205 7

#### ACROBATIC TRACTOR

A CONTORTIONIST among tractors is a new vehicle that works on any slope or angle of ground that can be traveled by a horse. The machine can do the work of a four- or six-horse team, either with farm implements for horses or with equipment designed for tractor use only.

The machine is especially adaptable for working with a cultivator, as it has an axle clearance of thirty inches and can span two furrows. If necessary the operator can ride on

the cultivator and control the machine from it. The tractor has three-point suspension and when standing still most of



New farm tractor that can climb hills or work steep slopes, dragging a load anywhere it is possible for horses to travel.

the weight is in front, but this is transferred to the rear when in operation, so weight is evenly distributed.

#### WOOD FROM 17 NATIONS IN TABLE



After seven years of work, a disabled World War veteran has finished this unique table of wood from 17 countries.

Constructed of wood from seventeen different countries, this "international" table was made by George L. Hathaway, disabled World War veteran, at the Maybury Sanitarium, Michigan. Seven years of labor were required to finish it. The Michigan branch of the American Legion sent the builder to the Legion convention at Boston to exhibit this example of his painstaking work.

#### HENS MUST NOW LAY BIG EGGS

British hens may soon find that they must lay eggs up to a certain standard of weight, as an electric egg recorder keeps track of their performances. It can be set so that if an underweight egg is laid, a device will automatically trap the hen in her nest. She will then be removed, painlessly put to death, and used for food.

#### FIRE ALARM BOX TAKES PICTURE, SOUNDS SIREN



Securing an automatic picture record of persons turning in fire alarms is the object of a new style fire box recently invented by John C. Burnett, of Fresno, Calif. When the lever is pulled a flashlight charge explodes and a camera in the box takes a picture of the one sounding the alarm, either in the daytime or at night. With the subject twenty-four inches from the camera, the vertical photographic range is twenty-two inches and the horizontal range forty-eight inches. A bell or siren is connected to this apparatus and sounds for a certain length of time after an alarm has been rung in.

This device, it is believed, will greatly reduce the number of false alarms, because the sender of such a signal does not care to have his picture taken in the act of doing it or risk detection as a result of the loud signal from the box. A somewhat similar device was tested some time ago in New York City (P. S. M., Oct. '29, p. 71) which took daylight movies of the alarm sender, but the new device pictured above works equally well day or night.

#### AMPLIFYING SET MAKES DEAF HEAR

PEOPLE who are inclined toward deafness have no difficulty in hearing telephone conversations if they use a high-power amplifying set recently developed. The new instrument can be used in connection with a telephone, without being attached to it, or it may be employed in listening to ordinary conversations.

The apparatus, when being used for telephone conversations, will pick up voice sounds that cannot be heard by the average ear and make them audible to the listener. When it is used without a telephone, low voices thirty feet from the set are amplified so people who are hard of hearing can hear them clearly. The apparatus weighs but ten pounds.

The amplifying in this device is accomplished by means of combination condenser and air resistance in place of the carbon transmitters now in use. An adjustable

knob in front controls the volume. In telephone conversation, the phone receiver grips to the set and the user listens through an earphone.



Low voices are picked up by this amplifier at a distance of thirty feet and made so loud a deaf person can hear them,

At left, the amplifier for the hard of hearing is used in connection with a telephone so that conversation can be carried on easily.



ROM the decks of the U. S. S. Saratoga, Lexington, and Langley fly bombing planes which, with their potentially destructive loads, will travel 175 miles, drop their heavy explosives, and then return to their floating home.

A fourth carrier, as yet unnamed, will join the fleet in the spring of 1934. In naval terminology, she is called the CV-4 -aircraft carrier number four-and will be the first ship in the American Navy designed from keel to flight deck as an aircraft carrier. The CV-4 will add power to the long-reaching punch of the fleet, as it will have on board some seventy-five planes, many of them bombers.

A formation of twelve bombing planes represents a force with which modern-day fleet commanders must reckon, both offensively and defensively, for they carry 12,000 pounds of explosives with a thirty percent chance of hitting the enemy at a range of 175 miles.

The vulnerability of carriers is their weak point. For this reason, the Navy has pointed out that to crowd all of the fleet's

long-reaching punch into three carriers is inadvisable. In 1927, the Navy Department asked for five additional ships of this type, designed especially to carry airplanes. Following the request, the CV-4 was authorized in 1929 by Congress, and the contract for the ship was awarded a few weeks ago.

A comparison of the CV-4's design with that of the present carriers reveals some remarkable differences. It should be borne in mind, however, that the Langley is the ex-Jupiter, a collier converted by the Navy for an experimental carrier; and that the Saratoga and her sister ship, the Lexington, were designed originally as battle cruisers and that they were converted by the Navy to aircraft carriers in accordance with provisions of the Washington naval limitation treaty of 1923.

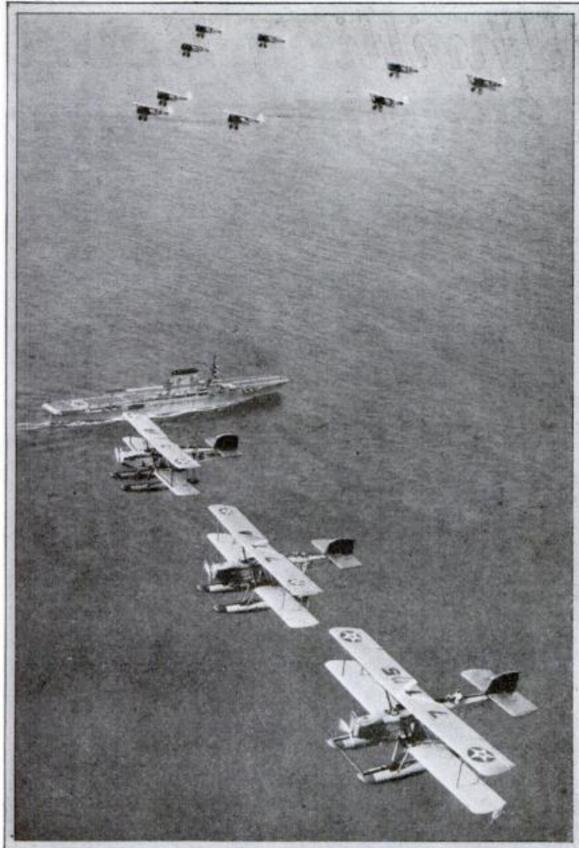
THE CV-4 will displace only 13,800 tons, but will accommodate seventyfive planes, almost as many as either the Saratoga or the Lexington, each of which displaces 33,000 tons. The CV-4 will be of a flush-deck type with no central "island" of bridges and guns such as rises from the flying decks of the Saratoga and

She will have little armor protection and will mount a battery of anti-aircraft guns only, whereas the larger carriers now in the fleet have a certain amount of armor and underwater protection, four knots greater speed, and batteries of eight-inch guns which give them the fighting strength of the most powerful cruisers that can be built under the London naval treaty.

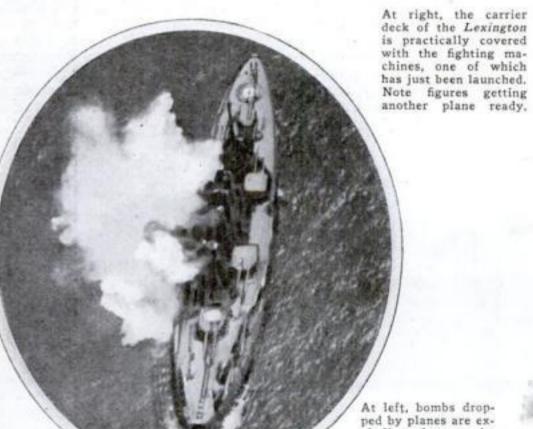
Since the Langley is an experimental carrier and may be replaced at any time, the carrier tonnage of the United States is represented by the Saratoga and the Lexington of 33,000 tons each and the prospective CV-4 of 13,800 tons, or a total of 79,800 tons. Hence, under the recent London treaty, 55,200 tons of aircraft carriers are still permitted the United States Navy.

The possibility of combining the gun strength of a cruiser with the flight facilities of an aircraft carrier was debated during the course of the Congressional hearings on the London naval treaty. Such ships would increase the number of planes to be carried by the fleet and at the same time allow the ships transporting them a certain amount of offensive gun strength.

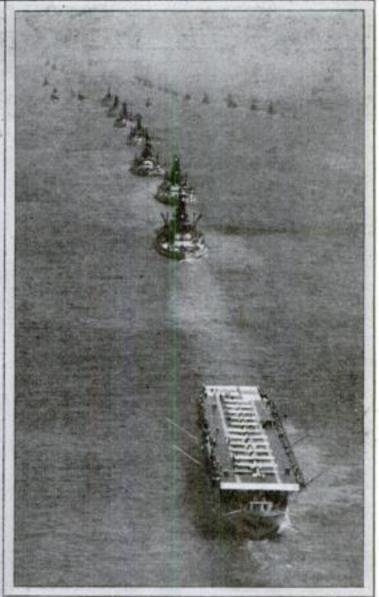
Under the treaty provisions, it is permissible for the United States to build 180,000 tons of eight-inch-gun cruisers and 143,500 tons of six-inch-gun cruisers. The eight-inch cruiser complement at present is being filled with new construction in progress or authorized. The six-inch complement, however, totals but 70,500 tons built, leaving 73,000 tons neither authorized nor appropriated for.



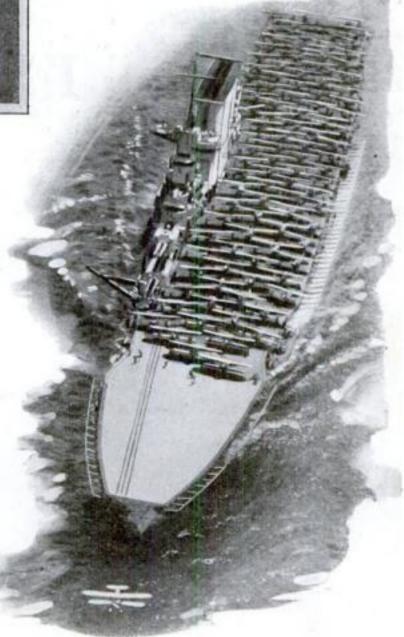
Fighting planes launched from the deck of the Lexington take to the air in stirring and carefully executed maneuvers. At the top a group of planes in flight formation. Seventy-five such planes carry 12,000 pounds of bombs.



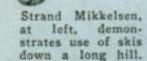
At left, bombs dropped by planes are exploding close to the target showing how accurate the marksmen of air become,



The carrier Langley, loaded with planes and closely guarded from attack by the fleet, is ready to launch these bomb carrying planes which may strike swiftly at an objective 175 miles from ship.









WORLD Famous Expert on Skis Tells You Here How to Use These Seven-League Shoes for Level Travel or Breath-Taking Leaps

F ALL the people in New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Detroit, Chicago, St. Louis, and San Francisco went skiing at once, their number would be no greater than the huge army of enthusiasts who actually indulge in the sport. Throughout the world, more than 16,000,000 persons last winter strapped on skis and ran, slid, and leaped from hills

on these seven-league wooden shoes. Each season the sport gains new converts. Although it is only twentyfive years old in this country, there now are 200,000 skiers in the United

States, organized in hundreds of clubs. Even in countries where you would least expect it, skiing is in high favor. In Japan, for example, there are at least 100,000 skiers, and Italy has double that number.

Reasons for the great and growing popularity of skiing are not far to seek. Personally, I know of nothing more thrilling and exhilarating, and I have tried and enjoyed several other sports, including skating, running, and soccer. Among winter sports, skiing is king. For pleasure, it compares with snowshoeing as apple pie does with bread-and-butter. It beats skat-



There are only two types of shi jumps that are recognized as good form. One of them is the "jack-knife," seen above, in which the skier bends his body at the hips.



the left foot is forward.



In completing the Christiania swing, the left ski is kept constantly advanced and steered with weight on that toot. Arms maintain balance.



the right kind of country, you can enjoy months of the sport each season.

The best thing about skiing is that it is easy to learn and, once mastered, offers infinite variety. There is no chance of its getting monotonous. I have been skiing for eighteen years-since I was a boy of eight, in fact-and I never yet saw two ski hills that were alike, nor one that was the same on different days. Every new landscape, every new snow tests the powers

At right, Mikkelsen shows the proper manner of using the poles for fast travel on level ground.



The herringbone step. This is used on steep, short, and narrow trails.



Mikkelsen shows how to start the kick-turn!



Second movement in the kick-turn. Here the ski is being brought horizontal.



Completing the kick-turn by bringing right foot to left.

Assuming

that you have

the proper out-

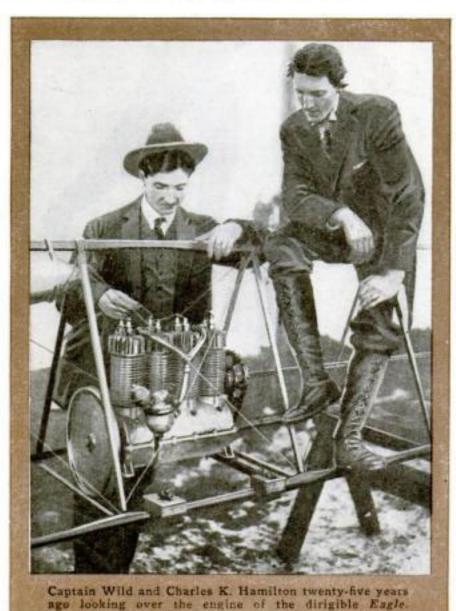
(Continued on

page 144)

'My Forty Years of Flying'

From left to right, these early figures in the dramatic story of aviation are: Thomas Scott Baldwin, Harriet Quimby, "Bud" Mars, Lincoln Beachey, Orville Wright, Wilbur Wright, Eugene Ely, Earle T. Ovington, Oscar Brindley, Tom Sopwith, Walter Brookins, Roland Garros, and Louis Paulham.

By CAPTAIN HORACE B. WILD



One morning in 1896, I was standing in front of a Chicago fire station when an old-fashioned hayrack clattered past with a white glider stretched out lengthwise on it. I ran down the street, jumped on the back of the wagon, and rode with the driver all

experiment that led to

Y HOPPING a

ride on a hay-

rack, I took part

in a pioneer

the way to Miller, Indiana, thirty miles

away.

There the glider was delivered at the sand hill camp where Octave Chanute and his assistants were making their historic tests that laid the foundation for the Wright brothers. When the wagon went back that day, I stayed behind and became cook and chore boy for the experimenters.

For several months we tested queer machines.

Some had one wing, others two, and one weird craft, which we dubbed *The Flying Staircase*, was fitted with five planes ranged one above the other. At first we had a greased track down the side of a high dune for launching the gliders. Later, they were taken into the air by running downhill with them into the wind.

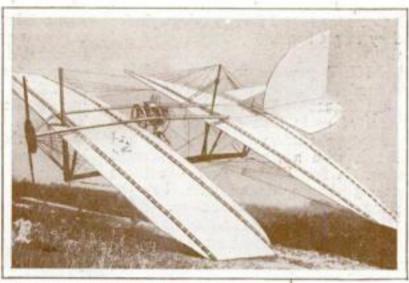
Chanute, a friendly little man with pink cheeks and a white goatee, was as enthusiastic as a boy over the machines we built. Before he took up aerial experimenting as a sport and a study, he had achieved world fame as a bridge builder and engineer. Chanute, Kansas, was named in his honor. He was the first to span the Missouri River and he was the man who laid out the Chicago Stock Yards.

HIS bridge-building experience aided him in designing the most successful of his gliders, a biplane braced with piano wire in a bridge truss—the system still employed in many modern planes. Only the other day, I flew a fast biplane that had its bracing wires arranged essentially the same as that crude glider that I saw fly for the first time in the wilds of the Lake Michigan dunes.

Octave Chanute was the first of many pioneers of aerial history that it was my good fortune to know intimately. On one of his trips to visit the Wright brothers at Dayton, Ohio, before they flew at



A Bleriot monoplane that was owned and flown by Earle T. Ovington, soon after Bleriot's famous flight across the English Channel. Note the lucky doll hanging in the fuselage of the plane. Without doll, Ovington would not fly.



This monoplane, built according to designs used by John J. Montgomery in a glider, flew easily at the speed of sixty miles an hour when powered with a 1911 engine, thus proving California pioneer right.

Kitty Hawk, Chanute took me along, I remember we spent most of the time on the train debating the relative merits of airships and airplanes. I upheld the side of the gas bags. Even after the Wrights flew in 1903, I didn't have a great amount of faith in heavier-than-air machines. It was not until I saw Bleriot fly the English Channel that I was converted.

When we arrived in Dayton, we found Wilbur Wright tinkering with a bicycle in the little shop at 1927 West Third Street. At that time there wasn't an airplane in existence and more than ninetynine percent of the inhabitants of the globe thought there never would be.

When Wilbur had wiped the grease from his hands and called Orville, Chanute went over their aerodynamic tables and calculations with them. He was greatly impressed and congratulated them several times. On the way home, he told me they had made remarkable progress.

"IT is only a matter of time," he said, "before they will have a motored

machine that will fly."

In the same neighborhood with the Wrights, there lived a mischievous boy in knee-pants named Walter Brookins. He used to scrape the whitewash off the windows of the shed where the Wrights were working so he could look in, and, when they were away, he would try to pry open the padlocked door to find out what was going on. Orville and Wilbur would take turns chasing him around the

block, but he would always come back. Later, after the airplane that had its

washed windows had proved a success, Walter Brookins became one of the most famous of the Wright pilots. In 1910, he set a world's altitude record at Indianapolis with his clattering, chaindriven biplane, climbing to a height of a little less than 5,000 feet. He has lived to see the present mark at eight times that figure.

The Wright brothers carried on their

flying experiments at Kitty Hawk, among the sand dunes of the North Carolina coast. At the other extreme of the country, in California, another pioneer wrestled with the same problem. This was John J. Montgomery, a physics professor at Santa Clara College, near San Francisco. His 600-foot glider flight, made in 1884 and the first ever accomplished, should place him in the front rank of aviation pioneers.

N a trip to the West Coast in 1906, I spent several weeks with him and saw one of his gliders ridden by a profes-



An echo out of the past is this picture of Lincoln Beachey, in his queer looking biplane, rounding a pylon at top speed during the famous aviation meet at Chicago in 1911. Note the ladderlike affair, sticking out in front of the planes, upon which the aviator rode in a hazardous position. sional parachute jumper. It rose to a height of 4,000 feet attached to a hot air balloon, where it was cut free and circled

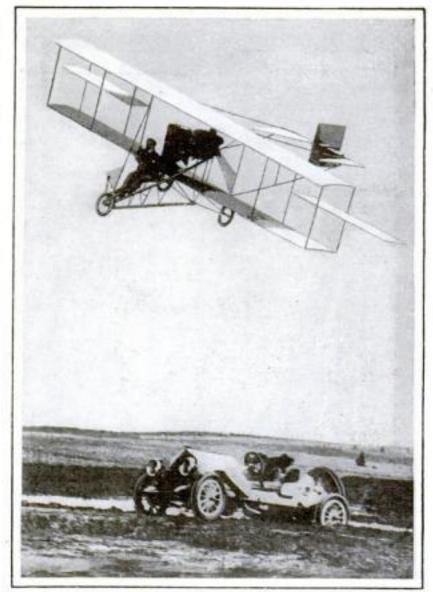
safely to earth.

Montgomery was a great hunter. He used to spend days in the California mountains, most of the time watching birds instead of killing animals. I accompanied him on one of his hunts. We lay on our stomachs all one morning in some bushes at the top of a cliff that jutted out over a gorge, watching buzzards soar past. The birds met an up-current near the cliff and they would ride past on silent wings, often less than a dozen feet away. In fact, I spent so much time with Montgomery that I had to telegraph for money to get home.

A LIGHT gasoline motor was all he needed to turn his glider into a successful airplane. We proved that when several of us in Chicago built a Montgomery-type tandem plane in 1910 and fitted it with a small Bates air-cooled engine. It flew like a streak, sometimes touching sixty miles an hour, but the landing gear was unsatisfactory. After

Chute's Park, Los Angeles, with a propeller turned by bicycle pedals. We pedaled until we were out of breath. Then the ship would drift off like a balloon. Finally, Uncle Tom let out the gas and said he had had enough pedaling to last a lifetime and if he couldn't get a good motor to do the work, he would stay on the ground. So we went to New York to look for an engine.

At the old Aero Club of America we were told a young fellow named Glenn Curtiss was turning out a remarkable little engine for motorcycles at Hammondsport, New York. We took the upstate train to Bath. There we had a four-hour wait for the shuttle train to Hammondsport. We wrote a telegram to Curtiss telling him what we wanted and asking him to meet us



Remember this kitelike biplane? It was in this machine that Beachey won his honors at Chicago.

Harry Atwood, flags streaming from struts, ending ride from St. Louis to Chicago, Ill.

every flight we washed out the wheels and struts.

I still have the thin-bladed wooden propeller we made for that early machine. This was only one of many kinds of "aerial screws" I used in my forty years in the air. They ranged from the clumsy and frail propellers of cloth stretched on spruce frames that pulled along my early dirigible to the blades of glistening steel that circle at the nose of my modern plane. This advance in propeller design is a factor often overlooked in giving credit for present-day airplane efficiency

and speed. Of all the flying pioneers, the one I knew best was Glenn H. Curtiss, I met him. under singular circumstances, in December. 1903-only a few days after the Wrights had made the first airplane flight of history at Kitty Hawk. I was with Captain Thomas S. Baldwin, then the most famous aeronaut in America. We were looking for a motor for Uncle Tom's dirigible. The California Arrow.

We had first tried out the Arrow at at the station. The message totaled sixty words. Our money was running low so we spent the whole four hours trying to whittle it down to ten words, so it would go at the regular rate.

IT was late in the evening when we arrived. The only person in sight was a man with a long beard sitting on a baggage truck. Captain Baldwin approached the man and asked:

"Can you tell me where I can find Mr. Glenn H. Curtiss' factory?"

"That shed on top of the hill is where

Glenn works," the man said, jerking his thumb over his shoulder.

We plodded up the dirt road and knocked on the door. Someone inside called: "Come in." We opened the door and saw an elderly man sitting by a little pot-bellied stove, with a lantern on a table beside him. Baldwin said:

SIR, I am Captain Thomas Scott Baldwin. Am I addressing Mr. Glenn Curtiss?"

"No. I'm Glenn's father. He went down to the station to meet you. I don't see how he missed you."

Just then the door creaked and we turned around. Curtiss was standing in the doorway, looking a little sheepish.

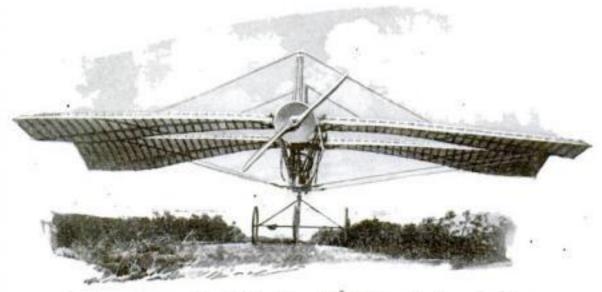
"I saw you," he explained, "but I was afraid I might be mistaken so I didn't say anything."

He had trailed behind us all the way from the depot. We stayed overnight and when we left, Curtiss had an order

> for a two-cylinder airship motor. It was shipped to California packed in cotton batting!

> That order started "G. H." on his aviation career. I saw him many times afterwards, flew one of his early biplanes, traveled with him, and, only a few weeks before his unexpected death, rode with him in a huge Curtiss "Condor" biplane from Albany to New York to celebrate the Twentieth Anniversary of his his(Continued on





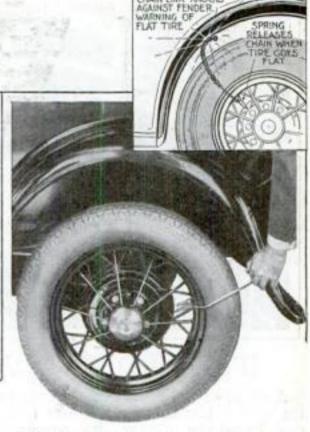
Here is another machine built by Captain Wild along the lines of a Montgomery type of glider. This plane, when properly powered, also flew.

# CELLULOID WINDOW INSTATION LEATHER CELLULOID WINDOW INSTATION LEATHER TOWN ROD'T OROPS TO'D' PLACING CURTAN EXTREMENT PRIVER AND WINDSHIELD D

Danger of injury from flying glass in a collision is reduced by a curtain that automatically drops between driver and windshield at the instant of impact. Diagram at top shows how the force of the

# New Ideas That Give Your Car Comfort and Riding Ease

Engineers, laboring to increase auto's efficiency, now add silencer, flat tire indicator, safety curtains, and build car without a chassis.

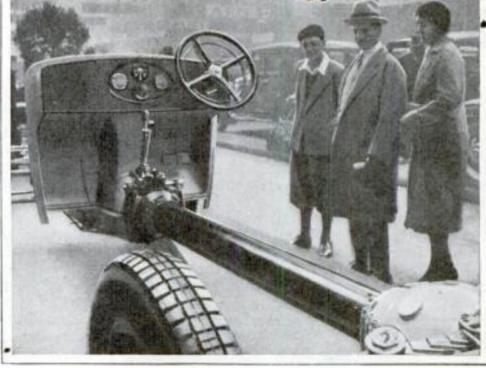


A flat-tire alarm clamps to the valve stem. Deflation of the tire allows a spring to release a trigger, and a chain flies out and beats a tattoo on the mudguard.



Carburetor intake silencer makes a car's engine practically noiseless. Built into the cylindrical shaped device are multiple tubes and chambers, as seen in the inset, which neutralize the sound waves coming out of the carburetor and so eliminate power roar. It also is an air cleaner.

To facilitate repairs on chassis, an automobile body has been designed, as seen at right, that is hinged at the back so that it is easy to raise it out of the way. In driving position it resembles any ordinary body. Reduction of garage bills is claimed as one of its merits.



In place of a frame and an ordinary chassis, a new car has a big steel tube connecting gear case to rear axle. The forward end of the twelve-cylinder motor is carried on the front axle and the cowl and dashboard are mounted on the clutch casing. In the picture above the body is removed so that the connecting steel tube may be seen clearly.



You can step out of your car into the rain in safety if you carry this new umbrella that fastens to a convenient place beneath the top. It is so secured that it does not rattle and the material of which it is made is so resistant that it does not mar easily.

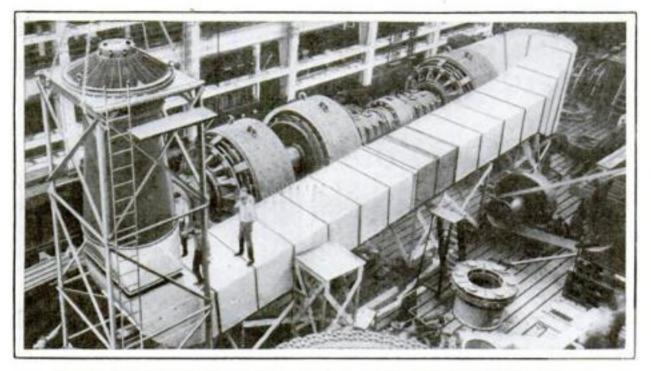
NEW AIR COOLER HAS AUTOMATIC CONTROL

An automatic attachment on the latest unit cooler for home or factory enables it to deliver the amount of chill that is needed at all times without supervision. Radiator fins in the new unit give a cooling surface as effective as three tons

between the fins and into the room, while the refrigerant circulates inside each of the hollow fins. A ball-and-float attachment, by operating an automatic electric valve, replenishes the cooler as often as

the level of liquid in it drops.

An electric fan blows air



#### TRAINLOAD OF AIR COOLS MOTORS

A BLAST of air, equal every minute to the volume displaced by a ten-car train, cooled a set of motors under test recently at the East Pittsburgh, Pa., works of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. The test was made on the most powerful motors ever to be applied to a single pair of rolls in a steel mill. It was conducted to find whether they could be kept cool under the terrific punishment they must undergo daily.

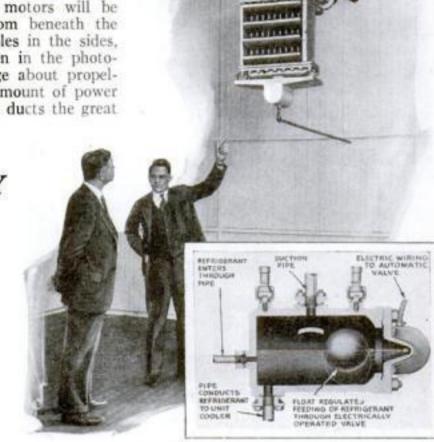
The picture above shows the crooked duct through which a huge propeller fan pushed a "trainload of air a minute." In service, air to cool the motors will be forced through them from beneath the floor and out through holes in the sides, eliminating the ducts seen in the photograph. Modern knowledge about propellers has cut in half the amount of power required to force through ducts the great quantity of air required.

#### MIX DOUGH UNDER VIOLET RAY

THE extent to which science is taking part in the simple tasks of everyday life is shown in this weird looking photograph of an ultra-violet ray lamp attached to a large mechanical dough mixer. The lamp was exhibited at a recent display of baking machinery that was held in Agricultural Hall, in London, England.

Rays from this lamp, the same as those used for the treatment of various diseases and to obtain sun tan, are applied to the dough while it is being mixed. Bread made from it is said to be lighter in weight and much whiter than bread made from dough mixed in the ordinary way. It is believed that the use of the rays

in this manner may add to the nourishing and health restoring value of the bread.



of pipe.

Tiny unit air cooler which has the power of three tons of pipe. The diagram shows its parts with the automatic control valve.

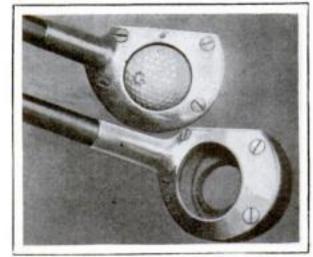
Bakers at a London exhibit saw this bread mixer in which the dough was worked under ultra-violet rays.

#### HOLE IN GOLF CLUB PICKS UP BALL

Doubly useful is a new golf club that contains a device for picking up balls. To retrieve a ball from the ground or cup it is unnecessary to stoop. When the user sets the club on the ball, the sphere is forced into the circular opening. A ring of elastic material keeps the ball from falling out. This "lazy man's club," a British invention, is a putter, and the conventional shape of such a club's head has been altered to incorporate the lifting attachment.

In the accompanying photograph, the lower picture shows the hole at the center of the club's head, with the elastic ring that retains a ball after it is picked up. The upper view shows the club holding the ball snugly in the hole. A touch of the fingers from beneath pushes it out.

The material of which the club head is made is heavier than that ordinarily used for the purpose, to make up for the hollow inside.



This lazy golf player's putter has hole in its head with which the ball can be lifted.

#### TREATED AIR NOW USED TO CURE TUBERCULOSIS

TUBERCULAR Frenchmen no longer have to go to the mountains for treatment of their lungs. Doctor Arnold, a French physician who has made a twenty-year study of tuberculosis, has recently completed the first "inhalatorium" for treatment of consumptives near Paris. Patients inhale specially treated air through tubes, eliminating the necessity for them to be exposed to the rarefied air of mountain tops in winning their way back to health.

In Doctor Arnold's institution each patient sits in a small booth and breathes in health-giving drafts. The treated air has a cleansing action on their lungs and helps to heal Tesions that have formed. The small picture shows a patient in an inhaling booth, while the large photo shows an aisle between booths with a nurse regulating the vaporizing apparatus to suit the patient. Conical mouthpieces

opposite each booth serve as speaking tubes and enable the nurse to converse with the patient.



On each side of this long aisle are booths for tubercular patients. Note pipes carrying the air.

#### TELEPHONE SYSTEM NOW PLUGS IN WALL SOCKET

Now you can carry your telephone from room to room and plug it into wall sockets like a bridge lamp. This new system, broadening the telephone service until it reaches every room in a house, has recently been introduced by the Bell System for domestic use. It is particularly designed for large dwellings.

The "plug-in" type of telephone is usually installed as part of a private exchange system for the home, centering in an automatic switchboard about the size of a clothes closet. Calls from one part of the house to another as well as calls coming from the outside may be made and received by it.



#### NEW FLASHLIGHT WORKS IN BULB

AN INNOCENT looking electric light bulb, which outwardly resembles any modern lamp, behaves very differently when the switch is turned. Instead of a steady glow, there is a sharp, dazzling flash of light so powerful that an excellent

photograph may be taken—then darkness. Flashlamps of this new type, recently developed, are expected to revolutionize flashlight photography. Instead of exploding loose powder in the air, as formerly, the flash is confined entirely within the bulb. As a result it cannot set fire to draperies, and is odorless, smokeless, and noiseless. Amateur photographers may use the bulbs for night photographs at home. They also enable camera men to make flashlight photographs where they have never been taken before-in trains, airships, theaters, and even under water.

The lamp is filled with oxygen at low pressure. A crumpled piece of very thin aluminum foil encircles the filament.

When the light is turned on, its filament instantly ignites the metal foil. The flash is over in the short space of a hundredth of a second. Each flash bulb can be used only once. Either battery or house current may be used, and one type of holder uses flashlight cells.

#### STRANGE DISEASE HITS TRAIN DISPATCHERS

Nystagmus, a new occupational disease, has been discovered by the Industrial Health Conservancy Laboratories, of Cincinnati, Ohio. This organization recently examined five hundred train dispatchers, two thirds of whom were found to be afflicted with involuntary shifting of the eyeballs, first symptoms of the new disease. It is believed to be caused by poor light and eyestrain resulting from following moving objects with the eyes.



New plug-in telephone wiring extends the service, like exchange board, to each room in house.

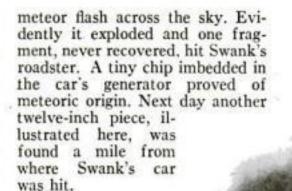
#### BLAZING METEOR HITS CAR'S HOOD

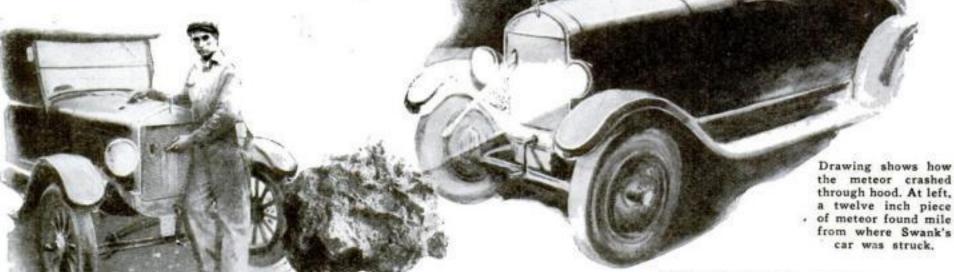
OUT of the sky, a blazing meteor came hurtling toward an Indiana motorist, a few nights ago. It missed his head by two feet and smashed through the car's hood and radiator. Then it struck the road and

rebounded into a cornfield.

Lawrence Swank, seventeen-year-old filling station attendant of Crawfordsville, Ind., was the survivor of this amazing experience. Driving home alone, he saw a flash, and heard the missile strike. His first thought was of bandits. Terrified, he sped to Crawfordsville. There he found holes in his car almost as large as a man's

Other residents told of seeing a huge

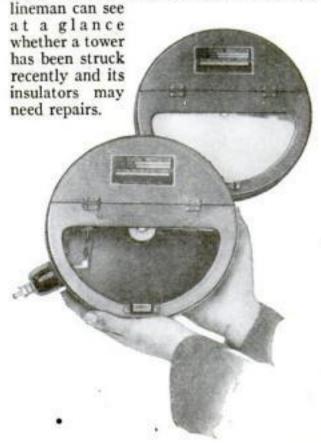




Lawrence Swank, Crawfordsville, Ind., points to holes made in his car by meteor fragment.

#### WHITE DISK APPEARS IF LIGHTNING HITS TOWER

LIKE a rural mail box, that shows a flag if a postman leaves mail, is a new electric device that works when lightning hits a transmission line tower. Ordinarily its face is dark. A bolt of lightning, however. operates an electric release that allows a white disk to swing into view. When this "surge indicator," developed by General Electric engineers, is mounted on a tower, a





#### MACHINE SHUFFLES AND DEALS BRIDGE CARDS

A Novel device, recently perfected by L. A. Lux, of Cleveland, Ohio, shuffles a pack of cards and deals four hands of bridge in twenty-seven seconds. The cards are placed in the little machine between a spring and pair of rollers. Turning a crank, the dealer shuffles the cards, and the hands are dealt into four separate compartments, as shown in the picture.

Users of this machine have found that it does not wear out cards so rapidly as does hand shuffling and dealing. When bridge hands are dealt mechanically there is also no chance to question the fairness of the dealer.

#### TEST FLOOR COVERINGS BY WALKING ON THEM

Engineers of the Bell Telephone Laboratories recently hit upon a method of testing specimens of floor coverings that were being considered for use in telephone booths. Samples of the materials were laid side by side on the floor of a corridor for passers-by to walk over them. Kept under observation, the wearing qualities of the different materials, all of some rubber composition, were noted.



To find out how much wear rubber flooring would stand, samples were set in a hall,



Spreckels Lake, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco, Calif., a rocket was used to propel it. Thus energized, it crossed the lake in ten seconds. Fleur says his plans have been favorably received by naval officials and boat experts.

#### BIGGEST ELEVATOR RAISES SHIP

THE gigantic new elevator on the Berlin-Stettin canal in Germany was opened recently. This elevator will raise 1,000-ton barges 118 feet in the air. Barges are towed into a huge tank which is closed after them and the tank is then moved to the desired level, being counterbalanced so perfectly that but three hundred horsepower are required to lift it with a barge inside.

submarines now in use.

Fleur believes his craft to be capable

of a speed of one hundred and nineteen

knots on the surface and declares it will

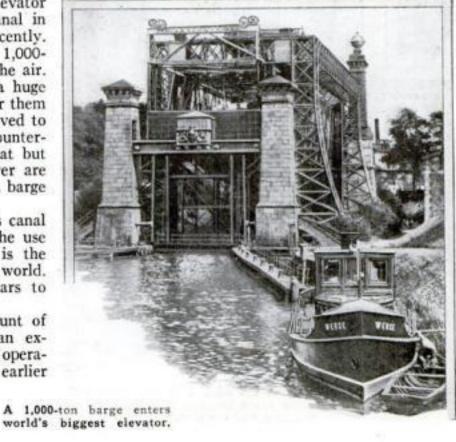
have less vibration and greater safety than

In a recent surface test of the boat on

Four old locks on this canal have been replaced by the use of the elevator, which is the largest of its kind in the world. It cost six million dollars to build.

A more detailed account of its construction, with an explanatory diagram of its operation, was published in an earlier number of this maga-

zine (P.S.M., Sept. '30, p. 43).



#### MAGNET ON FRONT OF CAR PICKS UP NAILS



An electromagnet, attached to front bumper, prevents punctures by picking up all nails.

Disgusted with the number of punctures he was having, Ted Miller, of Portland, Oregon, rigged an apparatus on his car that picked up nails and sharp bits of metal before they damaged his rubber. Electromagnets were attached on either side of the front bumper and connected with the car's generator.

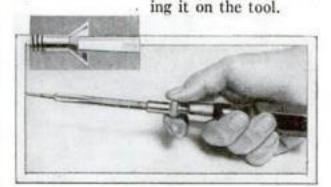
He found that when traveling at a speed of twenty-five miles an hour the magnets picked up objects as large as nails from the car's path. As soon as the motor was stopped the metal particles would fall off.

#### ROBOT POWER PLANT

A Brazilian official recently closed a switch in an electric substation in the town of Juiz de Fora, Brazil, and put the first automatic hydroelectric plant in South America in operation. Five miles away, in a power house in which there were no human attendants, turbines began to spin.

# THIS TOOL HOLDS SCREW AND DRIVES IT HOME

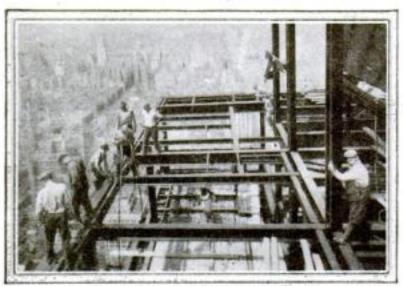
Driving screws in inaccessible locations is easy with a new tool that holds the screw on its own point. This screw driver has a slot down the length of its shank. A lever moves in or out of the slot in response to pressure on a ring below the handle. When a screw is placed on its point the ring is moved downward, causing the outer end of the lever to press against the inside of the screw slot, hold-



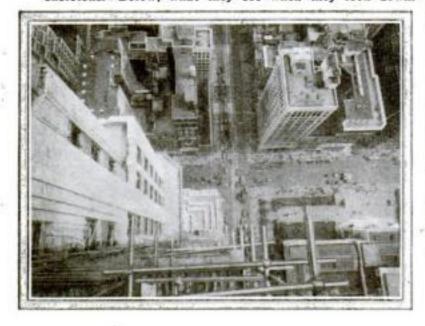
This screw driver has movable lever to hold screw while it is being started in the hole.



UP TO A NEW WORLD'S RECORD. A worker on the Empire State Building, in New York, rides past the 1,046foot level of the Chrysler Building's spire, in background.



MEN WHO DEFY DEATH. A misstep means a plunge into eternity for these daring workers on steel skyscraper skeletons. Below, what they see when they look down.



Higher than Man Ever Built Before

THE FLAG GOES UP. It signals completion of the steelwork on the 1,252-foot Empire State structure. The building will have 85 floors, plus a 14-story tower.

NOW THEY USE SAFETY NETS. As records fall for high towers, the innovation shown at left has appeared. This net, at the twenty-fourth floor of the Empire State, will catch men who slip.



A LOFTY PERCH. There is more than a fifth of a mile of pretty empty space between Carl Russell, steelworker on the Empire State Building, and the street. Yet he waves a greeting, waiting for girder.

# Views of World's Biggest Bridge



"SHOOTING" THE HUDSON RIVER BRIDGE, Camera men take the same chances as steel men when they want pictures of the latter. Here goes ours aloft,

AIR-MINDED MEN. Height has no terror for those who are putting the world's longest

suspension bridge across the Hudson at New York City. This steel beam is hundreds of feet above the water.



WHERE A HIGHWAY WILL SWING. Already, mighty cables

and temporary walkways connect New York and New Jersey.



BANDING CABLES. When the cables were first "spun," each was simply a formless bundle of wires. A compressing machine squeezed them into shape, and then workmen clamped great bands around them and screwed the bands tight, as above. The process holds the cables in a permanent compact mass.

THEY DON'T EVEN HANG ON. Would you walk the cables with such unconcern, if you knew that the top of the nearby tower is just 635 feet high? The photo at the left shows the completed cables ready to support the 90,000-ton bridge, which will be finished within about a year. Its 3,500-foot span, largest of its kind, will afford passage to 8,000,000 autos yearly.



#### AIRPLANE MOTOR DOESN'T MISS IN WATER TEST

ROARING under wide-open throttle, the powerful note of this transport plane's motor never missed a beat during a twenty-eight-minute water test recently held in Chicago to demonstrate the value of its new waterproofing devices. Special coverings were placed over spark plugs, wires of the ignition system, and magnetos. Except for these provisions the plane was fitted with standard equipment.

Water at forty-five pounds pressure from a two-inch main through eight large spray heads imitated about the worst rainstorm a ship might be expected to meet. The spray heads were set in a four-foot circle just in front of the plane's propeller, so the motor received the full force of water passing through them.

#### STUDENT'S GLIDER CAN BE POWERED TO FLY

Designed as an aid in teaching flying, this little machine, shown below, known as the Sunbeam Pup, was built at Los Angeles, Calif. It is so constructed that, with motor and fuselage removed, it can be flown as a glider. Students are taught motorless flight in it as soon as their ground courses have been completed. When they have mastered the controls and familiarized themselves with the A B C's of aerial work the motor is installed and they are trained for mechanical flight in the same machine in which they learned to glide.

With motor installed the Pup weighs but five hundred pounds. It will soon be used by Romer G. Weyant in an attempt to establish a new altitude record for light planes. A forty-horsepower motor gives

In this new type glider, which has a detachable motor, R. G. Weyant, who is shown above equipped for an altitude flight, plans a

new high-flying record.

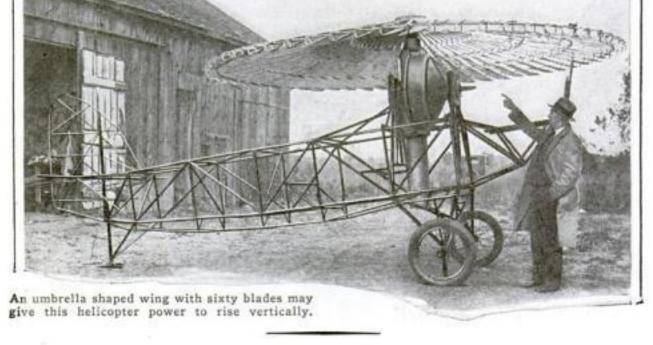
it a top speed of eighty miles an hour. Pilots who have flown this craft, which they call the "flying bathtub," say that it performs equally as well either as a glider or a power-driven plane.



#### NEW HELICOPTER HAS SIXTY BLADES IN WING

In the constant search for a means of flight straight up or down, a California inventor has turned to a queer type of helicopter, by means of which the machine can fly upward as ordinary machines fly horizontally. This helicopter has an umbrella-shaped propeller about ten feet in diameter, its sixty blades having a total area of 135 square feet.

This propeller has an up and down movement of two feet for each revolution. If the machine rises the propeller, after the desired altitude is reached, can be tilted to an angle of about forty-five degrees, and used for horizontal flight. A sixty-five-horsepower motor drives the propeller through a system of gears.



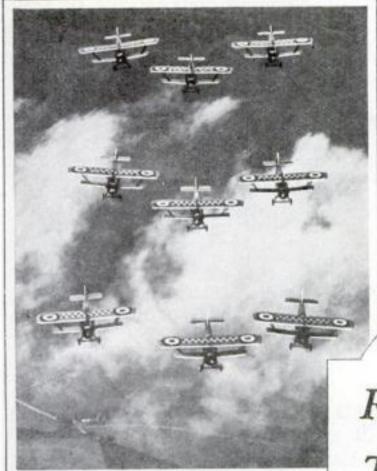
#### PILOTS CROSSING ANDES NEED OXYGEN TANK

Wearing some of the equipment usually carried only by seekers after altitude records, William Crosswell, famous test pilot, is testing the oxygen equipment on a plane for the only air line whose ships must be so fitted. The plane was built for the line that carries mail over the Andes Mountains in South America between Santiago, Chile, and Mendoza, Argentina, a distance of one hundred and fifty miles as the crow flies, but including a 23,000-foot climb over the mountains. At this height the use of an artificial oxygen apparatus becomes imperative, as otherwise the pilot probably would lose consciousness.



Apparatus of this sort is worn by pilots who take planes, 23,000 feet up, across the Andes.

#### Copyrighted material



This remarkable photograph was taken up near the clouds and shows No. 43 squadron of Siskins pursuit planes, a unit of the British Royal Air Force. Flying in perfect formation, this crack fighting group made an impressive and spectacular appearance. Note the distinctive checkerboard device painted on the wings.

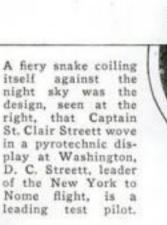


Tell Story of

Latest

Events in Air

Autogiros, flying from Willow Grove, Pa., paid a visit to New York City. Above, they are seen flying up the Hudson River from New York's harbor. The "windmill planes" made the trip for the purpose of testing the air currents sweeping around the high buildings and to select suitable landing spots in the city.

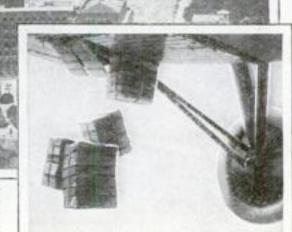




Here the newest and fastest transcontinental mail carrier pays honor to the immortal "Pony Express," the swiftest letter service known to man seventy-five years ago. The picture was made at the opening of a new transcontinental air mail service, which is able to make the flight from Los Angeles East in thirty-six hours. At its height the old pony express was pushed hard to make the dangerous trip in twenty-six days.



Berlin, Germany, publishers now deliver their papers to points in the suburbs by means of big transport planes. Time of delivery is materially cut by the flyers. Inset shows bundles of papers being dropped from hole in floor of cockpit.





of Taylor McDaniel, Washington inventor, who is constructing a glider with which he hopes to demonstrate the practicability of his idea. It is built entirely of air-inflated rubber tubing, there being no steel or wooden members in its framework. Three hollow rubber tubes are used for wing spars, and a larger rubber tube carries the tail with rudder and elevator. These tubes, when properly inflated, did not bend appreciably when a 200-pound man walked on them.

The inventor believes that his idea will make safer, cheaper, and lighter planes. His glider, when completed, will

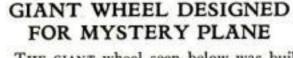
weigh but 125 pounds.

#### TEST CATAPULT TO LAUNCH PLANE

This scene at a British flying field shows an airplane about to take off from a catapult mounted in a test pit. The Royal Air Force is experimenting with different types of catapults for use on war vessels. Before being placed on ships, these devices are tried out on shore, where the plane has but a few feet to

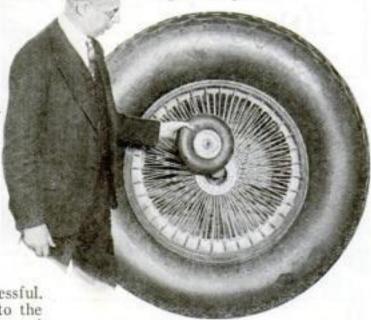
fall if the faunching proves unsuccessful.

Catapults for shooting planes into the air are not new, as they have been used on war vessels for some time. Seaplanes, however, are generally used on ships.

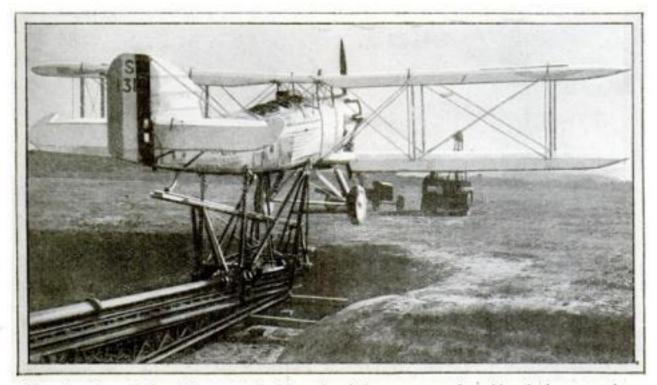


THE GIANT wheel seen below was built for a mystery plane now under construction in an eastern plant. Nearly five feet in diameter, it supports a load of 77,640 pounds. Its 144 spokes are laced in

four rows to withstand radial and side loads. The wheel weighs 240 pounds.



This wheel, containing 144 interlaced spokes, is part of landing gear for a mystery plane.



The plane above is just being catapulted into the air by a new type launching device set up in a test pit on a British flying field. The experiments are made on land to avoid dangerous smashes.

#### MUFFLER QUIETS PLANE; DOESN'T CUT POWER

Miss Eldorado Jones, of Moline, Ill., recently had her new airplane muffler tried out at Roosevelt Field, N. Y. It "chews up" motor noises by a series of small propellers spun around in an ordinary looking muffler casing by the flow of exhaust gases. After the device had proved satisfactory in ground tests and on boats, it was given a test in the air by several pilots, who pronounced it a success.

Revolutions lost by its use amount to about fifteen or twenty a minute, negligible loss since airplane motors turn up at from 1,500 to 2,300 revolutions a minute. Mufflers hitherto tried have caused a great loss of power.



Muffler for airplane motor, invented by a girl, cuts noise without greatly reducing power.

#### WILL TRY GASES FOR FUEL IN AIRSHIPS

A 220-FOOT flying laboratory for testing various gases as motor fuels is under construction for the United States Navy. With a capacity of 320,000 cubic feet of lifting gas, the new blimp, the K-1, will be the largest nonrigid dirigible ever built in America, Navy officials state. Its twin 220-horsepower engines will drive it fifty-two miles an hour and it will have a cruising range of more than 2,000 miles.

Within the new airship will be a large container to hold experimental gases which will replace gasoline as fuel. One of the first gases to be tested will be a mixture of ethane and hydrogen.

# FIVE "WORLD" RECORDS OPEN TO AIRCRAFT

STRICTLY speaking, there are now only five "world's records" in aviation. To reduce the confusing number of such marks claimed for all unusual flying, the Federation Aeronautique Internationale recently decided to confine the use of the term "world record" to the following:

Duration (nonstop); distance in a closed circuit (nonstop); air line distance (nonstop); altitude; maximum speed on a three-kilometer (about 17/8 miles) course. These records are open to airplanes, seaplanes, balloons, or dirigibles without reference to classification.

Other records will henceforth be known as "international."

Mystery plane, secretly built in Berlin, expected to fly 700 miles an hour at height of 35,000 feet. Double-walled cabin with air space shuts out cold.

CREAMING through the thin air 35,000 feet above the earth, at a speed of eleven miles a minute, a new German mystery plane now being built by the famous Junkers Company may soon cross from Berlin to New York in less than six hours. Its builders have established a rigid censorship of all news about the super plane, but some details of its construction were recently cabled to America. It is being built of duralumin and resembles ordinary aircraft, streamlined beyond present-day practice, and with landing gear that can be drawn up into the fuselage in flight.

If this machine succeeds in making its transatlantic flight it will mean that man's efforts to annihilate space have resulted in "making the sun stand still." Flying at eleven miles a minute in a westerly direction in the latitude of Berlin and New York, this giant aerial torpedo could keep the sun stationary over its head.

On the take-off this craft would climb to the 35,000-foot level at an angle of forty-five degrees. A new type of pro-peller, specially designed to work in thin air, is one of the unusual features of the machine. In order to make the cabin habitable in the extremely low temperatures of high altitudes, the fuselage has been designed like a giant thermos bottle.

> Drawn for Popular Science Monthly by B. G. Scicistad

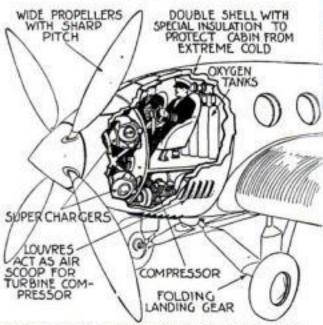
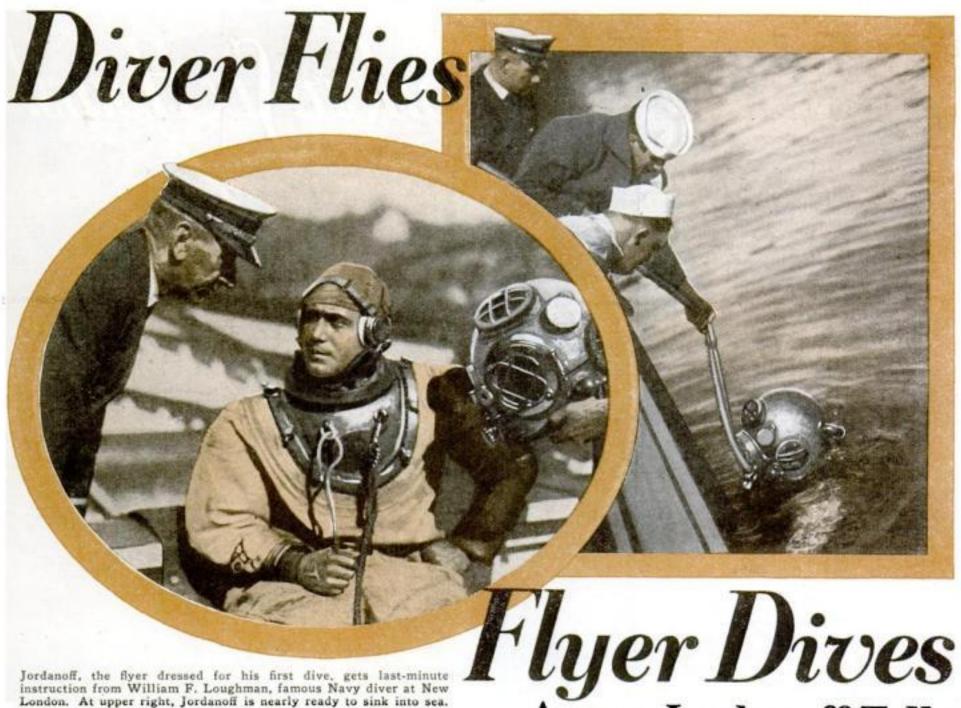


Diagram above shows unusual features of the super-speed plane under construction in Berlin. Note sharp pitched propeller and double shell cabin. At right, diagram of lines of proposed flight from Berlin to New York along air level 35,000 feet high. At top, artist's conception of the great plane in flight above Atlantic Ocean.





ONCE saw a cartoon showing a deep-sea diver looking up at an air-plane and the airplane pilot looking down at the diver. Each was saying: "Gee, it must take nerve to do that!"

How much nerve it takes to go down in a diving suit I discovered the other day when I "traded sensations" with Chief Gunner William F. Loughman, famous Navy diver, at New London, Conn. I gave him his first ride in an airplane and he gave me my first descent in a diving suit.

It was about ten o'clock in the morning when I sat down at the New London field. I had been flying through New England and stopped at New London to visit a friend. This man introduced me to Loughman

"Do you know," Loughman said after we had shaken hands, "I have been diving for almost twenty years, but I've never been up in an airplane."

"You have nothing on me," I replied.
"I have been flying for almost twenty years and I've never been down in a diving suit."

"Come on over to the Submarine Base," said Loughman, "and I'll take you down." "All right," I agreed. "And I'll give you

a ride in my plane."

While I warmed up the motor, Loughman slipped on a leather jacket, helmet, and goggles. I helped him on with his parachute. While we walked around the plane, I explained how the different parts operated. Loughman listened, but I could see his mind was not following my lecture. Finally he broke in:

"Now, if I have to jump, how do I open this parachute?"

I explained how to pull the rip cord. "But you won't have to jump," I assured him.

Then he wanted to know what makes airplanes go into tail spins. He had read the newspaper headlines and knew all about the dangers of flying. When I helped him into the rear cockpit and showed him how to buckle the safety belt, he looked as though he wanted to kick himself for having opened the way for my suggesting the flight. But he was game. He shouted above the noise of the motor:

"NONE of this loopthe-loop stuff, mind you! I have papers in my pocket for a ten-day leave and don't want them to fall out!" I promised to keep right side up.

We taxied to the far end of the field. I swung into the wind, gave her the gun, and we were off. The ground wind was gusty and filled with bumps. The ship rocked like a catboat in a squall until we got to

Assen Jordanoff Tells How He Exchanged Thrills with a Navy Hero





THE next time I looked back, he was peeking over the side and had relaxed a little. We headed up the Thames River, high above a mother ship with four submarines clustered at its sides, and swung over the Navy base with its new 100-foot tower filled with water in which Loughman instructs undersea sailors in the use of the "submarine lung." He reached ahead, poked me in the back, and pointed

He didn't pay any attention to me. I was

having my fun now. Later, he had his.

at the tower. When we landed, he said: "Remember when I poked you and pointed out the tower? I was thinking that when I am using the 'lung' inside that tower, I am underwater and up in the air!"

"Was flying as bad as you expected?" I wanted to know.

"Well," he answered honestly, "the first minute was. I think I had my eyes shut when we took off. I know I didn't dare look down until we were way up. Then I began to enjoy it. The part I liked best of all was that up and down, roller-coaster movement when we hit bumps. It was all kinds of fun. I always thought the sensation would be like dropping in an elevator. But it wasn't at all. After I got used to the noise of the motor and decided the wings wouldn't break off, I had a grand time. Now come out to the Submarine Base and I'll start talking about something I know about."

THERE are few men who know more about deep-sea diving than William Loughman. He volunteered in 1913 to undergo scientific tests to determine how the human system reacts under great pressures. He was one of the band of heroes who worked on the sunken submarine F-4 in 1915, the S-51 in 1925, and the S-4 in 1927, and for his exploits under the sea he has received citations and the highest of naval honors, the Navy Cross.

Once, off Honolulu, Hawaii, he was trapped on sea bottom by a fouled lifeline for six hours and came to the surface nearly paralyzed with "the bends."

"What do you mean by 'the bends'?" I asked him.

"That is the diver's term for caisson disease. As you go down, the pressure increases about half a pound for every foot you descend. Under great pressures, gases from the air dissolve into the blood stream and flow all through the body. If you come up too quickly, the effect is the same as taking the cap off a pop bottle. The gases suddenly resume their old form and the tiny bubbles get in the veins and joints and press against the delicate nerve centers.

"Sometimes a diver with the bends will be covered with red spots like mosquito bites. Each (Continued on page 134)



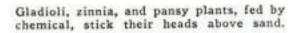
Homemade Plant Pills

Amateur chemist makes food for vegetables and has striking success with reads planted in Lake

food for vegetables and has striking success with seeds planted in Lake Michigan dunes. Got his idea from October, 1929, number of this magazine.



Harold K. Patterson, traveling salesman of Chicago, is half hidden behind vegetable growth he forced in his lake shore garden.



OMATO vines, three and a half feet high, growing in barren, yellow sand!

That was only one of the amazing results obtained last summer by Harold K. Patterson, a Chicago traveling salesman and garden enthusiast, by the use of

homemade "plant pills."

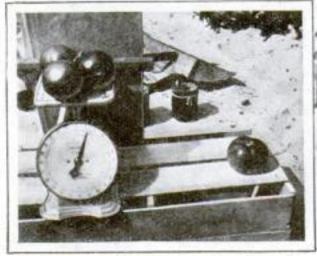
About a year ago, Patterson spent an evening in a Salt Lake City, Utah, hotel reading an account in the October, 1929, issue of Popular Science Monthly of experiments made by Dr. W. F. Gericke, of the University of California, in stimulating plant growth by chemical "pills." He extended his trip to California, spent an afternoon with Dr. Gericke, and tried to buy some of the chemical pellets. When he learned that the "pills" are not yet on sale, he determined to make some 'plant pills" of his own.

That evening, he purchased half a dozen books on agricultural chemistry. He carried them with him for months, reading them in hotels and on Pullmans. Although, when he began, his knowledge of chemistry ended with the labels in his medicine cabinet, he familiarized himself with the names and characteristics of plant-nourishing ingredients of the soil. He began working out formulas for condensed chemical foods for his garden.

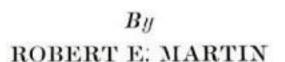
The back yard of his summer home at Long Beach, Indiana, offered an ideal place to try out his theories. It was



Here the plants, nurtured by the pills, are in bloom, while gladioli spikes, over a yard in height, are being left to go to seed,



This tomato, after eleven weeks of growth, tipped the scales at ten and a half ounces.



composed of drifting yellow sand in the dunes along the shore of Lake Michigan. In an attempt to grow grass there, the year before, twenty loads of black dirt had been dumped on the sand and the effort was a total failure. If a garden grew in that waste, Patterson knew his plant pills were a

He began his experiment on the thirteenth of last June. First, he dug a shallow trench in the sand and placed a fifteen-foot strip of tar paper on the bottom. Then he shoveled the sand back into the trough, "planted" his chemical mixture in it, poured water on until pools stood in the depressions at the top, and placed a second piece of tar paper over it to act as mulching. Finally, holes were cut in the mulching paper and tomato plants, lettuce seeds, gladioli bulbs, and flower seeds of various kinds were planted.

Three days later, the first shoots appeared above the sand. From then on, new things began to pop into sight every morning. In two weeks, the gladioli sprouts were six inches high, the lettuce was two inches high, and the tomato plants were twice the size they were when they were put in the ground.

But even this did not satisfy the experimenter. He wanted his garden (Continued on page 139)



Fed by Patterson's secret mixture, these luxuriant tomato plarts grew and produced big tomatoes in less than three months in soil in which, before, he could not make grass grow.

At right Rennie Renfro, owner-director, rehearses his dogs for a big welcome scene. Patience and constant repetition are necessary to get them to respond to gestures and hamburger when the camera begins to click.



Inside this treadmill cage a police dog is taught to chase a man and never catch him.



# Inside Story of How Animals Are Filmed

### Secret Tricks of Picture World Used to Put Dumb Actors into Talkies Disclosed in This Article

By ANDREW R. BOONE

N A tiny platform at the top of a twenty-five-foot ladder sat a chattering monkey. In rehearsal, a property man had led it up there and tried to coax the creature to jump into the water below. The monkey refused flatly to move, however, and finally the scene was faked.

The dog that was expected to follow the monkey squatted on its hind legs and refused to budge. At last one of the assistants pushed it over the edge. When it crawled out of the water, the dog voluntarily climbed the ladder and again leaped into the tank.

Many strange stories are told of animal direction on the motion picture lots; odd anecdotes of their adaptability to new surroundings, of broken sequences when an animal or a bird interrupts a tender drawing-room scene.

Today the use of animals in pictures, except in large out-of-door scenes, is confined largely to those capable of being directed by motions. So highly trained have some animals become, especially dogs, that one trainer guides his pets with signs printed on cards.

As a rule, one owner-director told



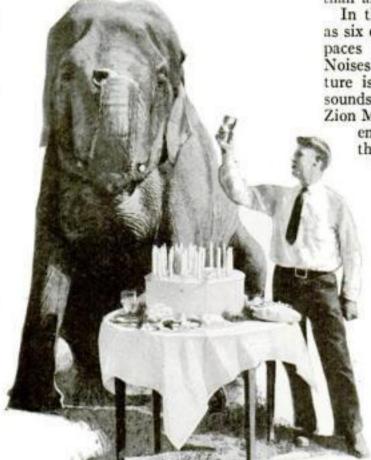
Out of range of the camera, the dog's trainer makes motions to guide its attitude of prayer.

me, only dogs will follow sign directions. Before sound crowded many animal actors from the casts, the studios used numbers of horses, cows, camels, and elephants. The larger animals were guided by oral commands. As a result today, in pictures

where extraneous sounds ruin certain scenes, such animals cannot be used.

However, animal sounds are still sure-fire laugh-getters and in outdoor pictures nearly anything in the way of noise goes. No matter whether a pig squeals or a duck quacks, the sound gets an immediate audience reaction.

THE talkies have proved a great boon for dogs, which are being used singly and in large numbers. In "Anybody's War," a comedy featuring the black-faced Moran and Mack, seventy-eight dogs appeared in one scene. Here Mack, who before the war had been a dog catcher with a heart so kind he could not execute any of his canine charges, returned to his home town in uniform to find only a lone dog on the station platform to greet him. After a moment's "conversation" with his dumb pal, Mack was astonished to see the other seventy-seven racing to greet him.



than animal "prima donnas" of breeding.

In these "barkies" sometimes as many as six directors put the dogs through their paces during the more intricate scenes. Noises are not important because the picture is made on silent film, and human sounds inserted later. Jules White and Zion Myers, the directors, had long experi-

ence with animals before attempting

these difficult pictures.

The directors have developed lures to entice proper action from the dogs. If the script calls for Buster, the hero, and Oscar, the leading lady, to engage in conversation, a director stands off stage and waves a "lure"; the dogs look in his direction; he points at the one whose attention he wants; then opens his hand, say, four times. The dog imitates the hand motion with his mouth. Thus, he may say, "I love you, dear." Later those words are "inserted" by a human voice when sound is added to the film.

In directing dogs, White and

Myers have found they have to deal not so much with temperament as with unknown dog elements. Sometimes, for no apparent reason a dog will leap through a window or crawl under a table during a scene. The camera stops and the entire scene action is redone. The leading parts are given to veteran dogs of the screen, and they seldom miscue. Each one reacts to a different direction or lure, and the vets will walk, talk, close doors, or sit pensively at a table until a new command is given. To get attention, the directors use rattles, face masks with whiskers, whistles, handkerchiefs, Halloween noise makers, rubber weiners, tidbits of meat, and bread.

DIRECTION of the dogs appearing in the "all barkies" begins long before they face the camera. The trainer keeps them together on a ranch near Los Angeles. There they learn to play in groups without fighting. In five comedies, White and Myers have had only one fight, and that was so good Myers signaled the camera man to continue shooting. Two teams

of mongrels were lined up in football formation. Suddenly a "Spitz University" tackle jumped an "Airdale College" defender and helmets and jerseys disappeared when sharp teeth disrobed their wearers.

Use of dogs in large numbers with real coördinated group action is a new development. At the outset, the dogs are taught to 
know their own names 
and to answer to those 
calls only. They are 
drilled so strenuously 
that five or six principals can be run 
through complicated 
action with fairly good 
results.

For these actors a special stage has been provided, with a private wardrobe department containing hats, uniforms, dresses, and other costumes they will need. Sets and properties are built small in scale, so that the dogs in the film appear as large

> At the Hal Roach studio, a mile down Washington Boulevard in Cul-

ver City, Pete, the Bulldog, whose blackringed eye in the "Our Gang" comedies has delighted children since he was three months old, acts every month.

Pete is a cross between a bull terrier and an English bull. He made his first appearance nine years ago. During these years "on the lot," Pete has become so thoroughly accustomed to the young-(Continued on

page 141)

Not joy over the cake, but the trainer's hand makes the elephant curl its trunk.

How was this accomplished? The dogs were not required in this scene to follow any intricate action. They had only to race up the street to the feet of their benefactor and express with their tails and bodies their pleasure at his safe return. At the outset, they had been established in several pens at the end of the street leading to the station. The action started with Mack descending from the train steps.

Rennie Renfro, owner and director of the dog actors, stood behind the camera. At the proper moment, Renfro whistled. Attendants opened the most distant pen and a few of Renfro's experienced dogs bounded down the street straight for the camera, heading for the quantities of hamburger that had been sprinkled out of sight on the steps below.

As the first group of dogs passed an intersection, other cages were opened and there followed an outpouring of mongrels intent on

reaching the hamburger. Renfro's whistle, which followed a sentence spoken by Mack, was cut from the film.

In one of the most ambitious undertakings, one studio is making a series of alldog comedies. The directors there have found that half-breeds and veterans of the back alleys make the most successful picture dogs, because they are not high strung and can get along better in groups



owner snaps fingers. Above, the camel

mimics trainer and turns up its nose.

Women Force Men to Trade for Trinkets

and Seri Killing

Lust Dies Out

# ByROBERTO THOMPSON

Mexican Government Liaison Agent to the Seri

rounding Tiburon Island; the

telephone, with which remote ranches in Seriland are able to communicate with the armed forces of the Sonora state government, and, more powerful than all, the brilliantly-colored glass beads—that we are sending to the Seri women—are making peaceful conquest of the Seri. The beads even bring the warriors in to my ranches on the

GOVERNED by the women up to about thirty years ago, when the men took a hand in ruling themselves, the Seri women now demonstrate their power by demanding beads and more beads. In order to get the beads, it is necessary to have peace with the whites, and the savage warriors are obeying the women. Twenty years ago, when I was a boy on these ranches, scarcely a week passed in which the cowboys did not have a pitched battle with a raiding band of 50 to 200 Seri.

mainland to trade skins and venison for

these baubles.

Not only did the Seri eat enemies captured or killed in battle, but they hung their own dead, wrapped in deerskins, in trees, to be eaten in case of a shortage of wild-animal food. Since the tribe has decreased from about 7,000 some twenty years ago to not more than 2,000, wild food is more plentiful and cannibalism is disappearing.

The Seri have fire, but eat almost all

their food, animal and vegetable, raw, storing or preserving nothing, but hunting animals and gathering fruits and roots as hunger impels them. They use stones as hammers and shells as knives and cups, but do not shape any of them. They do not have knives, either of stone, wood, or metal, except those they steal from the Mexican settlements, or which the Mexican government trades or gives them.

They use bone and wood for arrow-points, and their arrows are three to five feet long, made of reeds. The bows, five to six feet in length, depending on the height of the bowman, have a killing range of seventy-five to eighty yards and a flight range of 300 yards. They are the largest and most pow-

(Continued on page 137)

Beads Tame Last Cannibal Tribe



Belle of the Seri tribe wearing her coveted beads and with face symbolically painted.

ITH the aid of colored glass beads, the automobile, the motorboat, the telephone, and radio, the last cannibal tribe of North America is being civilized. For more than four centuries these Indians have withstood the "civilizing influence" of the war clubs of surrounding Indian tribes and the rifles of white men. More than fifty Americans,

The bow of Seri Indians is

made of palm stalk. Above, typical hut near a spring.

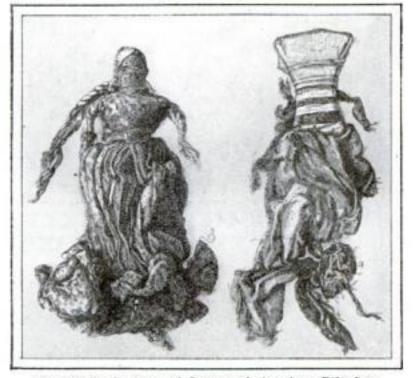
Spaniards, Mexicans, and other whites have invaded their country in the last twenty years, and all have disappeared. How many others have been killed and eaten, leaving no record, is

unknown.

These cannibal are the Seri Indians of Tiburon Island, in the Gulf of California, less than 200 miles south of the boundary of the United States. Their origin is unknown, though they speak a dialect of the Opata, from which they take their name of Seri (spry or active), but call themselves K'nkaak, with a click somewhat like that of the Kaffirs, between the first and second consonants.

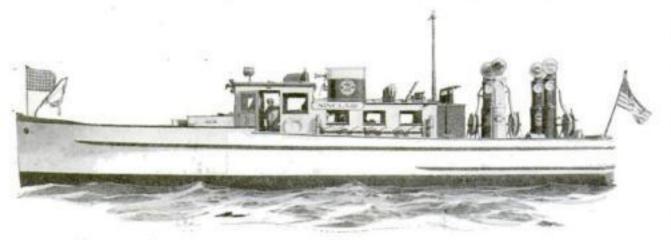
THEIR island of Tiburon (Shark) is barren, and for a one hundred miles inland in Mexico, the country is desert, with almost no water. This, with the fierce bravery of the Seri and their long and powerful bows, has preserved their racial integrity.

But the automobile, able to cross the desert without water; the motorboat, able to ride the rough and stormy waters sur-



Pictures by Courtesy of Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution. Fetishes of Seri Indian women, now made of cloth.

#### BOAT SERVES GAS TO HARBOR CRAFT



This novel fifty-four-foot craft supplies yachts, seaplanes, and motorboats with fuel and lubricating oil at Chicago. The marine service station carries a total of 5,000 gallons of fuel, including highcompression and ordinary gasoline and Diesel oil in its tanks.

Fuel and lubricants can be delivered to boats thirty-five feet away by pumping them through hoses in which there are no couplings. This gas station is designed as a substitute for the nonfireproof wooden tank barges generally used throughout United States waterways.

#### TROUT JUMPS THROUGH HOOP TO GET FOOD



An unusual fish story comes from Port Townsend, Wash., with photographs to back it up. A resident of that city, who had placed a trout in a public fountain, trained it to jump through a hoop when it was hungry. Then it would flop up on the edge of the pool for its reward, as shown in the photograph above.

When the trout was first placed in the fountain it was only three inches long, but it grew rapidly under the daily care of its keeper. Soon it would leap out of the water for a piece of liver suspended within a hoop held close to the surface. Eventually the fish learned to jump through the bare hoop, and then swim to the edge of the fountain for food.

Stories of trained fish that flocked to

be fed when the shadow of their trainer fell on the water and of those that came in response to vibration set up in the pool are common, but this is one of the first to be sustained with photographs of the fish doing their tricks.

#### MAY CHANGE HEIGHT OF KITCHEN APPLIANCES

TAILOR-MADE kitchens, fitted to the housewife's stature, will be a feature of model homes soon, if plans made at the Women's Art and Industries exhibition recently are accepted by manufacturers of kitchen appliances. Dr. Lillian G. Gilbreth measured 5,000 women, the measurements being taken to show height from elbows to floor, height of the worker, and arm reach. These will be used in building sinks, stoves, cabinets, worktables, and other kitchen appliances and furniture.



#### ADJUSTABLE PLATFORMS HELP MOVIE SHOTS

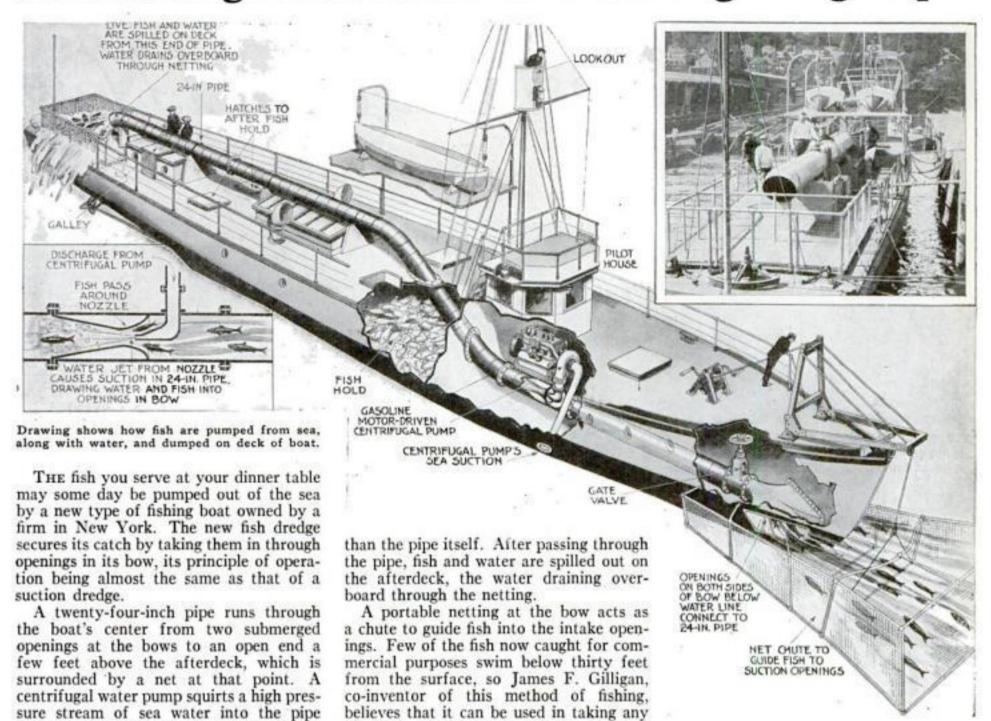
Motion pictures from unusual angles may now be taken easily by an apparatus recently perfected in Hollywood, Calif. Microphones, cameras, and directors mounted on platforms can be raised, lowered, or swung from side to side in a few seconds by its hydraulic lift, taking shots from any desired angle.



pelican, a parrakeet, a small African monkey, and a cormorant.

Copyrighted materia

# New Fishing Boat Sucks in Catch through Huge Pipes



ROBOT AT HELM ON OCEAN VOYAGE

Crossing the Pacific alone from California to Honolulu at forty miles an hour, with a mechanical pilot taking the helm while the owner sleeps, is the object for which the unusual craft shown below is intended. William Burgess, California aviator, who designed and built the boat, estimates that it will take him three and one half days to make the voyage in this little boat, which is built entirely of airplane plywood.

through a nozzle facing aft, and thus forces

a large volume of water to flow in at the

bow. Fish can easily pass around the

nozzle, as it is much smaller in diameter

For the past sixteen months he has worked on it, and hopes to have it ready for its long ocean voyage by spring.

The twenty-one-foot boat is forty-four

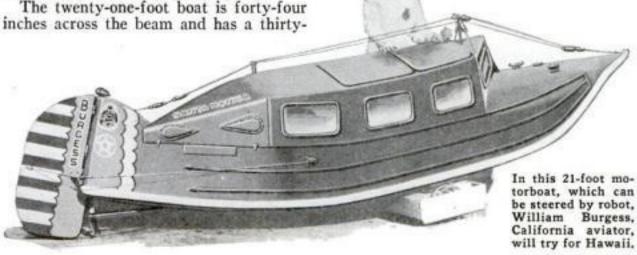
six-inch draft. The rudder, as can be seen, is similar to that of an airplane, and is so attached that two thirds of it stands out of water.

of them. At present it will be used for catching menhaden, or "mossbunkers,"

which are used for fertilizer and oil. It is

planned later to use it for food fish.

The total distance from Santa Monica Bay to Honolulu is 2,227 miles, and if Burgess maintains his estimated speed of forty miles an hour he would make the trip in less than sixty hours. Running time, however, will be reduced during his rest periods during the trip.





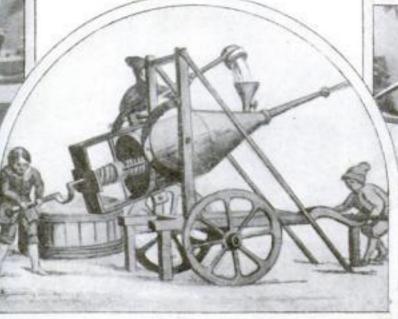
#### GLOVE COMPARTMENTS SET IN DASHBOARD

A GLOVE compartment at each end of the instrument board is an unusual refinement of a luxurious new motor car. In these compartments driving gloves can be kept so that they are always handy and their loss, when not in use, is unlikely. The compartments also may be used to hold any small personal articles, such as cigarettes or vanity case, while driving. A carefully fitting door does not mar the appearance of the dashboard.

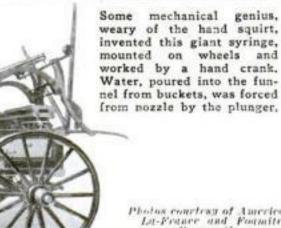




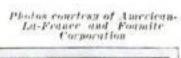
Hand squirts similar to ones used by Romans fought English fires in 1500,

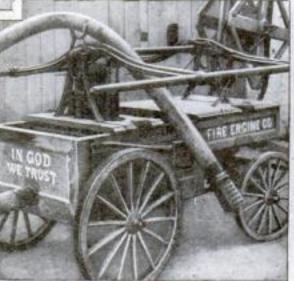


This crude apparatus marks a big advance in fire fighting. It was one of the early hand pumps and was carried to the fire and filled with buckets. Note detachable handles.



Water, poured into the funnel from buckets, was forced from nozzle by the plunger.





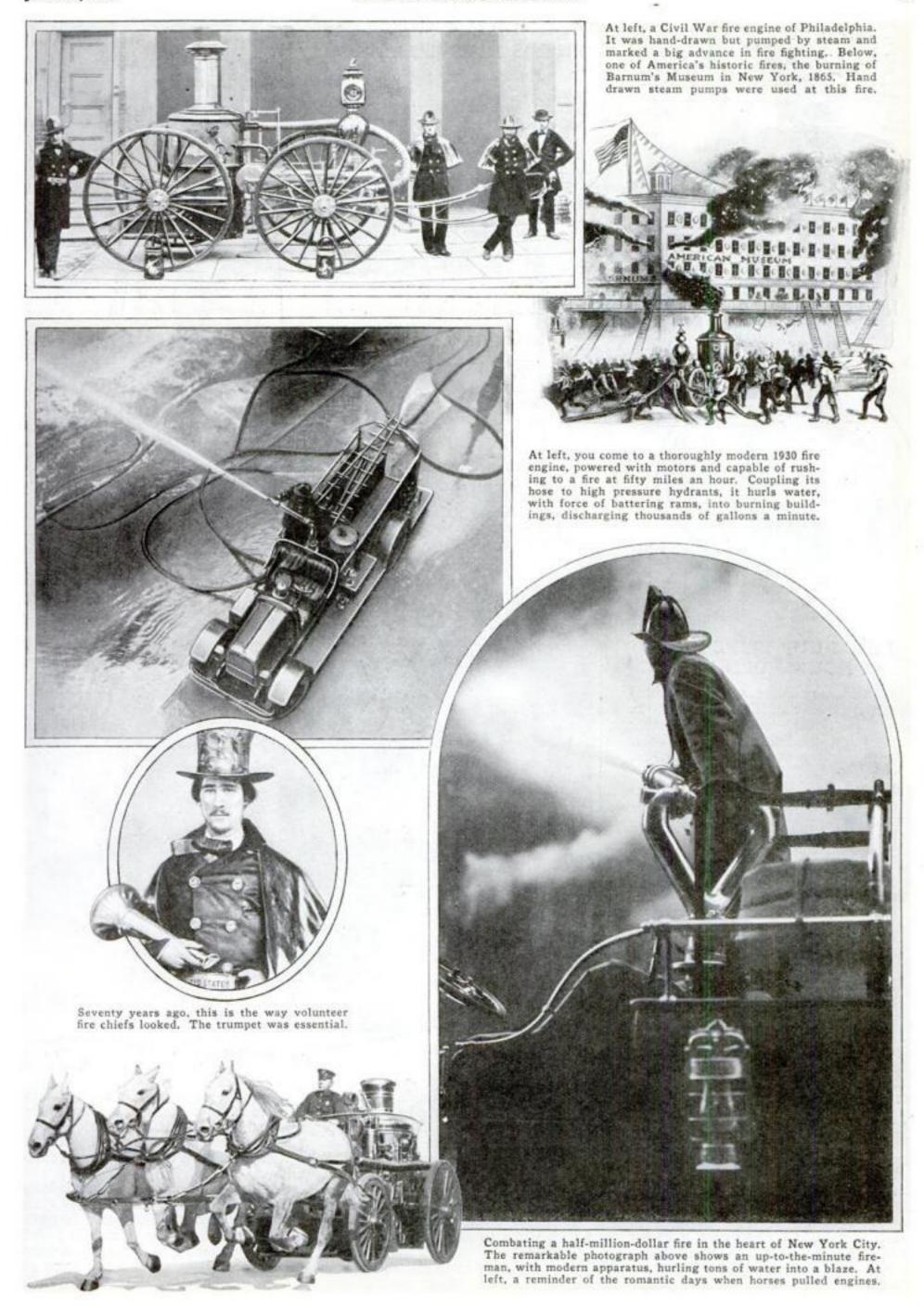
Here is the hand pump put on wheels so that it could reach the fire in less time. America's fire engines, coming from England, were of this type. The one pictured above was used in a Louisiana town in 1810.



At top, Philadelphia's first fire engine, with tank carried on crude wagon. In center, an early hose reel company, with helmets and uniforms, all set for action. Above, the embattled volunteer firemen, with rivalry keen between engine and hose reel crews, race it out to see which one gets to the fire first. Street conflicts were not unusual as the teams fought for supremacy, indifferent to the fact that the fire, meanwhile, burned merrily.



Alexandria, Va., had this elaborate fire engine, named the Friendship. So designed that two crews could work at the pump handles at once, it threw a stream of water 110 feet.





BUT IS KITE-BALLOON

RESEMBLING some strange monster, this odd-looking balloon was used in recent maneuvers of the British army at Wiltshire, England. It is a captive, or "kite," balloon, so called fro... the fact that, while it is allowed to rise, it is never free, remaining moored to the

ground at all times.

Such balloons are used by military men for observing the effect of artillery fire on distant points that cannot be seen from gun positions on the ground. They were first brought into use in actual warfare during the American Civil War, and were then of the spherical type. Count Zeppelin, inven-

Count Zeppelin, inventor of the rigid dirigible, obtained his first ballooning experience with them during that

war in this country.

The bulges that give the balloon its odd look are stabilizers to keep the craft on an even keel in the air.



England has just developed and recently tested this remarkable appearing kite balloon, which is designed for observation purposes during an artillery attack.

# FINDS CURATIVE RAYS IN HOUSEHOLD LAMP

Nearly every child has placed a lighted flashlight in his mouth, and watched the glow shine through his cheek. The other day, a scientist did the same thing in order to learn new facts about lamps. As a result, he was able to tell medical men that an ordinary household electric bulb gives off invisible, curative rays that penetrate human flesh.

Special medical lamps are designed to treat certain cases of rheumatism, sinus infections, and other ailments benefited by heat, by a method popularly known as "baking."

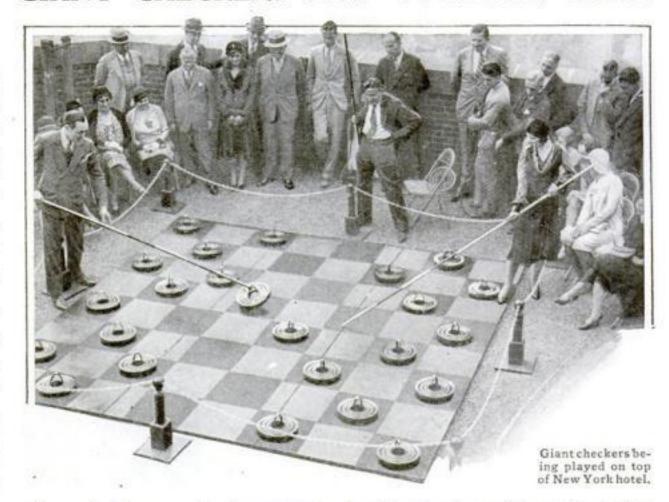
Dr. C. Hawley Cartwright, a research fellow at the California Institute of Technology, undertook to find out, with himself as the subject of his experiments, what kind of rays best penetrate human flesh.

For an experimental area, Cartwright chose his own cheek. He allowed light to pass through it, first from a small incandescent bulb in his mouth, and then with the light of a 500-watt lamp reflected in a mirror held in his teeth. Meanwhile he observed the strength of the different types of rays after they had emerged with a sensitive thermocouple, an instrument he had designed to measure the heat from distant stars.

"Long-wave" rays, the invisible variety known as "infra-red" or "black light," penetrated well. One of the shorter members of the infra-red group came through best.

Dr. Cartwright found that a lamp for heat treatment could use an ordinary lamp bulb. It should be covered, however, with a glass filter capable of removing visible rays.

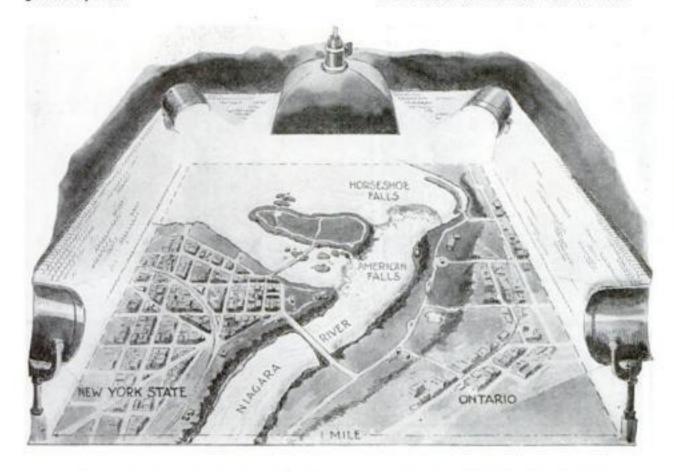
#### GIANT CHECKERS NEW OUTDOOR GAME



GIANT checkers, recently demonstrated in New York City, may rival midget golf in popularity. The game is played on a board that measures twelve feet by twelve feet, each space being a foot square. The men, about eight or ten inches in diameter and weighing several pounds, are fitted with a loop on their tops. Each player is given a ten-foot pole with a hook on its end with which to move the pieces over the board.

Rules for the big game are the same as those used for the indoor game played with small equipment. The large game furnishes the players with exercise, as they have to move about, stoop, and lift the men to new positions. The picture shows the first game being played on the roof of a New York hotel before interested spectators.

The new game may be played indoors or outdoors, wherever and whenever space or weather permit. The board is made in hinged sections so that it may be folded up for transportation. Deck chairs form part of the equipment for this game so that players sit down when pondering their next move.



#### AMERICA'S LAMPS EQUAL TINY SUN

How well men rival Nature at producing light is shown in a recent comparison by Dr. Samuel G. Hibben, of the Westinghouse Lamp Company.

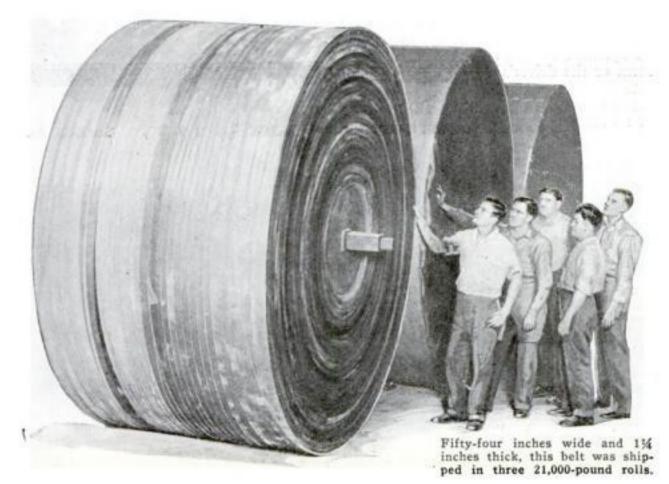
If all the electric lamps in use throughout the United States could be brought together, he declares, they would illuminate an area of about one square mile as brightly as sunshine. This area, for example, might take in Niagara Falls and a small amount of neighboring land, including the International Bridge, as shown in the accompanying sketch. Taking the moon's rays as a standard, man does better by comparison. The same lamps could illuminate 400,000 square miles, an area including all of New England, the Middle Atlantic States, and several South Atlantic and Central States.

To light the entire earth with the brilliance of sunlight, it would be necessary to use about twelve and a half lamps over each square foot of surface. But at present with lamps only about fifty percent efficient, actually twice as many bulbs as stated above would be needed.

#### WORLD'S BIGGEST BELT WEIGHS 63,000 POUNDS

A conveyor belt, the largest of its kind ever made, was recently shipped to the plant of a Michigan limestone and chemical company. It is fifty-four inches wide and one and three quarters of an inch thick. Because of its great size it was shipped in three sections, each of which weighed 21,000 pounds, making a total weight about equal to the capacity of the average freight car.

This great belt will be used on a conveyor that is 700 feet long. It will handle 1,950 tons of limestone an hour. The picture shows the belt sections being prepared for shipment.



#### ADDS PORTABLE SAW TO HIS 2,000 INVENTIONS

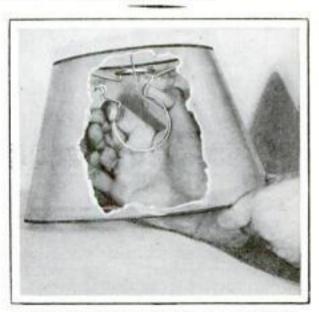
The man who probably has made more inventions than anyone else in the world, Ethan I. Dodds, Central Valley, N. Y., has a new one to his credit. This time it is a new type of portable electric saw, with a narrow blade that shuttles back and forth in a one-inch stroke. Dodds expects the saw to be a boon to carpenters, since it will cut four-inch lumber, weighs



Ethan I. Dodds, Central Valley, N. Y., demonstrates the latest of his 2,000 inventions.

only fourteen pounds, and can be carried in a tool kit. Other models are adapted to tasks of differing size.

At fifty-one, Dodds has more than 2,000 patents, a greater number even than those of Edison. His inventions fill eight large volumes on the shelves of the Patent Office at Washington, D. C.

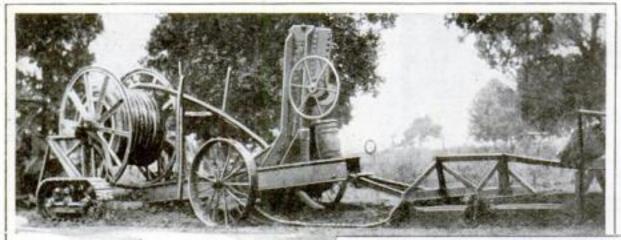


#### THIS CLIP MAKES SHADE FIT ANY TABLE LAMP

STANDARD shades fitted with a screw thread for bridge lamps will not fit over the bulb of a standard table lamp, as many a householder has discovered to his sorrow. Consequently, an eastern inventor devised this ingenious adapter, which converts a threaded lamp shade into one of the clip type.

Inexpensive and inconspicuous, it doubles the usefulness of a favorite shade. The adapter is attached in a moment to any ten- or twelve-inch shade.

#### MACHINE DIGS TRENCH, LAYS CABLE

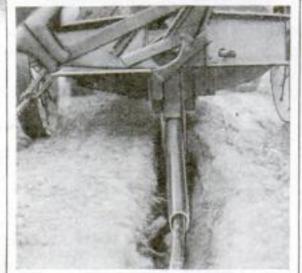


A trench is dug and the cable laid and covered in one operation by this device.

A STRANGE-LOOKING train of machinery was used by a telephone company in Missouri the other day for speeding up its cable-laying operations by excavating a trench and laying cable in it at one operation. A truck towed a tramework that carried a large cable reel at one end, and this in turn drew an excavator behind it.

As the apparatus moved forward the excavator dug a furrow in the earth and the cable was paid out from the reel through a tube by the forward motion of the machinery. No manual attention was required in laying the cable beyond guiding the apparatus and regulating the depth of trench dug by the excavator. Reference to the photograph above will help make the operation clear.

The entire process from start to finish is automatic, as in addition to digging the trench and laying the cable, a drag



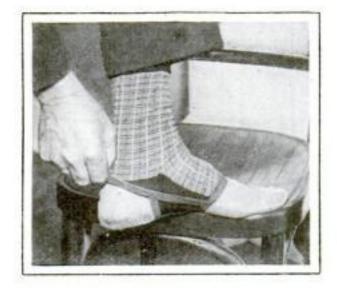
Unwinding from a spindle, cable is directed by a tube into the trench without man's assistance.

attached to the rear of the plow turned the dirt back into the trench, thus completely filling it and thoroughly covering the cable that had been laid in place.



#### HEAT RESISTING GLASS MADE FOR AIR BEACON

Special heat resisting glass has been designed to stand up under the extreme temperature of a giant rotating aerial beacon. The dome-shaped cover of this huge light of 1,075,000 candlepower is so large that a woman can easily get her head and shoulders inside it. In shape it resembles the bell glasses used to cover wax flowers in parlors of the nineties. It will be used to protect the moving parts of great air beacons.



# TOE AND HEEL GUARD PROTECTS STOCKING

A NEW stocking protector resembles a soft bedroom slipper. Fitting over the foot, it provides a covering at heels and toes. Since it is soft and flexible, the wearer experiences no discomfort from its use. In winter it gives added protection against cold.

#### EROS VISITS THE EARTH

THE asteroid Eros, which next to the moon is earth's nearest neighbor in the heavens, is now closer to us than it has been for the last thirty years. But this asteroid, or tiny planet, is still about 13,500,000 miles away and cannot be seen by the unaided eye. Eros was discovered August 14, 1899, and it is probably not more than twenty miles in diameter.

#### CAN RAISE BED OF ONE-MAN TRUCK

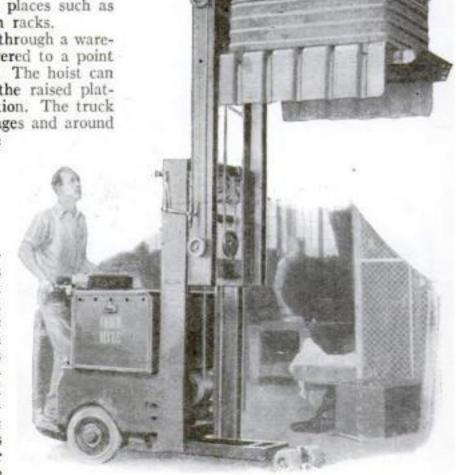
Loading and unloading freight cars and carrying material around factories and warehouses has been simplified by a one-man truck with an elevating platform. A power hoist raises it to a height of ten feet from the floor so that it can be loaded directly from high places such as railway cars or stockroom racks.

When loads are carried through a warehouse the platform is lowered to a point a few feet from the floor. The hoist can be operated either from the raised platform or the driver's position. The truck gets through narrow passages and around sharp turns easily because

of its short wheelbase.

#### PAINT DRIES LIKE LACQUER

A RAINSTORM may arrive soon after a house is painted, yet it will not harm the surface of a paint recently placed on the market by an Eastern firm. This finish dries with the rapidity of household lacquer. A special oil, developed by laboratory research, is the base of the new paint. It is adaptable for interior or exterior use and can be applied with either paint-brush or spray-gun.



The movable platform on this one-man truck makes it easy to load and unload freight at various elevations.

## USE TOWER TO FIGHT DATE PEST

GOVERNMENT inspectors recently solved the problem of hunting for insect pests in the top of California and Arizona date trees by building a unique motorized tower. Mounted on the chassis of an auto truck, its adjustable platform can be raised to any height from fifteen to thirty feet. Inspectors standing atop it can then search for traces of the "Parlatoria date scale," a tiny pest no larger than the head of a pin, which has been ruinous to the date crop the past few seasons.

The truck backs up near the date palm to be examined. The tower, which has been carried in a horizontal position, is raised upright with the aid of pulleys. Then winches move the platform, like an elevator, to the proper height.

At left, the tower, used in the fight on date pest, is being hoisted into place. Above, tower with platform from which inspectors search for scale.

#### LONDON STREET POST CALLS POLICEMAN

HERE is a new type of "alarm post" now being tried out in the streets of London. When headquarters wants to get in touch with the policeman on the beat, a blue light flashes and a bell rings continuously until the officer gets in touch by phone. The use of a bell signal in addi-

tion to a flashing light is a novel improvement on the system in use in New York and other American cities where only the flashing light is employed to attract the attention of a near-by patrolman.

pass over it on both tracks. Use of this "bridge" has made it unnecessary for

freight-loaded trucks to travel the entire

length of freight stations in order to cross

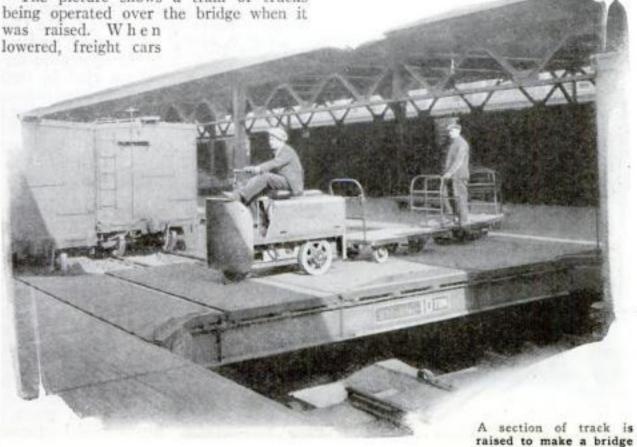
upon which trucks cross.

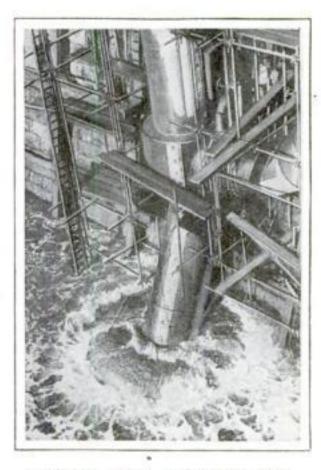
from one platform to another.

#### RAISED TRACK SECTION IS BRIDGE

A cross-over table between two freight platforms—a bridge in the "raised" position and part of two railway tracks when lowered-was recently designed by an Illinois engineering firm. It is elevated by four electrically-driven screws.

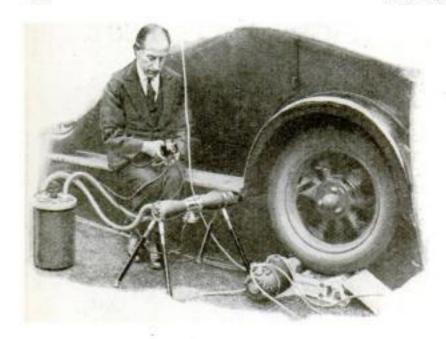
The picture shows a train of trucks





#### TIDES FILL TANKS TO OPERATE TURBINES

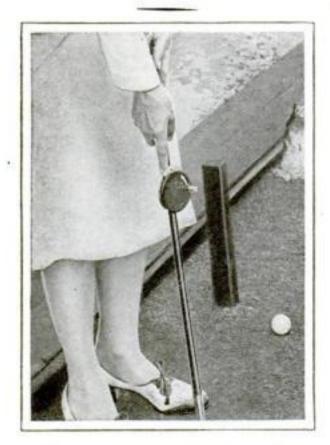
AT AVONMOUTH, England, where the tide rises and falls thirty feet, a British inventor recently built a strange power plant to harness the sea. When the tide rises, it captures sea water in tanks and holds it until the tide falls. Before the water can get back to the sea it must drop through a shaft and run a turbine connected to an electric generator. In this way the designer of the experimental plant, Paul Shishkoff, obtains from fifty to 250 horsepower free, according to the state of the tide.



#### PORTABLE X-RAY RUN BY ENGINE IN AUTO

When a physician races to the scene of a road accident where facilities for a thorough medical examination are not available near by, a new portable X-ray outfit enables him to learn at once the extent of a patient's injuries.

A rear wheel of his car, jacked up, furnishes power, when the engine is going, to run its electric generator. Five minutes after his arrival, he is ready to check up on broken bones with his handy outfit.



#### MIDGET GOLF SCORER CLAMPS TO CLUB SHAFT

LATEST of the inventions which miniature golf has brought with it is this handy scorer, which ends disputes about the number of strokes a player has taken and saves the trouble of keeping a penciled score card. The device is attached to the handle of the golf club and after each stroke the player presses a small button on the scorer. Within the device is a small card to carry a full record of eighteen holes, and each stroke is punched on the card under the proper hole. After a round, the card gives a complete record of the player's score-provided the player remembered to punch for each stroke. It does not interfere with the use of the club, since it is only two and a half inches in diameter and weighs three ounces.

#### STUDIES SICK CELL IN RABBIT'S EAR

WATCHING the growth of microscopic body cells on a living animal is the feat of Dr. Eliot R. Clark, University of Pennsylvania anatomist. He recently provided a rabbit with a transparent, double-walled window in its ear so that he might study the cells that grew in a space only two thousandths of an inch thick between a wall of glass on one side and a thin sheet of mica on the other. This method enables him to study the abnormal behavior of cells due to cancer and

tuberculosis. He developed the method in collaboration with his wife.

Hitherto it has been necessary to remove anything as small as a body cell and place it on a glass slide to see it under a microscope. Now, however, Dr. Clark can train his microscope on a rabbit's ear and watch the growth of bone cells which he transplanted there. Eventually he hopes to observe human cells in the same way, and he proposes to use one of his own hands for the experiment.

#### SAFETY CAGE FOR BIRDS

Canary birds now have cages equipped with oxygen tanks for use in British mines.

> Miners keep one or more canaries near them while at work to detect poisonous gases. The birds succumb at the first hint of gas and then an alarm is given by a man who watches the birds. Now the cages are fitted with oxygen tanks so the birds can be revived.



#### REVIEW DIVERS BEFORE A PLUNGE



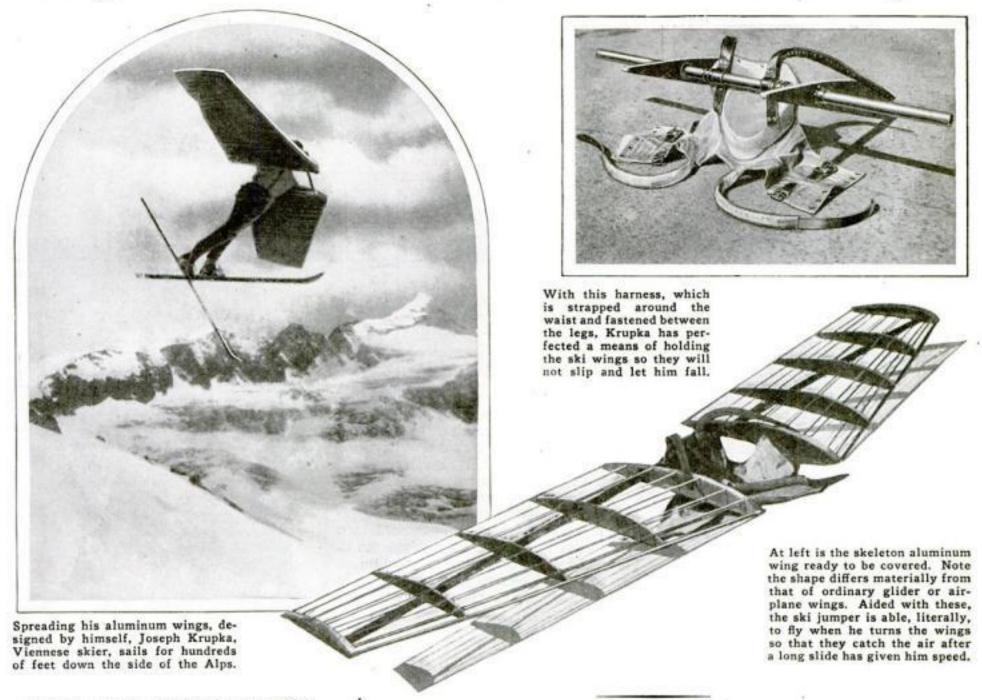
Attired in their grotesque suits, these German divers stand on review before taking to the water on a deep-sea training plunge.

STRANGEST of sights in the German navy is a group of apprentice divers clad in their grotesque helmets on review before a dive. This unusual

> picture shows them receiving final instructions before going under water. Since a policy of the new German navy requires on e qualified diver in each torpedo boat, a large

class of deep-sea divers is undergoing training at the naval base in Kiel. Each member of the class is given a bronze medal on completing the course.

# Wings on Skis Add New Glamour to Winter Sport



THRILL seekers, looking for something new to try, may now go skiing with wings. Joseph Krupka, Viennese dare-devil, recently showed how it could be done. Whizzing down the side of a glacier in the Austrian Alps he reached express-train speed. Then he tilted aluminum wings of his own design, and for hundreds of feet soared over the snowy tracks, landing near the foot of the slope.

Never a tame sport, skiing becomes doubly thrilling when it takes to the air, as the wings greatly increase the distance a skier can jump.

The wings support the body through a harness resembling a corset. Webbing is strapped around the ski-flyer's waist, while straps pass between his legs and buckle to prevent the wings from pulling the harness off him. Krupka steers himself in flight by movements of the body.

#### GLASS MAY BEAT SLATE AS SCHOOL BLACKBOARD

EITHER glass or porcelain, instead of slate, may be the future material preferred for school blackboards. A new method of making glass blackboards overcomes previous objections to this material. The glass is hardened by addition of a mineral called black chromite, which prevents it from wearing smooth and gives it a sufficiently rough surface to facilitate writing with chalk. Colored blackboards of porcelain are a recent innovation, latest development in the enameling industry.

#### BEETLES IMPORTED TO KILL WEEDS

At right, the longicorn beetle,

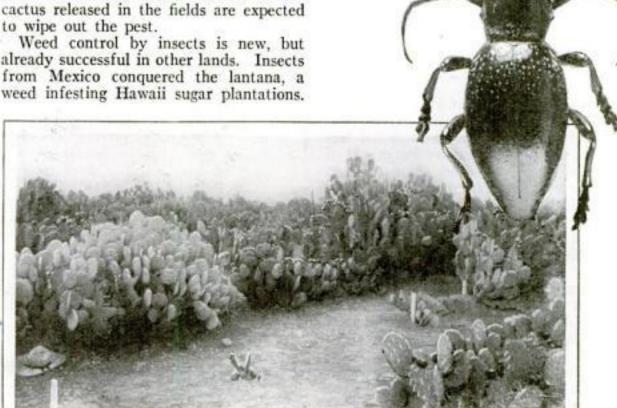
imported into

Australia to kill

worthless cactus.

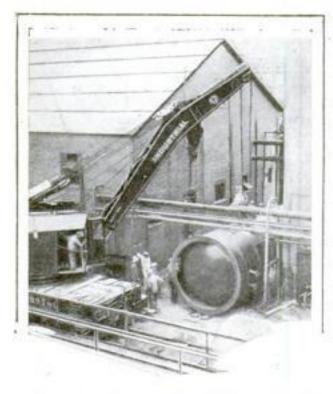
Insects, imported by the thousands, now devour the prickly pear cactus in Australia. This novel step was taken after the weed had turned sixty million acres into a jungle, and was spreading at the rate of a million acres a year. Longicorn beetles and other insect enemies of the cactus released in the fields are expected

already successful in other lands. Insects from Mexico conquered the lantana, a



Sixty million acres of valuable farm land has been turned into a jungle in Australia by the rapid spread of the prickly pear cactus which ruins a million acres a year.

#### MIDGET GOLF TO GET STEEL GREENS



#### STEAM CRANE RUN WITH NO FIRE UNDER BOILER

A STEAM crane without a fire under its boiler was used on a construction job in an Oklahoma refinery the other day. Gasoline fumes about the plant made the use of fire impossible, so the crane's engines were run with steam supplied by a line from the refinery's boiler house. Construction of new storage tanks in a narrow space between two buildings necessitated use of the crane.

#### WORK FOR CENTURIES TO GET MODERN GOLDFISH

EXPERIMENTS made by Chinese goldfish breeders during the last nine centuries have paralleled the work of modern biologists, according to a report of the Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago. Goldfish were first introduced into Europe about two centuries after the discovery of America.

The Chinese have brought the goldfish to its present high state of domesticity by their knowledge of the art of interbreeding. All the present varieties of this decorative household pet owe their existence to Chinese skill and industry in this art.

In China goldfish are always kept in garden ponds or porcelain bowls.



BABY golf may be played on "steel greens" soon, as the result of an invention by Marvin Smith, amateur golfer, of Canton, Ohio. He has invented a new kind of "grass" for indoor golf courses, made up of about eighty percent steel shavings and other material, cut up fine in imitation of natural grass. It is colored with green paint to increase its resemblance to the well-kept turf on greens of outdoor golf courses. The new grass, according to its inventor, is the closest imitation of natural grass yet found.

#### RUN ELECTRIC PLANT AT 3,200 POUNDS PRESSURE

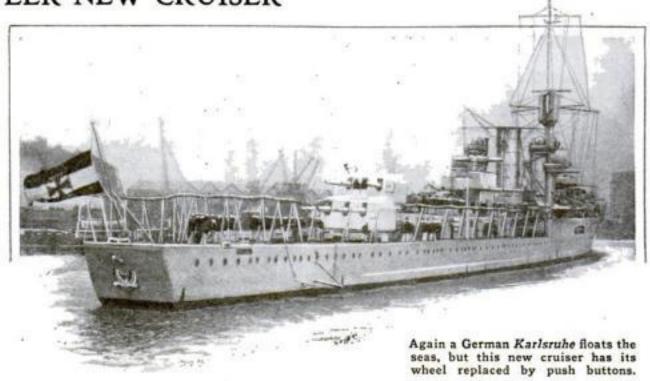
Generating plants in the United States producing electricity commercially now work under pressures as high as 3,200 pounds per square inch. Such pressures have been developed in the search for efficiency. The average steam locomotive today operates under pressures of from two to three hundred pounds to the square inch. Pressure of 3,200 pounds per square inch equals by comparison the weight of a large locomotive on one square foot of surface.

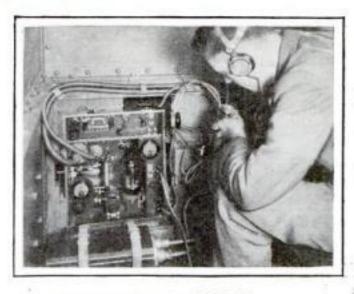


#### PUSH BUTTONS STEER NEW CRUISER

A NEW German light cruiser, the Karlsruhe, has attracted much attention in naval circles because of the unusual features of her design. Her steering gear is of electrical type, no wheel being used to keep the vessel on her course. The helmsman guides her by two push buttons, one to work the rudder to port and the other to work it to starboard, or left and right as steering orders are given in the German

In the event of war, the ship can be used as a mine-layer, having been given an odd-looking stern and an unusually clear afterdeck to facilitate the handling and dropping of mines. She is equipped with gyrocompasses, having one "master" compass and twelve "repeaters." The new and up-to-date Karlsruhe is named for a German light cruiser that was lost during the World War.





Below, British radioequipped tank, showing aerial. At left, the set in operation with tank in movement.

#### BRITISH ARMY TANKS GET RADIO SETS

ONE of the latest military developments of radio, according to British engineers, is the installation of transmitting and receiving sets in army tanks. Portable sets are used, working on a wave length of seven to eight meters. The aerial,

which is twelve feet high, is so thin that it is invisible from a short distance. A special mounting had to be devised to enable the delicate apparatus to withstand the jolting it was subjected to in the course of a cross-country journey.

This equipment proved of great value to tank operations, a fleet commander being always within touch of each unit in his corps.

#### FIRST COLOR PICTURES TAKEN FROM THE AIR

Camera men recently made the world's first aerial color photographs. They snapped the National Capitol at Washington, D. C.; the Statue of Liberty, in New York harbor; and scenes along the Atlantic coast in their natural colors. The pictures were taken from the U. S. Navy's all-metal blimp ZMC-2 and the Goodyear-Zeppelin dirigible Mayflower. Dirigibles

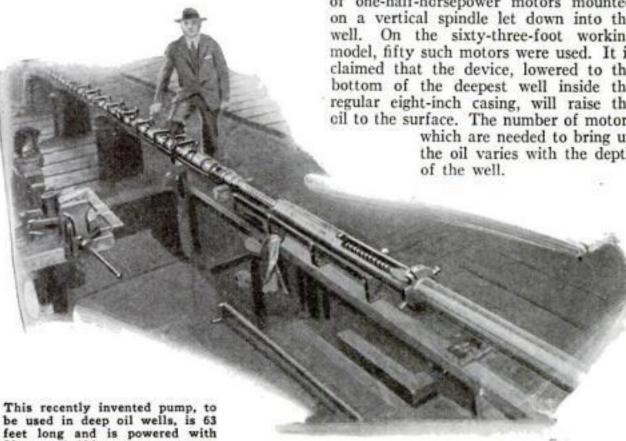
fifty one-half-horsepower motors.

were used for this work in preference to airplanes since their slower motion prevented blurring of the pictures. Even then, the color pictures were made possible only by a newly-perfected process of color photography, using high-speed plates that permitted snapshots as rapid as 1/35th of a second.

Natural-color aerial photographs may become important both to highway and military engineers, as their color aids map makers. It is believed by army men that they would be particularly valuable in mapping an enemy's country.

#### FIFTY MOTORS OPERATE DEEP OIL WELL PUMP

Raising oil from wells too deep for the operation of existing pumping machinery may soon be accomplished by a new deepwell rotary oil pump recently developed in San Francisco. It is driven by a series of one-half-horsepower motors mounted on a vertical spindle let down into the well. On the sixty-three-foot working model, fifty such motors were used. It is claimed that the device, lowered to the bottom of the deepest well inside the regular eight-inch casing, will raise the cil to the surface. The number of motors which are needed to bring up the oil varies with the depth of the well.



#### ELECTRIC FURNACE NOW HEATS BUILDING RIVETS



Even temperature of rivets is had in electric heater which may replace present coal forge.

Coal-burning rivet forges may soon give way to electric rivet heaters recently developed in Chicago. The new furnace is said to bring rivets to an even, uniform heat more quickly and economically than is possible with coal furnaces, where the heating of rivets depends on the judgment of the men working them. They will also largely eliminate the fire hazard always present where there are open coal fires.



#### PUMP IN BIKE SADDLE INFLATES TIRES

By working the saddle up and down, the tires on a bicycle can be inflated with a new built-in pump just developed in England. The cylinder of the pump is part of the wheel's frame, being placed just forward of the post that supports the saddle, as shown in the photo above.

A clamp on front or rear fork locks either wheel with its air valve in position to be reached by the discharge tube from the pump. Pumping up tires by this method is easier than it is with the oldstyle plunger pumps. Either tire can be pumped up as desired and when the pump is not in use, the saddle clamps fast in position for the rider.

#### FILM SHOWS CAR HIT BY TRAIN



#### SKIRT OF BATHING SUIT IS LIFE PRESERVER

A NOVEL dress for water sports resembles a huge wine glass in shape. It is secured about the wearer's waist and flares upward around the body. When the wearer gets into water that is over her depth she has only to turn upward the flexible hoop-braced skirt as shown in the illustration above keeping her arms inside it, in order to float.

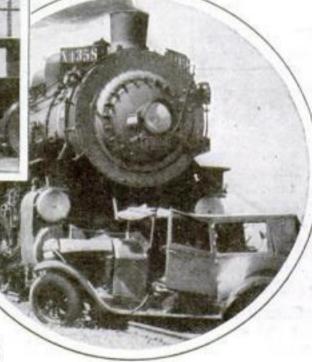
The fabric is rubberized to make it waterproof. With the aid of this unusual costume, a swimmer can apply make-up while floating, protected from the waves and hidden from view of spectators.



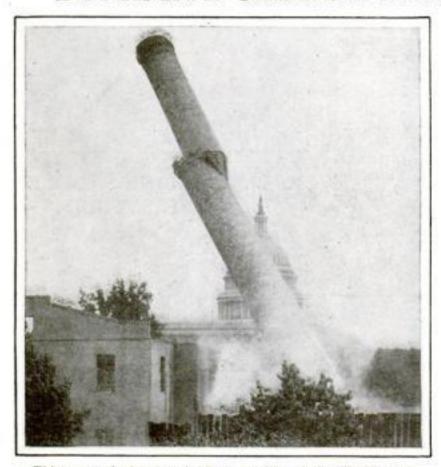
Stalled on the tracks. Part of the film showing how train wrecks auto.

THE California State Automobile Association recently made sound films of a specially-staged railroad crossing accident in a "safety first" campaign. The film shows a locomotive crashing into a car stalled on tracks in front of it. No one was injured, for camera and engine were stopped while the driver escaped before the automobile was struck.





#### DYNAMITE CHIMNEY NEAR CAPITOL



This unusual photograph shows a chimney in Washington, D. C., just as a charge of dynamite sent it crashing to earth.

A TWO-HUNDRED-FOOT chimney was recently destroyed by dynamite in Washington, D. C., as part of a program for beautifying the surroundings of the United States Capitol. This project involves the expenditure of millions of dollars for the destruction of old buildings, the construction of new ones, the laying out of parks, and the improvement of Government property in the vicinity.

Removing tall chimneys with dynamite is now an exact science. Charges can be placed so that the structure will fall exactly where it is wanted, without the assistance of guy ropes or pulling apparatus and without any chance of the falling bricks damaging other property in the neighborhood.

#### NEW TENNIS RACKET IS MADE IN TWO PARTS

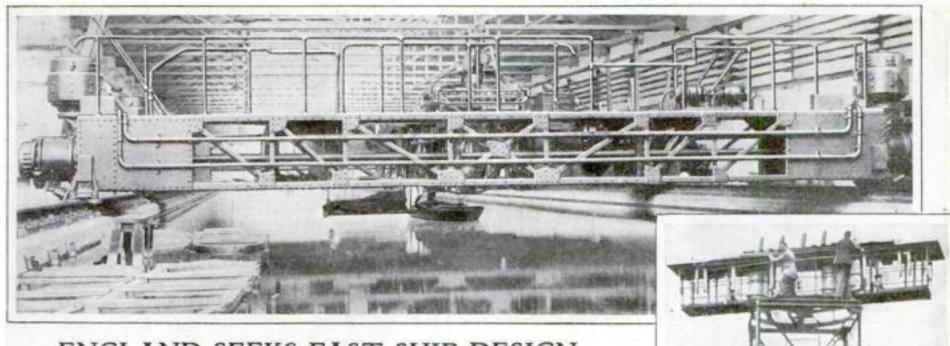
A TENNIS racket that can be taken apart and packed in a suitcase has been invented in England and has proved a great convenience for vacationists and others who carry tennis equipment with them when they travel.

The head of the new racket screws into the handle at the throat. It is locked in place by a special device that prevents it from loosening while in use. When it is assembled and ready for play, it looks like any standard racket, the joint being

practically invisible.



Here is something new in a tennis racket. The detachable handle makes packing easy.



#### ENGLAND SEEKS FAST SHIP DESIGN

At the National Physical Laboratories in Teddington, England, British naval architects are preparing designs for superliners with which they hope to wrest the speed record of the Atlantic from Germany's express steamers Europa and Bremen. Scale models, proportioned to represent in weight and size the proposed ships, are towed through a water trough.

Models of the proposed ships' upper works are also made and tried on the wind resistance tower shown in the picture at the right. This shows the amount of power required to drive against the ocean winds that part of the ship which is above the water line. By means of information obtained here masts, funnels, and deck houses are arranged and shaped in the most efficient manner.

The water trough, known as a Froude testing tank, is 550 feet long and thirty feet wide. It is equipped with instruments for measuring the power required to drive a vessel at any required speed.



#### SUSPENDERS KEEP SHIRT DOWN, TROUSERS UP

A NEW device supports trousers and keeps shirts in place without belts or ordinary suspenders. Two small fastenings, known as "hip suspenders," are attached inside the waistband of the trousers on either side. They may be snapped or sewed in place. These are clipped to the shirt's side seam at any point to suit the wearer, the shirt then keeping the trousers up and the trousers keeping the shirt down. A comfortably loose belt may be worn for appearance' sake.

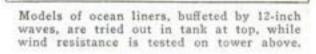
The fastenings, according to the maker, improve the wearer's appearance and comfort because they make his clothes fit better and are so small that he is unconscious of wearing them.

#### U. S. INFANTRY EQUIPPED WITH ELEVEN WEAPONS

AMERICAN infantry is equipped with eleven different weapons. The picture below shows each of these in action,

The figure on the left of the front line is firing a rifle, the man in the center is ready with the bayonet, and the man on the right is firing an automatic rifle. The man at the extreme left of the next rank toward the rear is working a one-pounder and the man at right is firing a pistol.

The squatting figure next him has a hand grenade, while the man on the extreme right is firing a machine gun. In the rear rank the left-hand figure is firing a smoke bomb, while a tank comes up at the right. To the right is a man firing a trench mortar, and the figure at extreme right is firing a grenade from a rifle.



#### NEW PROCESS GETS GAS FROM COAL INSTANTLY

A TIMESAVING method of making coal gas, or illuminating gas, has been developed by Professor Alfred White, of the University of Michigan. Pulverized coal is fed into retorts which have first been brought to a red heat. Gas and coke, a by-product of gas making, are almost instantaneously produced by this system.

At present gas is made by baking lump coal in cold retorts. It is a lengthy process, as the coal must be baked slowly.



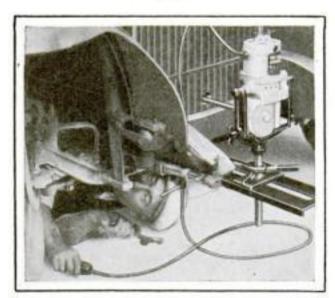
Eleven deadly weapons of warfare are carried by the American doughboy and each of them from smoke bomb on the extreme left, next the tank, to the machine gun on the right, is shown above.



#### BUOY IS LIFE-SAVER FOR SUBMARINE CREW

A Buoy large enough to contain one man was recently demonstrated as a submarine escape device by Captain Torruella, of the Spanish navy, at Cartagena, Spain. In the event of accident, a member of the crew climbs into it and it is ejected from the submarine by compressed air. Each man would have his own individual "life preserver."

The upper photo shows Captain Torruella emerging from his buoy, which has just been secured by an attendant vessel.



#### REVOLVES AUTO ENGINE AS MECHANIC WORKS

When a mechanic is adjusting bearings from beneath a car, it is a nuisance for him to crawl out and turn the motor over. An electrical device now does it for him. The mechanic slides under the car, taking with him a control switch on an extension wire. A push on the button, and an electric motor turns the car's engine over. The device is useful also in grinding valves and loosening up a tight motor, then being worked from alongside the car.

#### EINSTEIN STATUE AT CHURCH DOOR

A STONE carving representing Professor Albert Einstein, world-famous scientist and mathematician, forms part of the decoration over the main entrance to the new "Rockefeller Skyscraper" Church in New York City. Professor Einstein is the only man now living who has been honored by having his statue placed in the church, although there are so many figures of famous men of arts and sciences of past ages that eighty-five stone carvers worked three years to finish them.



At door of the Rockefeller Church, New York, appears statue of Einstein, seen as second upper figure from right.

DOORMAT WITH BASE IS EASILY CLEANED

HERE is a doormat, for the running board of your car, that lifts for cleaning. When a quantity of dirt has accumulated in its base, the hinged grate swings upward

out of the way to allow its removal with a small broom.

In ordinary use, stiff bristles remove the dust from the user's shoes. The dirt seeps between the grates of the metal frame into the base. Mats of the same new type are now available for

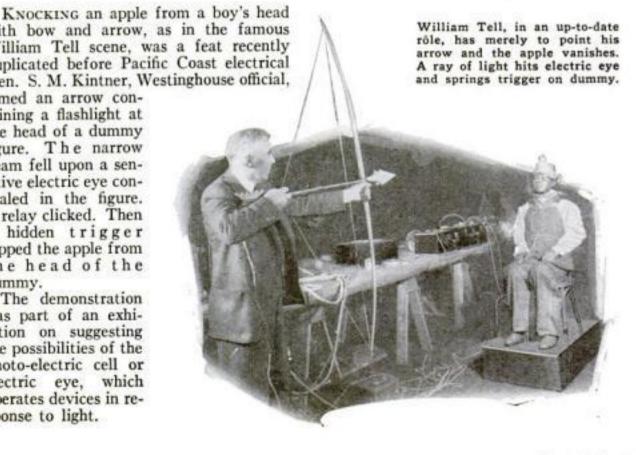
doorways of homes and of public buildings, where their use should save time in cleaning and keep the floors free of dust.

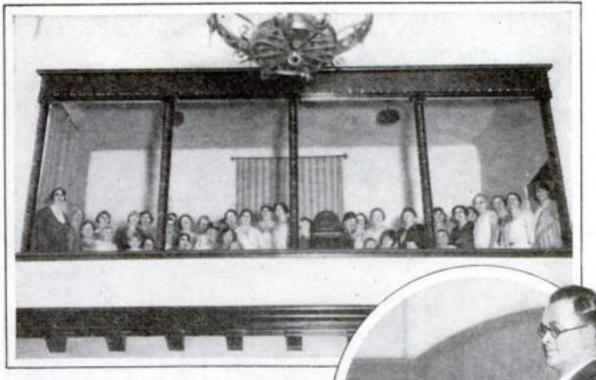
#### ELECTRIC EYE AIDS MODERN TELL

Mat for running board or porch cleans easily.

with bow and arrow, as in the famous William Tell scene, was a feat recently duplicated before Pacific Coast electrical men. S. M. Kintner, Westinghouse official, aimed an arrow containing a flashlight at the head of a dummy figure. The narrow beam fell upon a sensitive electric eye concealed in the figure. A relay clicked. Then a hidden trigger flipped the apple from the head of the dummy. The demonstration

was part of an exhibition on suggesting the possibilities of the photo-electric cell or electric eye, which operates devices in response to light.





#### CHURCH HAS SOUNDPROOF ROOM FOR CHILDREN

A SOUNDPROOFED room recently installed in the St. John's Evangelical Church in Los Angeles, Calif., makes it possible for parents to bring small children to divine services without disturbing the congregation. The room, shown in the upper photograph, is built in the rear wall of the church above the congregation and facing the pulpit. Its front is made of plate glass, affording a view of the service. No sound made in it, however, can escape into the church, so parents have no fear that their children will annoy the congregation.

Occupants of the mothers' room can hear services as well as see them because hymns, prayers, and sermons are brought to them by a loudspeaker connected with a microphone directly above the pulpit. The microphone installed in the pulpit is shown in the lower photograph.



Soundproof room for mothers and children in Los Angeles, Calif., church, is shown at the top. Above, microphone on pulpit which makes service audible in the inclosed room,

#### SQUAD TAUGHT TO USE GAS MASKS



LOOKING like members of some strange religious cult at their rites, the members of this German gas mask squad are being taught to breathe with their antigas contrivances in place. The class is run by a large German gas works.

The course, lasting two days, is taken advantage of by gas workers and firemen. Students are given instructions so they can recognize the scent of deadly fumes, and are shown how to detect those that have no odor.

#### POCKET CHECK BOOK HAS PERMANENT BLOTTER

INK blots on checks and stubs are avoided by a new blotter that is permanently attached to the binding of a pocket sized check book.

When a check is written, the hinged blotter is folded beneath the last stub, and pressing it down blots the new one. Then the blotter is unfolded and used to blot half the check. Lastly the other half of the check is folded back upon the upper surface of the blotter and dried.

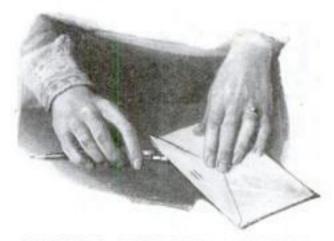


Hinged blotter in this pocket check book folds around stub and automatically blots it,

#### FIND NEW YORK IS LOW AND NOT CONGESTED

New York subway travelers and "cliff dwellers" may find it difficult to agree with the result of a recent survey of their city which was made by a regional planning commission. This body found that America's largest city is not the congested center of population it is supposed to be and that the average height of buildings on Manhattan Island, in spite of towering skyscrapers, is but five stories.

It also found that only seven tenths of one percent of all buildings in the city were elevator apartments and hotels and that sixty-eight percent of the buildings were one- and two-family dwellings. A great majority of the inhabitants of New York, said the commission's report, live in comparatively low buildings, and nearly half of them live in houses that have ample space about them for light and the circulation of air.



#### PENCIL HOLDER SERVES AS LETTER OPENER

WHEN the hinged clip of a new style pencil is turned backward, it serves as a letter opener. At other times it holds the pencil securely in the pocket.

The combination pencil is standard pocket size, with eraser, compartment for extra leads, and adjustable lead. Its clip is so mounted that it permanently retains its tension.

#### The Architect Builds His Own Home-A Series

# First Make Your House Livable



The stair curve is so gradual that variation in width of tread is relatively slight.

VER since the first cave man got a firm grip on the flowing locks of his stubborn bride and dragged her into a near-by cave, people have been arguing about what constitutes an ideal home. As an architect specializing in homes, I have had a ringside seat at many of these arguments.

The difficulty seems to be that most people cannot realize that building a home always is a matter of compromise. Both husband and wife inevitably have certain pet ideas even when they agree as to the particular neighborhood in which the house is to be built. Almost invariably the cost of the house must be held to some definite figure.

My job is, therefore, to design a house that will incorporate as many of the desired features as is physically possible within the set price. Due attention must be given to what I call the hidden features in a house; that is, the details of construction which I, as an architect, know must be considered if the house is to be a satis-

This fireproof door opens from the lower hall directly into the two-car garage, seen beyond.

Second-floor landing of stairway. A concealed radiator is beneath the window that lights the hall.

A Long Island Expert Tells of the Dwelling He Built and Offers Useful Hints to Home Makers

By

H. T. ASPINWALL

factory home. Moreover, while considerable latitude is possible in the outside appearance of a house, it necessarily must be in keeping with the general character of the neighborhood and the homes imme-

A house becomes a home only if it has the quality called livableness. It was with the intention of seeing how livable I could make a home that I set out to build the house pictured on these pages. While the particular price class into which my home fits may be either above or below your own requirements, the same principles are involved regardless of price.

BEFORE I describe the problems confronting an architect in building his own home, I want to say a few words as to the relative expense of buying a house already built as compared with a house built according to your own ideas as interpreted by a good architect. When you buy a house the job is finished when the sale contract is closed.

Unfortunately many people do not realize that the job of building a house, as far as the prospective owner is concerned, also should be closed when the plans are approved and the building contracts are let. In such cases it costs no more to build a house than to buy one, and in addition if you build a house you get one that exactly suits your own requirements.

However, if you or your wife insist on making extensive changes in the plans after construction is started, the cost of



The L-shaped construction of the house shows clearly in this picture. The door under the porch in the angle leads into the foyer at the foot of the curving stairway. A second entrance is in the right wing.

the house is bound to run above the calculated figure. My neighbor solved that problem so thoroughly that his house cost him only \$40 more than estimated. He simply remained away from the job until the house was finished!

The first job in designing my own home, or any other home for that matter, is to figure out what general type of floor plan will best fit into the shape of the lot and also meet the property restrictions. Here I encountered a problem somewhat out of the ordinary.

To begin with, the lot on which I wished to build was shaped like a section of pie, the straight sides measuring 116 and 160 feet. The property restriction was such that the house

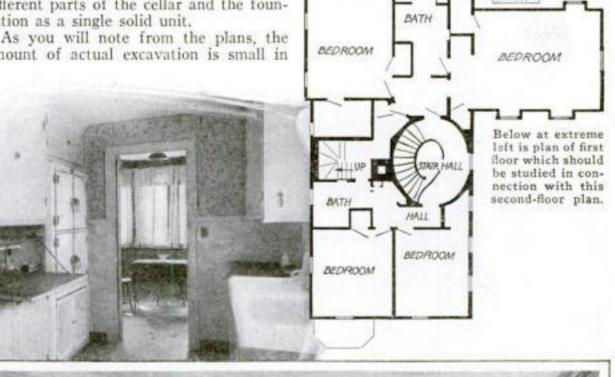
line must not at any point approach nearer than twenty-five feet to the curved side of the lot, which bordered on a street.

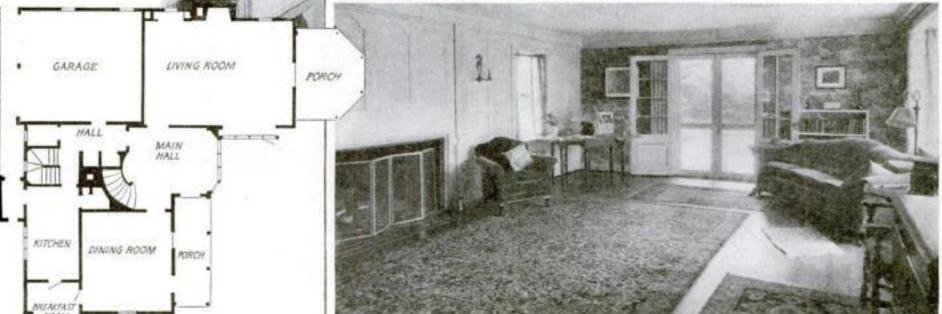
I finally decided on the L-shape arrangement shown in the plans. This gave me plenty of room to construct a house with the interior accommodations I desired.

There are, of course, many good types of house foundations and a choice between them depends on conditions in the local material market and the nature of the ground on which your house is to be built. I decided on a poured concrete foundation incorporating the walls between the different parts of the cellar and the foundation as a single solid unit.

amount of actual excavation is small in

proportion to the size of the house, and yet there is ample cellar space for the boiler room and laundry. The two-car garage is provided for on the first floor. There is no cellar excavation under it, and only sufficient excavation is done under the living (Continued on page 140)





At top, looking through the well-planned kitchen into the breakfast room beyond. Note built-in electric refrigerator, next built-in cabinet. Above, the living room from door leading to foyer.

REST FOR TEA BAG. Clipped to the edge of a plate, the device shown below makes a convenient rest for the tea bag after the drink is brewed. Also, the rest can be used by smoker as an ash tray.

VANISHING BED TABLE. This table stands securely at the side of the bed while in use and is high enough to be convenient. Afterwards, its hinged supports fold and the table rolls on casters under the bed. Folded, it is compact, only a few inches high.

New Inventions

Designed to Help

Busy Housewife

BIRDS PREVENT STAINS. Gay little birds clipped to the spout of the teapot are not only a decoration, but they hold pads of felt that catch drips and prevent stains on the tablecloth.



NEST OF STRAIN-ERS. With strainers of various sized mesh, each fitting the same holder, anything can be strained as desired.



ELECTRIC COFFEE ROASTER. In order that you may have your coffee freshly roasted, this device for home use has just been developed. When the roaster is filled, electricity heats it and, turned by hand, the bean is roasted evenly.

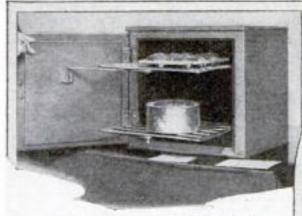


SWIFT POTATO MASHER. Clamped to the edge of the kitchen table, this mechanical potato masher, at one stroke of the handle, mashes a cooked potato and the mealy vegetable then falls into dish.

BAFFLES MILK THIEVES. Built like a letter box, this new door compartment safeguards the morning milk. The bottle is shoved through the opening and slips into a rack that stands inside the house.



BRISTLES OF CHAMOIS. Small pieces of chamois attached to this brush form a polishing implement that is easy to hold and avoids the nuisance of handling a large piece of the skin when cleaning metal.



SELF-WORKING OVEN RACK. When the door of this British-invented oven is opened, the stiding shelf pops out, bringing with it whatever is being cooked. In this way inspection is possible without the danger of burning hand or arm in reaching inside the oven for the dish.

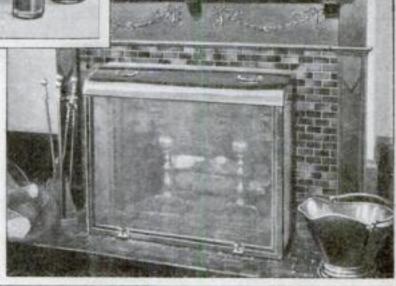


NEW USE FOR ELECTRIC IRON. A plate rack designed for use with an electric iron has just appeared. A plate set on the rack is kept warm by the iron, which is held upside down.

PUTS CAP BACK ON BOTTLE. When you want to reseal a bottle that has been opened, this little device, shown at left, does the trick in one downward movement. It also serves as a bottle opener.



FIREPLACE FOR THE KITCHEN. Here is a new combination which puts together a cookstove and a fireplace. The heat that ordinarily goes up the chimney from a fireplace is utilized to do the cooking in the stove. The open fire adds an attractive touch to the ordinary plainly equipped kitchen.



FIRE SCREEN ROLLS UP. It is unnecessary to move this screen aside when you want to get at the fire. A tug on the handle rolls it up like the shade at a window. When pulled down again it serves its purpose of guarding against sparks.



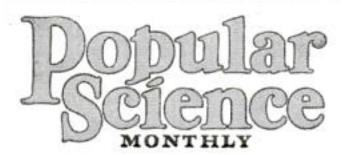
COVER FITS ANY POT. This perforated cover, with a hole in its center, converts any pot into a double boiler. It also serves to warm plates. Adjustable fingers fit over rim of pot of boiling water.



TABLE OR STOVE. This new gas range can be transformed in a minute into a kitchen table. Across the space occupied by the burners slides a porcelain plate, and abundant working space is thus instantly available. In addition the stove provides a large cupboard in which supplies may be stored, saving steps.



DEFIES THE MOTHS. These drums of strong fiber board are moth proof and can be used to store furs, blankets, and woolen clothing. Top and bottom, of japanned steel, lock in place.





RAYMOND J. BROWN, Editor ARTHUR WAKELING, Home Workshop Editor ALFRED P. LANE, Technical Editor ISRAEL DOSKOW, Art Editor

Published Monthly by Popular Science Publishing Company, Inc., 381 Fourth Avenue, New York City. Single Copies Twenty-five Cents. In the United States and Its Possessions and in Canada, \$2.50 the Year. In All Other Countries, \$3.00 the Year.

#### He Will Not See

N EMINENT clergyman, speaking before an educational A conference recently, declared that "the people of America are lacking in social intelligence. We are too mechanical. What we need is more of the human touch." He enlarged on this theme in a scathing denunciation of modern science, modern machinery, and modern methods.

Such talk gives us a severe pain in the neck. Does the reverend doctor really believe we have lost the human touch and become too mechanical because we no longer have to labor from dawn till dark for the bare necessities of life as our forefathers did? Does he believe the human touch is missing because we have good light to read by at night instead of ruining our eyes under a dripping candle as they did in the dear departed days?

Does he feel that we are becoming too mechanical because our homes are now adequately heated and we no longer have to go to bed to keep warm? Is he sure that we are being dehumanized by the varied food supply science has made available throughout the year? Does he want us to go back to the vegetableless winter diet of our ancestors?

Would he relish wading in ankle deep mud and making only two trips to town each year as was the common lot of many a farmer before science gave us good roads and automobiles to drive on them? Can the reverend gentleman point to anything in the past that ever brought such an intimate, personal, human touch into the home as has the radio?

In short, does this clergyman really want to go back to the days when pestilence decimated the population at frequent intervals because there was no modern scientific medical knowledge -to the days when people were bled for almost every disease and the only anesthesia was a stiff drink of whisky or a crack

Truly, there are none so blind as those who will not see!

#### Science Needs Amateurs

WE GOT a real thrill out of the article on page fifty-six describing an amateur's marvelous success in compounding and using "plant pills" in his home garden. Possibly this article will prove tantalizing to many readers because it tells so much and reveals so little, but we are entirely sympathetic with Mr. Patterson in his refusal to divulge his formulas. He has made what may prove a discovery of great commercial value. He made it independently and through his own efforts.

If any rewards are to come from it, they are his; and he is well within his rights in protecting the secret of his "pills."

What Mr. Patterson has done should supply inspiration to other readers of this magazine. He has demonstrated that the key to the secret of "plant pills" is written in language anyone can understand in books that are available in any public library. He has proved conclusively that an ordinary layman, without special training or special knowledge, can perform important scientific work-if he will devote to the task the effort and the time necessary.

There is nothing that we can see to prevent any other reader from doing exactly what Mr. Patterson has done, not only in the field of horticulture but in the hundred and one other branches of science that are discussed every month in Popular Science Monthly. For Mr. Patterson not only demonstrates that the important work still to be done in science need not be left to the college professor and professional research man, but presents a method of procedure that can be expressed in three words: Think, Study, Work,

#### Fighting by Proxy

WARFARE in ancient times, when husky gentlemen wal-loped each other with maces, broadswords, and the like, had some element of glamour and romance. It appealed to the combative instinct rooted deep in the human brain.

That same urge to take part in or witness a personal combat is, of course, responsible for the popularity of all modern sports ranging from boxing through football to tennis or golf.

Modern warfare, while replete with individual acts of bravery, is, in the main, almost totally lacking in the glamour and romance of ancient conflict. How can you feel a thrill along the combative nerves in a war where you virtually never see the enemy?

This business of divesting warfare of every vestige of personal combat is going on apace. The article on airplane carriers on page thirty-six is an indication of what is happening. Such vessels might, conceivably, attack an opposing fleet when the latter was still far beyond the curve of the horizon. The individual aviators would get a thrill out of it but the crew of the ship might just as well be home listening to the radio.

The next logical development is robot control of the individual planes which would eliminate the aviators. After that, naturally, would follow robot management of the airplane carrier itself. With complete remote control of each individual fighting machine and plenty of robot soldiers to dig trenches and wallow in the mud of land operations, modern warfare may even become a game, played on an electrical control board!

#### Hard on the Patient

ATTEMPTING to attain perfect health by the aid of some queer fad occupies the attention of countless numbers of people. It is fortunate, therefore, that a large number of health fads, unless carried to ridiculous extremes, are virtually harmless.

There was, for example, the recent craze for orange juice. Overzealous faddists claimed that a diet of virtually nothing but orange juice would cure nearly every bodily ill. It died out after awhile because the orange juice swiggers found they were starving to death.

Now the orange is one of our most valuable fruits. Aside from its delicious flavor, it has a proven ability to correct overacidity of the digestive system. It is, therefore, quite logical to include a liberal amount of orange juice in the diet of a person inclined toward acidosis. But that doesn't make it a cure-all.

The same silly exaggeration of the importance of other dietary and medical treatment ideas has, at times, afflicted even the members of the medical profession, who should know better.

There was a time when it was quite the thing to chop out a person's appendix whether or not the doctor knew the real cause of his illness. Many perfectly sound and normal appendices were removed that never should have been touched.

According to Dr. Billings, professor emeritus at the University of Chicago, the same thing is now happening to people's teeth and tonsils.

Speaking before the New York Academy of Medicine recently, Dr. Billings said: "I regret to say that too often, through superficial examination, failure to apply rational principles, and poor judgment, a patient's teeth or tonsils are needlessly sacrificed."

All of which proves that doctors are merely human, like the rest of us. The only difference is that when we follow a health fad, we, ourselves, suffer. When the doctor does it, we get it in the neck-or rather the tonsils.



Midget Sets at Low Cost New Trend in Radio

By JOHN CARR

Test when everyone was beginning to believe that radio sets had about reached perfection and no major improvements or changes might be expected, along came a new idea. This time it was the so-called mantelpiece or clock type radio. Hundreds of thousands of these midget sets will be made and sold this season.

In one way this new development is unique. All former major changes in radio receivers have been made with improved operating characteristics as the objective. The new small sets, on the contrary, have been designed with size and low selling price as the chief considerations. As a class they are not equal to their larger brothers for sensitiveness, selectivity, or tone quality.

Fortunately, however, the sacrifices that have been made in these qualities are not great.

The sensitiveness of a radio receiver governs both its ability to bring in distant stations under normal conditions and its ability to bring in the weaker local stations when conditions are exceptionally unfavorable. In sensitiveness, the new mantelpiece or clock type radios are about

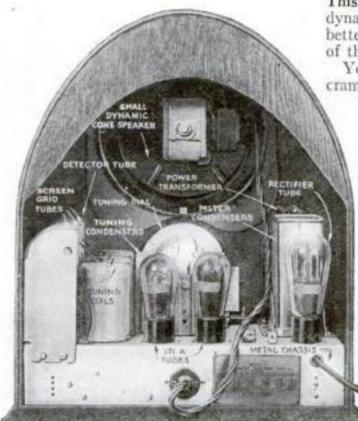


Fig. 1. All of the parts of the mantelpiece radio set are indicated in this drawing, showing what careful designing was necessary on the part of the engineers to get them into so small a space without interference.



Some clock type radio cabinets are ornamented with an imitation of hand carved wood,

on a par with the best of the receivers turned out a couple of years ago. Under normal conditions they will, therefore, bring in stations as well as could be desired.

It is worth while to note in this connection that the finest of modern sets have a greater degree of sensitiveness than is of any practical use except under the most adverse conditions.

AS LONG as the Federal Radio Commission allows as many stations to broadcast as are now on the air nightly, resulting in hash over large portions of the dial, the new small sets will bring in as many stations in a satisfactory manner as their larger relatives.

The selectivity of a radio receiver, which governs its ability to choose between stations on adjacent waves, is closely associated with its sensitiveness. The more sensitive the receiver, the more selective it can be made. The sensitiveness of the clock type radio being lower, the selectivity also is less, but not to a serious degree.

The tone quality of the new sets is only slightly inferior to the larger models. This difference is due to the smaller dynamic cones used and to the lack of better baffling provided by the cabinets of the larger sets.

You will wonder how it is possible to cram a complete radio receiving set, including power supply and loud-speaker, into such a small space. The answer, of course, lies in careful designing. The location of the various component parts of a typical modern small set is indicated by arrows in the illustration in Fig. 1.

The power transformer takes the 110-volt alternating current from the light socket and transforms it into high voltage current. After rectification in the rectifier tube, the current is filtered and passed through the field coil of the dynamic loudspeaker to energize it and then

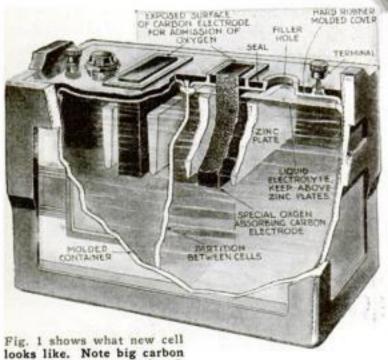
becomes the B supply for the set. The power transformer also has other windings, which step down the 110-volt current to low voltages suitable for operating the filaments of the various tubes.

Considering the relatively small (Continued on page 143)

### New Radio Battery Lives on Air

Carbon electrode pores, absorbing oxygen and transferring it to surface in solution so water is formed, lengthens the life of the cell and gives it uniform strength.

By ALFRED P. LANE



BATTERY that has carbon lungs capable of breathing air like the lungs of a human being is the most sensational development which has taken place in battery construction since the development of the first

electrode with top exposed.

This new battery, when used to operate sets fitted with the new tubes types 230, 231, and 232 (P. S. M., Oct. '30, p. 72), completes the solution of the farm radio problem. The farmer and isolated home owner with no fuss or bother about batteries can now get radio service virtually equaling that of the city man.

These developments were brought about by the inherent disadvantages of the old style tubes and the dry batteries used to operate them.

The old 199 and 120 dry cell tubes could not stand any overload. The filaments were so frail that operation at even a slight excess in voltage soon ruined them. And the situation was made still worse by the characteristics of the ordinary dry cells which were the only practical source of current for these tubes.

The standard dry cell, when new, develops nearly 1.6 volts. This voltage steadily drops off with use until the serviceable life of the cell ends at about 1.1 volts. The voltage variation of the ordinary dry cell is, therefore, nearly one third during its useful life.

It was possible, of course, to get satis-



Fig. 2. New cell with carbon electrode is being tested in Popular Science Institute laboratory.

factory results out of such a combination if the radio receiver was fitted with a voltmeter and the owner watched the needle like a hawk and kept it constantly at the right voltage. Most radio users didn't bother to give the filament voltage such close attention and poor tube life was the

The new tubes, types 230, 231, and 232, while they are

more durable and consume less filament power than their predecessors, will not give best results if they are operated on excess filament voltage.

The ordinary dry battery consists of a cylindrical container of zinc inside of which is a layer or two of blotting paper soaked in a solution of sal ammoniac. Inside that is a mixture of powdered manganese dioxide which surrounds the carbon electrode in the center of the cell. Sealing wax is used to make the cell air-tight so that it will be dry on the outside and retain the necessary moisture inside.

When the zinc shell, which forms one electrode, and the carbon electrode are connected into a circuit permitting the flow of electric current, the sal ammoniac attacks and slowly dissolves the zinc shell. This chemical reaction supplies the energy for the electric current. At the same time hydrogen gas is liberated at the carbon electrode and forms an insulating layer that stops the flow of current.

THE function of the manganese dioxide is to supply oxygen which will combine with the hydrogen, form water, and thus destroy the insulating layer of hydrogen gas. It does this reasonably well until the chemical action slows down and the voltage developed by the cell becomes less and

The new air cell battery depends for its electrochemical energy on a reaction with a zinc electrode, but that is almost its only point of resemblance to the old dry cell. Physically it is totally differ-ent in appearance. The diagram, Fig. 1, shows what the air cell looks like inside and out.

The container is an inexpensive molded composition. The solution is sodium hydroxide. The zinc is in the form of heavy electrodes suspended

in the solution.

The other electrode is carbon and in this electrode is the secret of the operation of the battery. It is a special form of carbon that has the property of taking oxygen out of the air, transferring it to the surfaces exposed to the solution, and thus automatically forming water out of the oxygen layer as fast as it is deposited.

Note how much of the surface of the electrode is exposed to the air. The oxygen is actually absorbed by this surface. For example, if

you were to cover it with paint or a layer of wax, the cell would soon smother and die just as you would if the air supply to

your lungs were shut off.

The two-cell unit battery has a capacity of 600 ampere hours, which means that it will run a seven-tube, two-volt set three hours a day for a whole year. The same result with ordinary dry cells would require \$18 worth of cells plus the trouble of replacing them and watching the voltage

THE new air cell battery costs less than half that amount, and what is still more important, it develops so uniform a voltage throughout its entire useful life that no rheostat adjustment is necessary. All that is required is a fixed resistance to cut the battery voltage to the proper point for the number of tubes you are using.

The resistance is, therefore, actually a part of the circuit and the set requires no attention so far as the filament circuit is concerned except to turn it on or off just as is the case with electric sets operating

from the light socket.

The working voltage of the battery is 2.53 volts. This voltage should be reduced to 2.2 volts at the tube socket filament terminals. To determine the proper fixed resistance, figure out the total current used by all of the tubes by adding up the current needed by each one. Divide .33 by the figure representing the current consumption and the result is the value of the fixed resistance in ohms.

For example, a seven-tube set which includes two type 231 power tubes in a push pull circuit takes .55 amperes. Dividing .55 into .33 gives .6 ohms. For a single tube set using one 230 tube, the current consumption would be .06 amperes and the value of the necessary fixed resistance would be 5.5 ohms.

If you are adapting an old set for use with the new tubes and the new air cell battery, it is (Continued on page 143)

### Novel Way to Find Any Station on Air

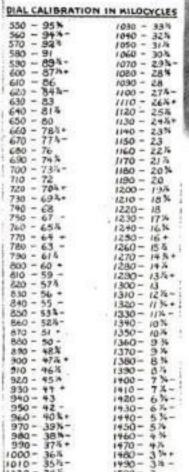




Fig. 1. How your table of frequencies should be arranged so you can find any station you desire.

Fig. 2. On cross section paper, shown at right, plot frequencies and dial settings of stations you have listed. Curved line will give locations of other stations if your tuning has been accurate.

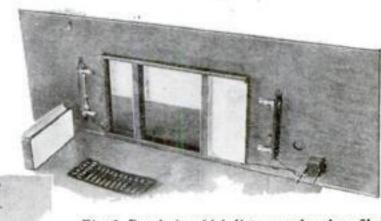
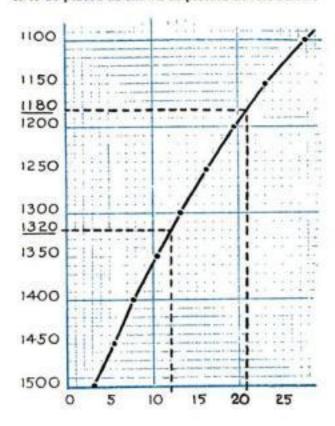


Fig. 3. Panels in which list, reproduced on film, is to be placed as shown in picture at left below.



#### How to Locate with Pencil and Paper the Dial Setting That Will Bring in Program You Want

F YOU are like most radio fans, you spend a lot of time, after you get a new receiver, trying to find the dial settings for the various local and distant stations you want to hear. The scrap of paper on which you have noted these magic numbers really is a most important part of your radio receiving equipment.

How would you like to be able to turn the dial instantly to the proper setting for any broadcasting station in the country whether you have ever heard it before or not? All you need is a table that shows the dial setting opposite each of the ninety-six frequencies used by the hundreds of different broadcasting stations. You can prepare such a list yourself. The only equipment you need is some cross section paper, a pencil, and a little patience.

Cross section paper is sold by almost every stationery store. Get the type that is ruled with ten divisions to the inch. Check over the list of stations for which you have the dial settings. Probably you have found stations scattered here and there all along the dial.

If there are any gaps of over ten divi-sions on the dial where you have not located any stations, spend a night or two finding stations to fill these "blind spots." It makes no difference what stations you locate so long as you tune them as accurately as possible.

The frequencies used by the local stations can, of course, be obtained from the radio program of the daily paper. You will have to purchase a call book to obtain the frequencies of distant stations.

Look over the diagram of Fig. 2 and you will see how you are to plot on the cross section paper the frequencies and dial settings of the stations you have listed. For example, suppose you have heard a 1,500-kilocycle station at three degrees on the dial. The pencil dot should be on the base line representing 1,500 kilocycles at a point three divisions from

If you have accurately tuned the various stations, you will find that it will be possible to draw a smoothly curved line that will include virtually all of the dots. Draw this curve. Then you can prepare a table such as is shown in Fig. 1.

THERE are ninety-six frequencies used by the broadcasting stations, and you can find the proper dial setting for each one of these frequencies by finding the corresponding point on the curve you have

Figure 2 shows how to do this. The round dots represent the stations you have heard. To find the stations between, follow the horizontal line representing the frequency to the curve and the dial reading will be directly below.

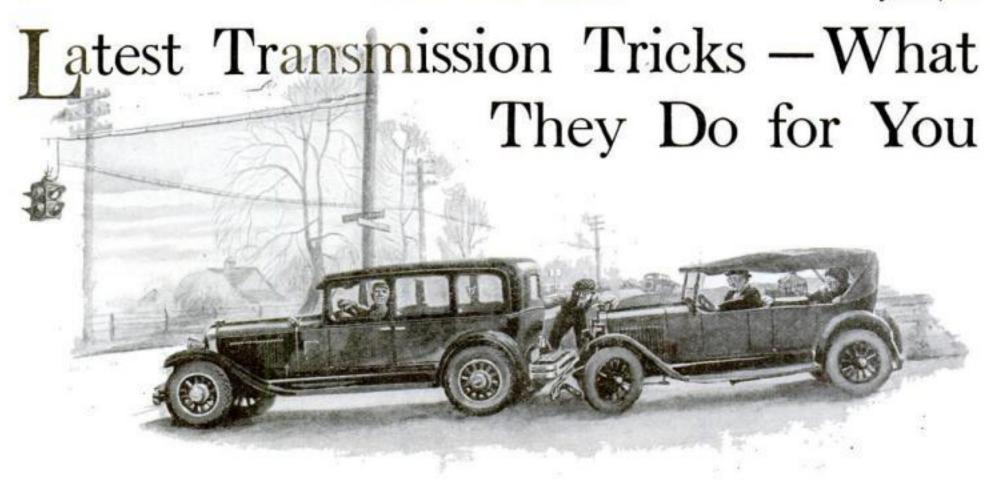
You will find such a table a big aid in bringing in distant stations and in identifying those you do hear.

Figure 3 shows a novel way to fit the tuning information list so that it will be handy for use. Instead of writing the figures on a small card that is easily lost, take a photograph of the list on a film, or write the list on a piece of tracing paper and print it on a film. After development, the film will show negative; that is, white letters on a dark field. By fitting a false panel on the set, you can find room for a couple of flashlight bulbs placed as shown in Fig. 3.

PIECE of white paper, properly curved, will act as a reflector and the numbers will stand out in white light against a dark background when the film is placed in the panel in front of the reflector. If you use two panels one should give a list of local stations and the other the calibration for all frequencies.

A novel feature of this arrangement is that there is no sign of any list when the lights are out and you avoid the poor appearance of paper lists stuck on the front of the set.

The same idea can be applied in many ways, even to building a small cabinet on top of the radio set with panels to contain the film negatives of the tuning information.



#### Gus Tells You Exactly How Free-Wheeling, Silent Second, and Synchro-mesh Work in Car

"ARRK! Go slower! Go slower!"

the big green parrot croaked.

Professor Donaldson, who knew
a lot about literature but very
little about cars, glanced angrily at the
bird as it sat solemnly swaying in its
cage in the back of his automobile.

"You've said that so often even the bird is imitating you, Matilda," he pro-

tested to his wife.

At that moment the car rounded a curve and Donaldson smiled in anticipation as they approached the top of a long down grade.

"Here is a chance to try out free-wheeling," he whispered to himself as he threw
the gear lever into neutral, took his foot
off the clutch pedal and settled back to
enjoy the smooth floating sensation. He
did not notice that the motor accidentally
stalled owing to an exceptionally close
idling adjustment.

The car attained sufficient speed to coast a considerable distance along the level stretch at the foot of the hill and then, as it slowed down, the professor attempted to shift into gear. There was a terrific clashing, but the gears would not mesh. He pressed the clutch pedal clear down to the floor boards and tried again with no better result.

By this time Professor Donaldson was so flustered that he did not notice that he was coasting into the rear of a car ahead that had stopped at a traffic light.

There was a clang, followed by a squawk from the parrot, a shriek from Matilda, and a grunt from the professor, who had been forcibly propelled against the steering wheel.

A grizzled head poked out of the window on the driver's side of the car the professor had bumped and a dapper little chap with large glasses popped out of the other side.

"Nothing busted, Gus," the latter

#### By MARTIN BUNN

reported after inspecting the damage. "Our car's all right. This boob's bumper fell off, that's all."

"I'd better take a look," the other grumbled as he, too, got out and looked things over.

"You can't run with your bumper that way, mister," he observed to the professor who had not yet recovered his breath. "Want us to fix it for you?"

Professor Donaldson looked at him wonderingly. "Most amazing!" he exclaimed. "I run into you and you offer to fix my car for me!"

"Nothing generous about it," said Gus.
"You're going to pay for the work if you want us to do it. My name's Wilson.
This is my partner, Joe Clark. We run the Model Garage in the next town."

"Excellent!" said the professor, beaming. "Fasten it temporarily and I'll follow you to your shop."

"WELL mister," said Gus as the two cars drew up in front of the Model Garage a little later, "I'm kind of curious to know how you happened to slam into us that way in broad daylight."

The professor grinned sheepishly. "I was attempting to free-wheel down that hill and I was unable to operate the gear lever when we reached the bottom."

"Free-wheel?" repeated Gus in puzzlement. "Oh, I see. You were coasting in neutral, and the motor stalled. That's why you couldn't get into gear again. That's coasting, not free-wheeling."

"Isn't it?" exclaimed the professor. "I thought free-wheeling was merely disengaging the gears so the wheels could turn freely. I'm afraid I fail to grasp the meaning of many of the terms used to describe transmission features. What,

for example, does 'synchro-mesh' mean? Or 'silent second?' Could you explain what those terms actually mean in ordinary language?"

"I can try," Gus smiled as he squinted along the bumper to see if he had succeeded in removing the kink.

"Did you ever ride a bike, one with a coaster brake?" the veteran auto mechanic asked.

"I SHOULD say so!" replied Donaldson. "But what has that to do with free-wheeling?"

"A whole lot," Gus stated. "Free-wheeling is really going back to the old bicycle
days. Your legs could make the wheel
go round but when you got tired pedaling or you wanted to coast down a hill
you just stopped your feet. As quick as a
wink the mechanism in the rear wheel
disconnected the back sprocket so the
motion of the wheel couldn't make your
feet go round.

"Free-wheeling really is as old as the hills," Gus continued. "A free-wheeling auto is just like any other auto with one extra gadget added. That gadget is a one-way clutch, not a whole lot different from the coaster brakes they've been fitting to bikes for thirty years or more. And a one-way clutch, which is what a coaster brake really is, has been used in various machine applications for a great many more years than that.

"The winding stem of your watch, for instance, is one of the oldest types. It uses a ratchet that slips over the teeth one way for the free motion and hooks into them to wind the spring when you turn it the other way. The film-winding key on a camera has the same kind of mechanism to prevent the key from turning the wrong way.

"The trouble with the ratchet arrangement is that it (Continued on page 133)



### Electric Flowers for Your Table

By

WALTER E. BURTON

F YOU are planning a dinner party or wish to do something particularly novel to decorate the Christmas table, why not try the electric light plant?

No, the plants in this case are not power stations-and no pun is intended. They consist of crêpe paper flowers which have their own lighting equipment.

With one of these flowers glowing near each plate, no other lights need be employed on the dinner table, at least at the

beginning of the meal. All you need for con-

structing an illuminated flower is a single flashlight battery cell, a 1.2volt lamp to go with it, a little paper and glue for the flower itself, and a bit of bare copper wire. You frequently can purchase suitable paper flowers ready-made.

Wrap the wire around the grooves in the flashlight bulb

base as shown and bend the projecting end so that, when it is inserted between the paper cover and zinc case of the cell, the bulb will be held with its center contact touching the center battery terminal. In this position the lamp will burn for several hours before the cell is exhausted. The lamp can be turned

off by unscrewing it a little or by swinging it to one side so as to break contact with the center battery terminal.

Cover the battery with crêpe paper. assemble the flower about the top, with the lamp in the center, and the favor is complete. The cost will be somewhat less than 25 cents, depending upon how elaborate the flower is. That the idea is as practical as it is novel can be judged by the fact that it was first developed by L. C. Porter, of Cleveland, a research lighting engineer for one of the largest

electrical companies. In addition to table favors, the lampand-battery-cell combination can be used

hours. The same principle can be applied As favors, the blossoms form ideal table deco-Centerpieces also can be electrified. flower holder or vase.

to imitation or real flower centerpieces (see illustration above). The small flashlight batteries can be easily hidden in the

If you are unable to obtain a 1.2-volt lamp readily, you can use the 2.5-volt size with a two-cell flashlight battery that is intended for small size flashlights.

There are many novel uses for small electric light bulbs. An-

> other ingenious application that should be of particular interest to the home owner is described and illustrated on page 96 of this issue.



The completed electric flower, and the parts unassembled to show the simple construction.

for other decorative stunts. For example, by running two fine wires around the stem of a real tulip or other large, hollow-center flower, and placing the tiny lamp inside the petals, a novel effect can be obtained. Heat from the bulb will not affect the flower greatly, at least not for several



The end of the wire socket is inserted between the paper cover and the zinc shell.

### Building Model Railway Signal Lights

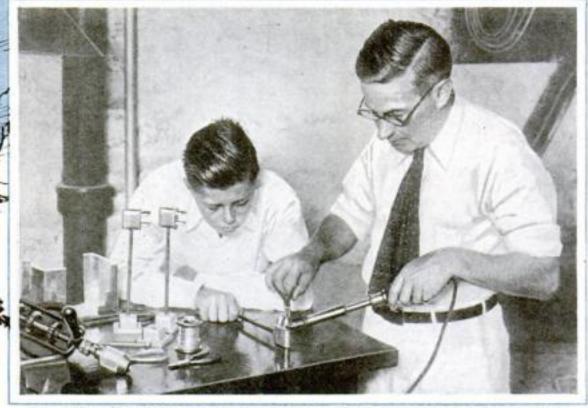


Fig. 1. Soldering one of the light shields in place. Tin from a cracker box, brass tubing, wire, and a few scraps of wood are all the materials needed in building these lights.

Realistic and easily constructed equipment for use with a fully automatic block system

By FREDERICK D. RYDER

The problems to be met in building an automatic block signal system on a model railroad were discussed last month (P. S. M., Dec. '30, p.

Full automatic control on your model railway will allow

you to operate two or more trains on the same circuit of track,

94), and the construction of the special switch needed to control each block was described in detail. Now we shall show how to build simple yet realistic block signal lights and how to make the special track contacts.

While they are not absolutely necessary to the operation of the system, the red and green block signal lights add the finishing touch of realism.

It is desirable to build the block signal lights to the same general scale of dimensions as that employed for the other accessories. There is, however, one limiting factor—the size of the electric bulbs which must be fitted inside the signal light housing. The standard bulbs now sold for model railroads have a diameter of a trifle over ½ in. and a length, including the base, of about 1 in.

The block signal lights, however, are scenery and you may, therefore, make any changes in the design or size that appeal to you or may be necessary to keep them in scale. To build the red and green block signal lights shown in Fig. 2, you need a supply of light tinned sheet iron. The material of which some cracker boxes are made is

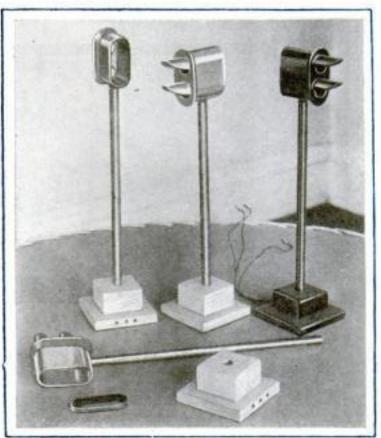


Fig. 2. A completed signal light (at extreme right) and three others in the process of being assembled.

just about right. Of course, thin sheet brass or copper can be used.

For the standards, which support the lamp housings, use \( \frac{9}{16} \)-in. brass tubing. The simple bases shown are two

blocks of wood nailed together.

The backs of the lights which carry the sockets for the bulbs are made from a scrap piece of bakelite.

Hardwood can be used if desired.

You also need a few No. 6-32 brass

machine screws and some double cotton covered or double silk covered magnet wire.

Assuming that you have these materials on hand, the first job in making signals for a standard gage railroad is to cut a strip 17/16 in. wide and 41/2 in. long from the cracker box. Bend this to form the lamp housing, which should be 3/4 in. wide and 15/8 in. from top to bottom as at A, Fig. 6. You will find that you can form the housing by bending the tin over your fingers or an 11/16-in. drill or dowel rod.

Solder the seam in the housing; then cut the front plate to the dimensions of B. Solder it on to the lamp housing and drill the two ½-in. holes.

The hoods over the holes are made by cutting out an oval of tin measuring 1 by 134 in. as at C and

and the other in lawn or grass

green stain or lacquer. When

the coating has dried, screw

each bulb in its socket with

the red at the top. The bulbs

can be purchased already colored if desired.

through the brass tubing and

out through the hole in the

base. Push the back plate

into the light housing, and the

job is complete. Remember

that you will need as many

Thread the wires down

D. Cut the oval in two across the center, as indicated, and bend each half over a 1/2-in. drill or dowel rod to form the hoods C and D.

Next, drill a 1/4-in. hole in the bottom of the lamp housing and with a round file cut a groove across the end of a piece of the brass tubing so that it will match the curve of the housing. Solder the tubing in place.

Now lay the housing, back down, on a piece of bakelite and, using a sharp point, scratch the outline of the back spening on the bakelite. Work from the inside by way of the hole

in the front. Jig saw out the bakelite back and touch it up with a file until it fits.

If you examine the close-up photo of the socket construction in Fig. 5, you will note that the two light bulb sockets are formed from a single piece of radio bus wire. Wind the wire around a light bulb base to form it. The slight spring in the wire will automatically give you the right clearance. Be sure to wind the two sockets so that the bulbs screw in in the right direction when the portion of the wire which diagonally joins the two coils is at the bottom against the bakelite back plate.

THE centers of the sockets should be I spaced to match the holes in the front plate B. When you have the sockets right, hold them in the position shown in Fig. 5 and mark the back plate for four holes, one at the center of each socket and the

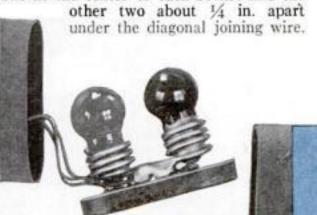


Fig. 5. Two views of the light socket assembly showing how the wire is coiled to hold the two signal lamps.

Drill the four holes with a No. 37 drill and tap for a No. 6-32 screw. Put in four brass screws and cut and file them flush with the surface of the bakelite on both sides.

A 17-in, length of the magnet wire is soldered to each of the two screws under the socket centers. Be sure to leave smooth, round lumps of solder to serve as center contacts.

Next, hold the double socket in position and solder the diagonal wife to the two remaining screws. At the same time solder in the end of a third piece of magnet wire, which will form the ground connection for the two bulbs.

Make up the wood base and drill it with a 516-in. twist drill; this will

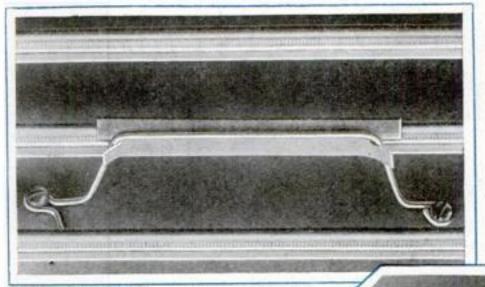


Fig. 3. Top view of a track contact. Note the cardboard insulating it from the third rail.

form a tight hole for the %6-in. brass tubing, which should be cut off 71/2 in. from the light housing. A hole should be drilled through from the edge of the base to join the center hole so that the connecting

wires can be pulled through it. Do not push the brass standard clear through the hole in the base; allow it to remain high enough so that it does not cover the side

The last job on the lamp housing should be to fit a partition which will prevent the red light from shining through the lower hole or the green light through the upper hole. This is just a flat piece of tin the width of the inside of the lamp housing placed midway between the two holes. It should be only 1 in. long so that its rear edge will clear the socket.

Now paint all the metal work, inside and out, with a coat of black. Finish the base the same color, or light gray to represent concrete if you prefer.

Take two bulbs, dip one in cardinal red electric light bulb stain or brushing lacquer



Fig. 4. Side view of a special track contact. The contact projects slightly above the top of the third rail.

block signal lights as there are blocks installed on your model railroad.

The next step is to make the special track contacts. The close-up views of one of them shown in Figs. 3 and 4 indicate the construction so clearly that not much description is needed (see also Fig. 6).

EACH track contact is bent out of radio bus wire or any stiff iron or steel wire that is available. Each end of the wire is rigidly fastened by means of a roundheaded wood screw that passes through a loop formed in the end of the wire. It is assumed, of course, that both the track and the track contact are fastened to the floor or table on which the model railroad is placed.

The track contact wire should be bent in such a way that when it is screwed in

> place it will press tightly against the third rail of the track. It should project slightly above the level of the third rail. Insulate the wire from the third rail by means of a piece of stiff cardboard slightly longer than the contact and of the shape shown in Fig. 6. Cardboard of the type used in visiting cards will do. Be sure to cut the ears in the ends in such a way that the wire contact is not allowed to touch the third rail.

> Study the drawing of Fig. 6 and you will see why this particular method of construction is used. Note that current flows to the special contact by way of the roller that rests on the track beyond the contact. Only a double roller collector such as is fitted to the locomotive can, therefore, send current through the special track contact circuit. A single current collector roller such as is fitted under the passenger cars to supply the lights in the cars rolls up on the end of

the cardboard and thus breaks contact with the third rail before it strikes the special track contact. Next month Mr. Ryder will complete this series of articles on model railroad automatic block signal systems with full instructions for installing such a system.

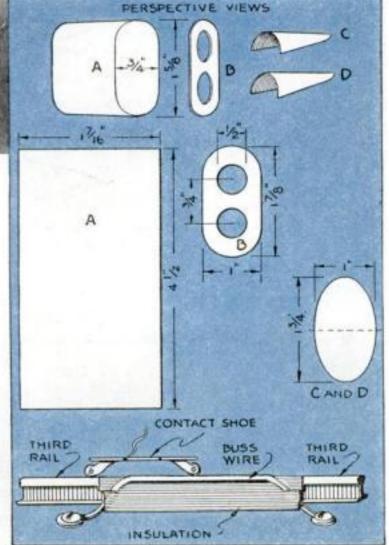


Fig. 6. Detail views of the parts that go to make up the lamp housings, and a side view of a track contact.

# A Four-in-One Nest of Smoking Stands

By JOHN M. CHITTENDEN

HIS novelty smoker with its four separate ash tray stands will give the wood turning enthusiast an unusual amount of practice, for it embodies twenty-one separate turnings and covers all the common forms of lathe work. Once it is made, too, it will continue to give pleasure, both because of its graceful appearance and its utility.

A piece of this type really calls for a good cabinet wood. The original is of walnut throughout, but mahogany, maple, birch, or red gum would be acceptable.

The pedestals, being simple examples of spindle turning, offer no difficulties, but care must be taken to follow all dimensions carefully, especially at the upper end of the four supports for the removable, stands. The dimensions

end of the four supports for the removable stands. The dimensions shown on the drawings allow these four pedestals to be set in slots cut in the top of the main stand in such a way that they are securely held in place when dropped in the 1-in, holes. Dowels are turned on each end of all five pedestals.

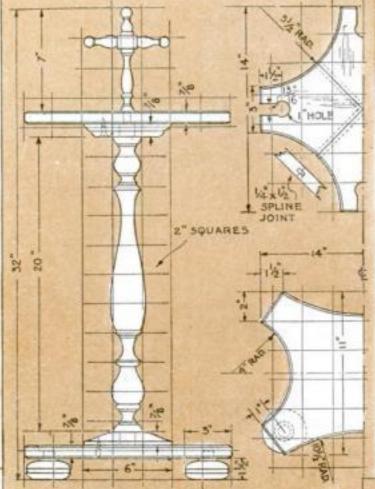
The bases are turned on a large faceplate and bored in the lathe to receive the dowels on the spindles. This boring can be simplified by employing a taper shank drill held in the tailstock, provided the lathe is of the taper-center variety. If not, the boring is done with the toe of a small skew chisel.

The trays are first glued to waste stock with paper between them and are turned on a large faceplate. Turn the side with the recess for the glass tray first; then split the tray from its waste stock and use the latter to turn a chuck to fit the recess. Chuck the tray and turn the reverse side. Bore for dowels as with the bases.

In assembling, the parts should be glued one at a time, using the lathe centers as a clamp in order to assure strong joints.

The sub-base and subtop are both turned on a faceplate and bored for dowels. Holes for No. 10 wood screws are bored and countersunk in the subtop. These two parts are then glued to the pedestal, the lathe again being used as a clamp.

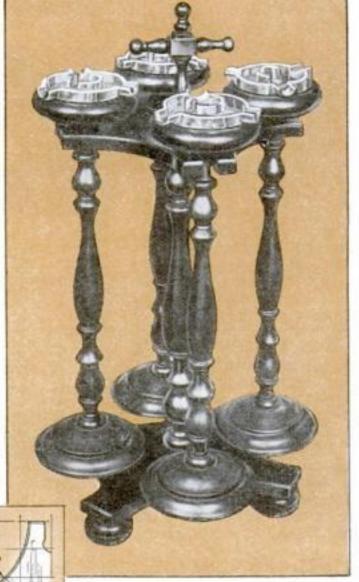
The four feet on the main pedestal can be turned either on a screw plate or between centers, depending on the size stock available and the choice of the worker. The handle



Assembly drawing of the main stand and details of the top rack and base.

consists of two spindle turnings, an upright, and a crosspiece, held together with a halflap joint, which is made after they are turned.

The top is made of four pieces mitered together as shown on the drawings and glued with splined (tongued) joints. To insure strength, all splines should be cut from the cross grain of the wood. The top is held in place by 1¼-in. No. 10 wood screws driven from under the subtop, and the joint is reënforced with glue. The handle is doweled and glued securely into the top.



With this nest of four smoking stands you will never be short of ash trays.

The base requires a piece of stock 11 by 14 in. Walnut of this width is hard to obtain; and because of the possible checking of the wood, it is better to make it of two pieces held together with either a splined or a doweled joint.

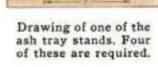
Both the top and base are best cut to shape on a band saw, and if none is available it will pay to have this work, as well as the fluting of the edges, done at a lumber mill. In the event these operations are done by hand, care must be taken to keep the curves regular. The fluting can be done with a small gouge, but this requires skill and patience.

The finish will depend entirely upon the material selected. On walnut the writer used one coat of wal-

nut spirit stain, another of walnut filler, and six coats of thin orange shellac. Each coat of shellac was rubbed lightly with fine steel wool except the last, which was rubbed with rottenstone and oil. The final polish was applied with a good oil furniture polish. The removable ash trays are of the inexpensive glass variety that can be obtained in a wide choice of attractive colors.



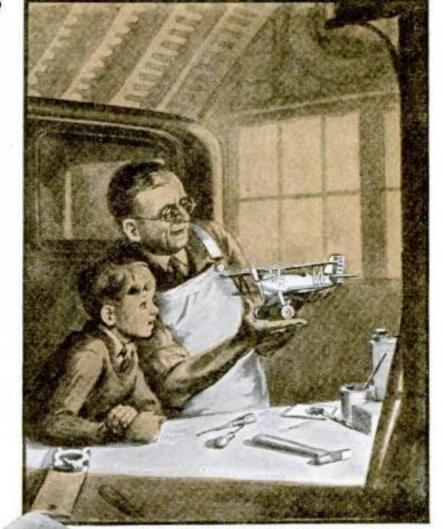
The completed four-in-one nest. The decorative cross at the top of the main stand forms a handle for carrying.



# Now-A Model of the Army *Hawk*

By DONALD W. CLARK

"Let's have an Army or Navy plane," is the request we have received from many a reader who has constructed the simplified airplane models designed by Mr. Clark. Well, to start with, here is the Curtiss "Hawk," the speedy little pursuit plane used by the Army; and others will follow, all as easy to build as the preceding nine models in this unusual series.



Whittled models require few tools and are constructed from easily obtainable materials.

ITH its fuselage and wings whittled from wood and the metal
parts cut from thin aluminum,
this model of a United States
Army pursuit plane, the Curtiss "Hawk,"
is especially easy to build, yet it makes a
trim, racy-looking ship—one that any
model maker would like to have in his
collection.

The fuselage is carved from soft white pine, the blank size of the piece being 1½ by 1¾ by 9¾ in. The projecting underpart of the radiator is cut from a blank ¼ by ½ by 2¼ in. and is glued to the fuselage. The exhaust pipes are ⅓ in. diameter rods—wooden meat skewers or

BKI DIA.

PROPELLER

A side view of a chemically cooled Curtiss "Hawk." Notice the N-shaped struts on wings

THREAD

Drawings of the whittled Army "Hawk" model and details showing the rudder blank, propeller, N-struts, landing gear struts, and insignia. Thin sheet metal, aluminum preferred, is used for the tail units, struts, and propeller.

lollypop sticks will do—glued in holes drilled in the fuselage as shown. Note that ½ in. of the fuselage at the point is cut off to serve as the spinner for the propeller.

The upper wing is shaped from a piece

of white pine 3/16 by 21/4 by 16 in., and the lower wing from a piece 1/8 by 13/4 by 10 in. After it has been prepared in one piece, the lower wing is cut in two and each half is fastened to the fuselage with wire dowels or plugs and glue. The leading edge of the upper wing at the center is 2 in. from the front of the fuselage (with spinner removed); the leading edge of the lower wing where it joins the fuselage is 3 in. from the front.

The tail units, landing gear struts, N-struts, and propeller are cut and filed to shape from 1/32 in. thick aluminum.

Much depends upon how neatly the
model is painted. Color the fuselage, struts,
and wheels khaki, and
the wings and tail
chrome yellow, and
polish the propeller.
Add the insignia on
the top of the upper
wing and the bottom
of the lower wing and
the markings on the
tail as indicated.

### Deck Fittings for Our Destroyer

Making the superstructure for either a working or a display model of the U.S.S. Preston

By CAPT. E. ARMITAGE McCANN

ITH the trim little hull of our destroyer model finished-and fitted with a suitable engine if it is to be used as a working model -we are ready to make and arrange the deck fittings that will transform the hull into a miniature fighting ship patterned after the most modern type of these speedy, ferocious looking little battle craft.

For those who did not read the first of this series of four articles describing the construction of a model of the U.S.S. Preston, D. D. 327 (P.S.M., Dec. '30, p. 87), full size plans detailing the construction of this model can be obtained by sending seventy-five cents to the Blueprint Service Department for POPULAR Science Monthly Blueprints Nos. 125, 126, and 127. These blueprints were prepared from plans furnished by the Construction Department of the United States

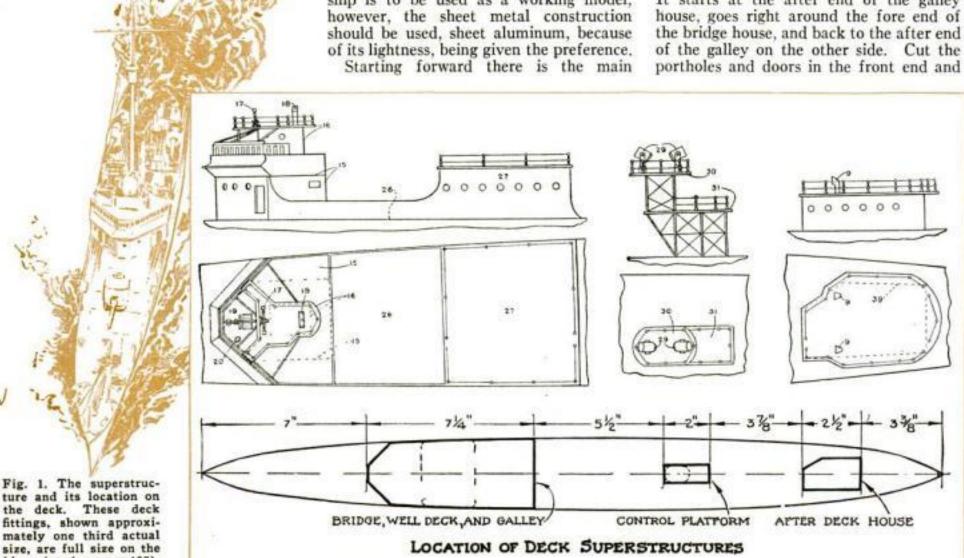
The model is built to a scale of 1/10 in. equals 1 ft., but a larger scale is recommended if the ship is to be used as a sail-



ing model. This will allow the hull to carry a greater amount of weight and will make it steadier in the water.

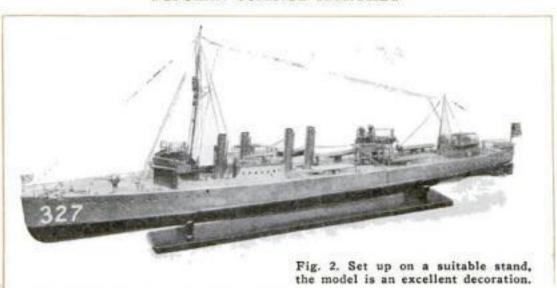
The first thing to do in furnishing the deck is to erect the superstructures. These may be made of thin sheet metal or wood, but for ease of construction and lightness they may be cut from bristol board (good quality cardboard). If this is painted within and without, it will be sufficiently strong for decorative purposes. If the ship is to be used as a working model,

bridge house. This is made by bending a piece of bristol board to the shape shown in Fig. 4 and providing it with flaps at the top and bottom to allow it to be glued to the decks above and below. The main bridge deck, shown in Figs. 1 and 4, is next cut to shape from 1/16-in. pine and glued in position on top of the main bridge house. The sides and front of the bridge house 15, well deck 26, and galley 27 are one continuous strip as shown in Fig. 4. It starts at the after end of the galley



along the sides of the galley as shown. Only the portholes in the bridge house are glazed. This can be done by placing thin celluloid behind the bristol board. Note that the after end of the galley is higher than the fore.

Before placing this continuous strip in position, erect the galley and



sides of the bridge end of the long strip are glued to the sides of the bridge deck, giving a double thickness of cardboard at this point.

Across the three front edges of the bridge is a parabolic windshield. In reality, this is a V-shaped metal projection with a half-round metal piece hinged to it, so that when the latter is turned up it shoots the wind over

On the model this can be made from sheet metal or carved from wood, the latter being by far the simpler. The general shape is shown in the perspective of Fig. 4.

Before building up the flying bridge, the fittings on the navigation bridge should be placed. These are shown in a group as the binnacle, steering gear 19, and engine room telegraph 20 (Fig. 3). If desired, a small wooden grating may be placed abaft the wheel.

On the main bridge deck comes the emergency cabin. This is made by bending cardboard to the shape shown in Fig. 4. Portholes should be supplied on three sides and a door placed abaft.

From the top of this house to the bridge protection are five awning spars; these are shown

the heads of the observers on the bridge.

These stiffen the sides and serve to take Glue the cardboard fore-and-aft bulkheads to the galley. These have doors on either side and the usual flaps for gluing. Next, glue the galley deck in place and arrange 14 two-ball stanchions on the deck

as shown in Fig. 1. In making the bridge deck protection from bristol board as shown in Fig. 4, pierce the front portion for narrow windows, and behind this glue some thin, transparent celluloid for glass. Paint the inside of it and glue it around the bridge deck. The slot for the ladder gangway on

the after end should not be cut out until

place the galley roof or deck. The galley

house is constructed as shown in Fig. 4.

In the center is a wooden block hollowed

out in the center for lightness, and in each

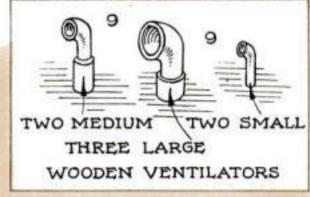
corner is fitted a small block of wood.

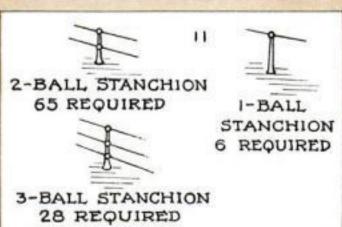
the nails, stanchions, and ringbolts,

the glue is dry. This deck protection fits inside of the long continuous strip, and the flaps along the









in Fig. 1. Small diameter wire run through the emergency cabin and down to the deck protection will serve.

Glued to the top of the emergency cabin is the flying bridge (see Figs. 1 and 4). On this is placed the range finder 17 and directorscope 18. In reality the directorscope is a complicated piece of apparatus, but since it is covered with a canvas hood unless the ship is in action, the general shape shown in Fig. 3 will be

good enough for our model.

Spaced around the flying bridge are 13 two-ball stanchions (see 11, Fig. 3). They can be turned from brass rod or bought ready-made from ship model supply houses. The holes for them should be placed as near to the edge of the bridge deck as possible. To represent the iron bar rails, No. 32 wire is the best, but thread can be used. It is easier to thread the stanchions before placing them.

The after deck house is shown in Figs. 1 and 4. Glue this in the position shown and glue the after house roof or deck in place. On top of this deck are placed two small ventilators 9 and 19 two-ball stanchions. Be sure to leave spaces where the three ladders come. The auxiliary steering gear and radio compass, shown as a group in Fig. 3, are also placed at the forward end of the after house deck. The steering gear and binnacle are placed in the center directly back of the forward handrail. The radio compass goes in the forward port corner.

The position of the control platform is shown in Fig. 1. The searchlight platform rests on the control platform. These

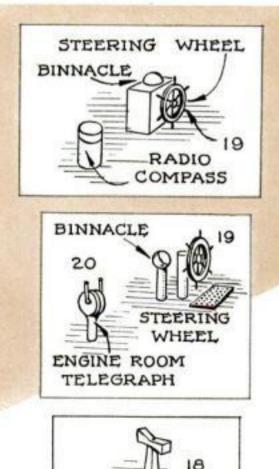
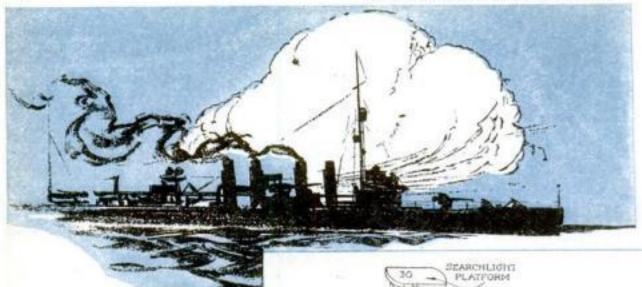




Fig. 3. Sketches of the range finder, searchlight, ventilators, stanchions, emergency steering-gear group, navigation bridge steering-gear group, and directorscope,



should be made together. Drill the control platform for eight wire supports as shown in Fig. 4, and bore the searchlight platform for six. Holes for the handrail stanchions should also be made at this time.

In assembling the platforms, the three after supports on the searchlight platform go through the control platform to the deck; the forward ones go through both, are bent back, and are then soldered to the feet of the former. Between them all is a lattice stiffening. On the original ship this latticing was angle iron, but on the model thread was used. Both platforms are supplied with two-ball stanchions and handrails.

The searchlights are shown as 29 in Fig. 3. A round wood disk forms the base into which is inserted two sheet metal arms which hold another wooden disk, a pin being used as a pivot. The lenses in the searchlights can be represented with a piece of mirror or tin foil. These are placed at each end of the searchlight platform as shown in Fig. 1. However, before the searchlight and control platforms are placed permanently on the deck, the engine room skylights, to be described in the article next month, should be made and put into position on the main deck.

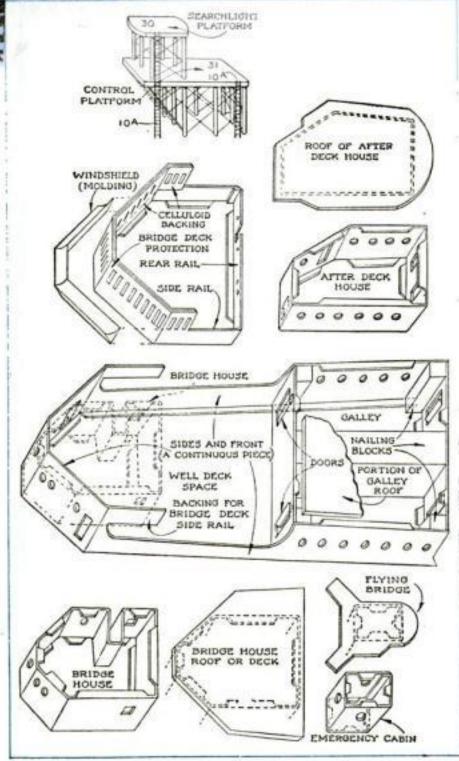


Fig. 4. Perspective sketches of the control and searchlight platforms, bridge house, flying bridge, emergency cabin, and galley,

#### TIPS TO HELP YOU USE BRUSHING LACQUERS

MANY amateur craftsmen who make and repair articles for home use know the advantages of modern brushing lacquers. The writer has found lacquer an excellent finish for serving trays, breakfast sets, bedroom suites, and even wall finishings. Brass door plates or copper candlesticks, if polished, washed, dried, and coated with clear lacquer are perma-

nently preserved from tarnish-

Anyone who observes carefully the directions on the label of the lacquer can and uses a brush of good quality should be able to produce the same semigloss, porcelainlike finish that has become a joy to so many home artisans.

Before a new or repaired piece is lacquered, it is necessary to fill any bruises, imperfect joints, countersunk screws and nails and other depressions in the surface, yet lacquer will simply blister and pull off if applied over an oil putty, and some of the commercially prepared crack fillers seem to contain some ingredient that causes lacquer to blush if used over it. A putty which the writer has found satisfactory for use under lacquer can be prepared as follows:

Mix whiting with enough lacguer of the color being used to form a medium-stiff putty. Do the mixing with a putty knife on a piece of glass or sheet metal. Work into this paste one third as much muriatic acid as you used of lacquer, kneading with the putty knife until all "boiling" action has ceased. A small amount will fill a surprising amount of surface defects. If it becomes too dry while using, add a little more lacquer and a bit more of the acid. Should the knife drag in smoothing off the putty, moisten the blade with the acid. When the putty is dry, rub it with a fine grade of sandpaper and go ahead with the finishing operations.—C. E. Libby.

#### Announcing a new service for readers—The Home Workshop Annual Index

To take advantage of this special offer, fill out and mail this coupon immediately. The number of copies available is limited.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 381 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Please send me the 1930 Home Workshop Index, for which I inclose ten cents.

Name .....

City\_\_\_\_\_State\_\_\_\_

FOR years readers have been saying to us, "Your Home Workshop Department has the finest and most complete reference material of its kind published anywhere, but it would be a great service if you would prepare an annual index for those of us who keep our back copies." This has now been done. You can have a complete index for all the POPULAR SCIENCE HOME WORKSHOP material published in 1930—more than 1,000 entries—for ten cents, to cover the cost of printing and mailing.



How to Get the Most Out of

Your Bench Planer

Novel method of mounting—Hints on the proper care of the blades

By DONALD A. PRICE

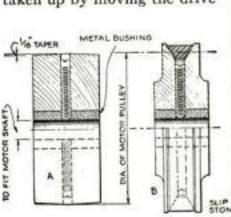
ESIDES producing a surface of smoothness and accuracy that can be equalled only by extraordinarily careful handwork, the small jointer or planing machine is a genuine timesaver. To do accurate work quickly and smoothly, however, the jointer must be kept in first-class running order, the blades must be sharp and correctly adjusted, and the machine must be mounted with a thought for operating ease and efficiency. This part of the work is entirely up to the home worker, since the best machine on the market will not give satisfactory results if the blades in the cutter head are dull and not properly adjusted.

In most cases the jointer will be received from the manufacturer ready to run after those parts removed for convenience in packing have been reassembled. In any case, the following points should be checked over after giving the machine a thorough cleaning.

 Try out the various adjustments to see that they work smoothly but without perceptible play. Chips or metal particles left from machining should be looked for and cleaned out. Oil the screws and slides and run them over their entire travel.

Inspect the cutter-head bearings and clean and oil or grease if necessary.

Try the head for side play. If any is perceptible, you will find it impossible to do good work on the machine. There should be only about .002 in. clearance between the shaft and bearing to allow for an oil film. However, do not confuse side play with end play, which usually can be taken up by moving the drive



REAR TABLE -

CUTTER HEAD

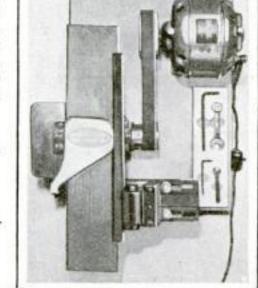


Fig. 1. Top view of the planer mounted.

Fig. 2. (A and B) The two types of pulleys. (C) A makeshift way to sharpen the blades.

pulley up closer to the bearing.

3. Check up to see that the special a d j u s t i n g wrenches, if any are necessary, are included. It will pay to arrange all the wrenches used in operating in some convenient and handy way. A suggestion for this is shown in Fig. 1.

The manner in which the machine is mounted has much to do with the convenience with which operations can be carried out. Many of the commercial workshops mount the jig saw, circular saw, and jointer interchangeably on the same base, driving them by means of the motor that forms the

lathe headstock. This arrangement has the advantage of compactness so desirable where the working space is limited. However, some workers feel that the separate method of mounting is to be desired. The same results can be obtained by the possessor of a unit shop by mounting his jointer unit and a suitable motor on a wooden base of his own making. Such an arrangement is shown in Figs. 1 and

6. A flat rubber fabric auto fan belt is used in this case to connect the jointer and motor. The proper belt usually can be obtained from the manufacturer if a special V-section belt is required for the machine's pulley.

The motor pulley can be purchased or turned up on the lathe to either shape given in Fig. 2(A and B). A steel or brass bushing is made to fit the motor shaft and glued in a suitable block of wood, which is then mounted on a mandrel in the lathe and turned to the proper size and

contour. The set screws, two being used for balance, are placed on opposite sides. These are made from 1/4-in. flathead stove bolts by turning the heads down to a 1/4-in. diameter. The motor pulley size may be calculated by the following formula:

Dia, of M. P. = dia, of jointer pulley x R.P.M. of jointer R.P.M. of motor

The average speed for a jointer having three cutting edges may be taken as 3,450 R.P.M., and the speed of the usual single-phase motor is 1.725 R.P.M. Substituting these values in the equation given above we have:

Dia, of M. P. = dia, of jointer pulley x 3,450 =dia, of jointer pulley x 2

If a motor of different speed is used, substitution must be made in the formula accordingly. The actual speed of the jointer, if the pulley is made according to the above figures, will be somewhat less than 3,450 R.P.M. because of belt slippage and the slowing up of the motor under load. A 1/6-H.P. motor such as is generally used on washing machines will perform efficiently in driving a 4-in. jointer. If a 1/3-H.P. motor is available, a somewhat larger motor pulley can be used as the motor will have more power to pull the jointer at a higher speed. The stock can then be fed through faster.

After a certain amount of use—sooner if oak and other hardwoods are cut—it will be found that small ridges are left on the work by the blades and it will be



hard to hold the work down on the jointer blades, especially if a wide cut is being taken. Examine the blades and you will notice that the original sharp edge is rounded over and that small nicks have put in an appearance.

Makeshift sharpening may be accomplished by using a small slipstone as shown in Fig. 2 at C, but the best way to regain the accurate, keen edge is to remove the blades and regrind them in a simple wooden jig as sketched in Fig. 4 at A.

In making this, the angle a should be obtained from the blades before regrinding. It will vary with the make of the jointer, but is usually about 35° or slightly over.

The holder block can be made of maple, birch, ash, or any other tough hardwood and can be shaped on the jointer itself before the blades are removed. A piece of the section required about 1 ft. long should be made and a 6-in. length cut off. A long piece is shaped at first to eliminate the danger that accompanies the working of small pieces. Roundheaded wood screws 3/8 in. long are used to clamp the blade in place.

For grinding the blades, use a regular sanding disk to



Fig. 3. How the blade jig is used to hold the blade during the sharpening operation.

which emery cloth of a rather fine grain (about equal in grade to No. 1 sand-paper) has been glued. The grinding table should be set up square with the surface of the disk. This operation is clearly illustrated in Fig. 3. When grinding, the jig is held down firmly on the table with both hands, fed up slowly to

the disk, and then slid back and forth across the emery face. Do not remove any more metal than is necessary to take out the small nicks.

If much rabbeting has been done on the jointer, the one corner of the blades will probably be rounded over. If this is the case, the blades should be ground until the corner is squared up. The writer has found it advantageous to grind a cutting edge on one of the blades on the end which does the rabbeting (see B, Fig. 4). This blade is then set out slightly farther, and in use cuts a clearance for the blunt ends of the

other two blades and the cutter head.

If desired, the grinding disk can be mounted on a saw table. The main requisite, however, is to have a table at right angles to the disk on which to support the jig. We should advise not attempting to sharpen the blades on the circumference of an ordinary grinding wheel as the chances of obtaining an accurate edge are extremely slim unless a very elaborate rigging is used.

After being ground, the cutter should

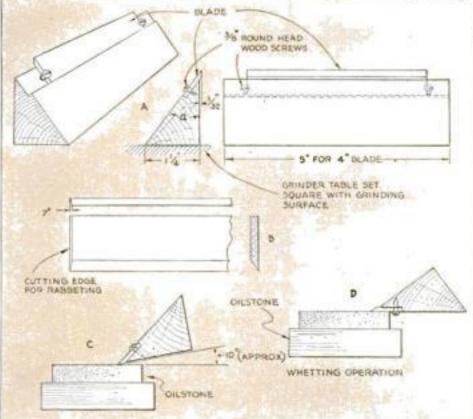


Fig. 4. (A) The blade holder or jig. (B) An additional edge for the cutting of rabbets. (C and D) The whetting operations.

be whetted on an oilstone having a true and level top as shown in Figs. 4C and 5. The blade can be handled easier if it is left right in the jig. Hold the blade and jig at an angle of about 10° as indicated in Fig. 4C. Occasionally turn the blade over and take a stroke or two on the flat side to remove the wire edge. The whetting should be continued until a bright edge shows along the whole length of the beveled side of the blade and until no burr can be felt on the flat side. Be sure to hold the blade steady.

We are now ready to place the knives back in the head, but before doing so remove the fence, if it can be done, to obtain as much working room as possible. Run the rear table up as far as it will go and then slacken it back for about a half turn of the adjusting screw. Then bring the front table up in line with the back table, testing by means of a straightedge.

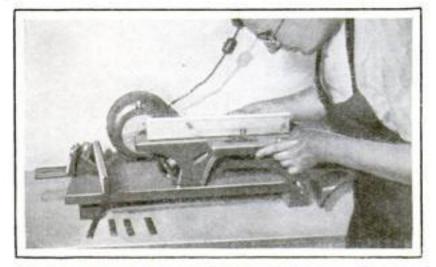


Fig. 6. Testing the height of the blades by noting the distance that a straightedge is moved back by each blade,

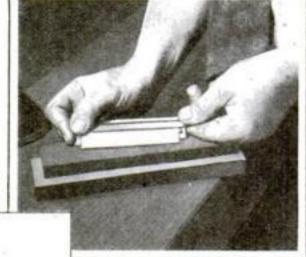


Fig. 5. How the blade is held while rubbing it on the stone.

Place the knife in the head with the straightedge over it in the middle of the table. Adjust the knife until it presses lightly against the bottom of the straightedge and then clamp the blade in place. Rotate the head toward you, noting by means of pencil marks (shown in Fig. 6) the distance the straightedge is moved. Try the straightedge at each end of the knife and adjust the blade until the straightedge is always moved the same distance, no matter where it is placed on the blade. Without changing the adjustment of the table, adjust the other knives in the same manner until the same movement of the straightedge is obtained.

In order to do good rabbeting it is necessary to have the left end of the knives project slightly from the end of the head. Always give a final tightening to all screws or bolts, followed by a final test of accuracy, before turning on the power and making a cut.

Now replace the fence, setting it square with the table, and the jointer is ready for another period of accurate use.

In an article to follow, Mr. Price will outline the correct methods for making the principal cuts on a bench jointer,

#### PAINTING HINTS FOR THE HOME WORKER

IN STIPPLING flat wall paint, better results often can be obtained by the addition of a small amount of dry whiting

to the ready-mixed paint. Any desired texture can be obtained through the use of either more or less whiting.

Half a bar of laundry soap dissolved in each pail of glue wall size that you use will improve its covering qualities and reduce the tendency of the size to crack because of brittleness after it is allowed to dry.

Glue size can also be made to penetrate into the plaster more readily by the addition of a small amount of ordinary table vinegar.

One quart of size will generally cover from fifty to seventy square feet of wall area.

### Ideas Valuable to Auto Mechanics

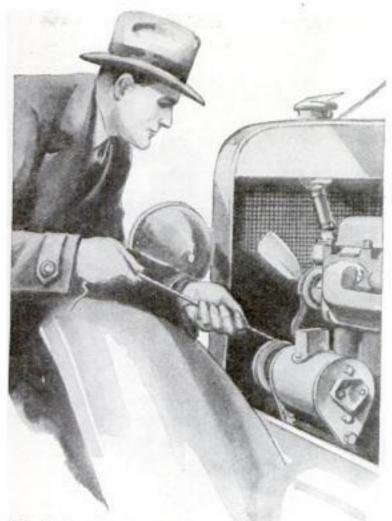


Fig. 1 shows how to rotate generator to charge battery.

HEN the battery has accidentally become discharged, the hand crank will fail to start the motor. If this happens to you when you can't borrow a battery or get a tow there still is one last resort. Take off the fan belt and rotate the generator many times by the aid of a cord wound around the pulley. This will put enough juice in the battery to start the motor with the hand crank.

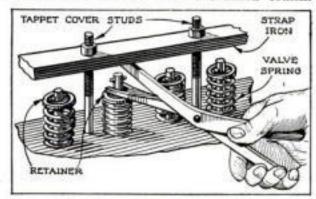


Fig. 2. A steel bar fitted to the stude affords purchase so overhead valves can be removed.

#### VALVE AID

THE chief difficulty in removing valves of the overhead type by the aid of a conventional lifter is the absence of anything against which to rest the tool. A way out of this trouble is shown in Fig. 2. After the rocker arm shaft has been removed, fit a steel or hardwood bar on the studs as illustrated to provide the necessary purchase.

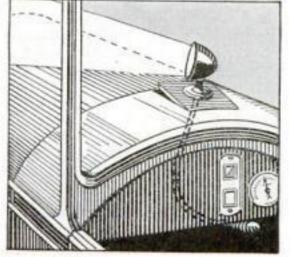


Fig. 3. Spotlight mounted on cowl ventilator can be moved with a hand lever.

### Novel way of charging wholly dead battery—How wedge closes a rim

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY awards each month a prize of \$10, in addition to regular space rates, for the best idea sent in for motorists. This month's prize goes to Joe Hodge, Richfield, N. C. (Figure 1). Contributions are requested from auto mechanics.

#### TIRE STRETCHER

After you have labored in vain trying to hold open a tire casing while you search for the break in the fabric that has chafed through the tube, make yourself a stretcher as shown in Fig. 5. Be sure to cut the notches in the board so deep that it will not slip. While one stretcher will serve in most cases, two will often prove more convenient.

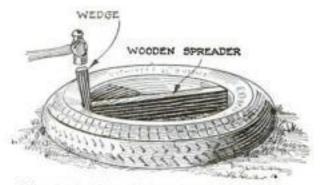


Fig. 4. A piece of board and a wedge are handy to force a rim into locked position.

#### WEDGE CLOSES RIM

FIGURE 4 shows how to use a piece of board, a wood wedge, and a hammer to force a rim into the locked position. Both the board and the wedge should be made of hardwood. The board should be not less than an inch and a quarter thick and wide enough so that its lower edge will be supported by the ground.

This is similar to the common way, using a jack supported by a board to give the necessary force.

#### SPOTLIGHT

ON CARS fitted with a cowl ventilator, it is often possible to mount a spotlight as indicated by the drawing in Fig. 3. Opening the ventilator will point the spotlight up as much as desired and a hand lever can be used to turn it to right or left. Of course, a ball-and-socket joint could be used on a plain cowl.

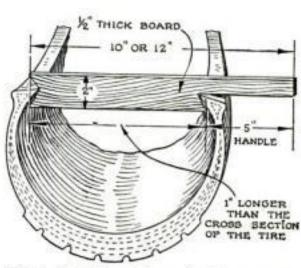


Fig. 5. Spreading a tire casing in search of a break is a small job if you use this device.

#### RUBBER MAP POCKET

Maps, route cards, and so on may be carried conveniently in a special pocket under either of the front seats. Take a section of inner tube and split it lengthwise as indicated in Fig. 6. When the pocket is in place under the seat it will hold papers so that they can not jar out. After the pocket is in place, put in the center tack. Then stretch the back edge both ways from the center and tack it securely, first on one side and then on the other to maintain even tension.

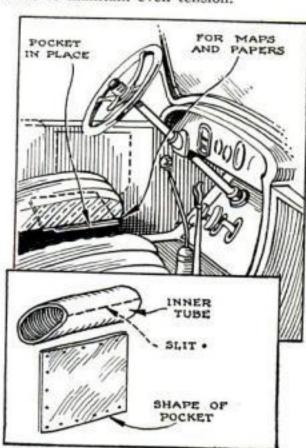


Fig. 6. A piece of old inner tube, cut to size and fitted in place, serves as pocket for maps.

### I jighting Your House Number

By HERBERT WOOLSEY

Two small lamps hooked into the doorbell circuit provide the illumination

If SOMEONE told you that, for less than a dollar a year, you can illuminate your house number and the front-door keyhole, would you believe it?

Nevertheless, it is true, according to engineers of one of the largest manufacturers of electrical supplies. And you can install the lighting equipment—what little there is of it—yourself.

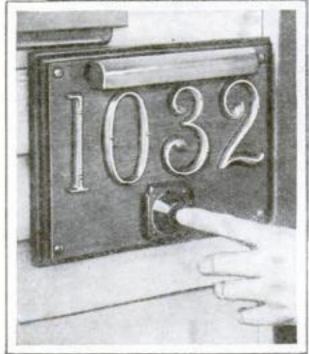
You must, first of all, have a doorbell that is operated by a transformer. Such transformers, obtainable for seventy-five cents or so, are permanently connected to the house lighting circuit and draw so little current that the cost is negligible. If your doorbell operates from batteries, it is a simple matter to substitute a transformer, providing a 110-volt alternating current supply is available.

Next, you will need two 6-volt No. 40 lamps such as those used to illuminate radio dials. Mount them in suitable sockets and in such a position that they will throw light on the house numerals, and connect them in series between the two terminals of the doorbell button. It is important that the lamps be in series, not in parallel, because most transformers give out 10 or 12 volts—too much for two

6-volt lamps connected in parallel.

The lamps perhaps will not burn at maximum brilliancy when connected in series, but they will give sufficient light for the purpose. They draw so little cur-

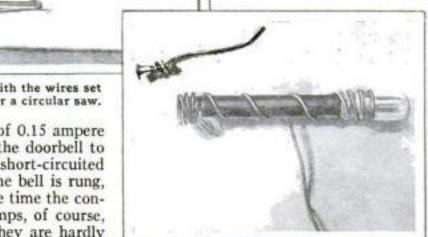




The miniature lamps are placed in a reflector above the number; the bell button goes below. Two lamp reflectors can be used if desired.

The two lamps have a life of approximately 4,000 hours. That means you will have to renew them only twice a year. The cost of each lamp is about ten cents.

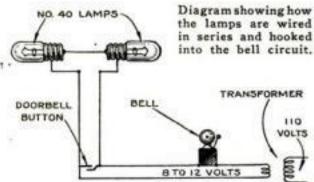
Of course, you may place the lamps anywhere in order to throw light upon the house number,



How the bulbs are mounted on rubber tubing. The center contacts inside are small screws.



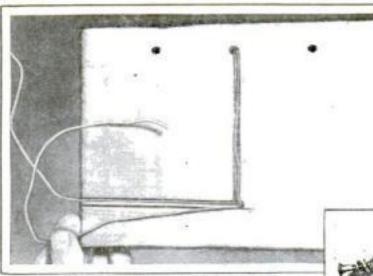
An illumined house



number should be made of some lightcolored material that will reflect light readily; lacquered brass or aluminum is suitable. Sheet copper is an excellent material from which to fashion the shield.

You may obtain miniature sockets for the lamps or make substitutes by wrapping No. 14 bare copper wire around the grooves in the base, fastening the resulting springlike arrangement to a rubber tube or other insulating support, and providing center contacts—small brass screws will do—that are insulated from the remainder of the mounting.

Connect the button and lamps according to the accompanying wiring diagram, and if possible mount the board so that light also will be thrown on the keyhole.



The back of the baseboard with the wires set in grooves cut with a chisel or a circular saw.

rent—in the neighborhood of 0.15 ampere—that they will not cause the doorbell to ring, although they are short-circuited across the button. When the bell is rung, the lights will go out for the time the contact is maintained. The lamps, of course, burn in the daytime, but they are hardly noticeable; and they cost so little that it does not pay to turn them off.

Quilding a Graceful Table

By RICHARD L. GRAVES



BY FOLLOWING the design shown in the accompanying drawings and by taking special pains with the finishing process, any reasonably competent home worker can build a library table of unusual beauty.

Mahogany was the wood chosen by the writer, but walnut, gumwood, or any other first-class cabinet hardwood may be used.

The first step is to turn the legs. It will be seen that 4 in. at the top of the leg is left square, and 7/8 in. is left at the bottom to be shaped eight-sided. The legs should be well sanded while still in the lathe; this will save work later on.

Next the feet should be made. Each should be carefully sawed with the grain running the long way, and shaped with a spokeshave. Make the joints and glue the feet on with two dowels as shown in section C-C. When the feet are finished and well sanded, drill a ½-in, hole in the top and insert the leg.

The side and end rails should now be made. These are mitered where they join the corners, and a tenon is sawed out of the large end of each of the four end rails as shown. The end rails should be glued to the side rails, fastened with corrugated fasteners, and reënforced with corner blocks.

Mortise the top of the leg to receive the end rails. Also make the stretchers and cut them to the correct length (figure this carefully if the size of the table has been changed), allowing extra for the tenons on their ends. Sandpaper all the parts thoroughly and, when you are sure everything fits properly, glue them together. Freshly made hot glue of the best quality is surest and safest for this type of work, in my experience.

The top undoubtedly will have to be glued from narrow boards. As good a match as possible should be made. If you do not have a power shaper in your shop, it is advisable to take the top to a woodworking shop and have the molded edge cut around it. Fasten the top with four or six screws put through the side rails.

Have the work perfectly sandpapered and dust free before the finishing is started. Then stain it the desired shade. If an open-grained wood, such as mahogany, walnut, or gumwood is used.

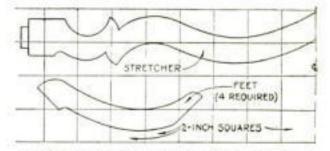
it must be filled with a good paste filler. Add enough powdered stain to bring the filler to the desired color, if it is not purchased already colored. The paste should be thinned to the consistency of thick cream. Apply it with stubby brush. Remember the idea is to fill the grain, so work it well into the pores by brushing both with and across the grain. Allow this to dry for from twenty to thirty minutes; then remove the surplus filler with a piece of burlap by rubbing across the grain. It is a good plan to sand the top lightly after the filler is dry with No. 0 sandpaper.

After letting the piece stand for twenty-

No.				
Pes.	Parts	T.	W.	L.
1 T	op	34	18	43
	gs	3		22
4 Fe	et de rails	11/2	3 3	11
2 Si	de rails	3/3	136	36
	nd rails	34	4	7
1 St	retcher	3/2	3 -	35

four hours, you are ready to apply the first coat of varnish. Be sure that the work is free from dust. It is a good plan to sprinkle the floor of the workroom before starting. Use a good grade of varnish and a new or perfectly clean brush, and apply the varnish as evenly as possible.

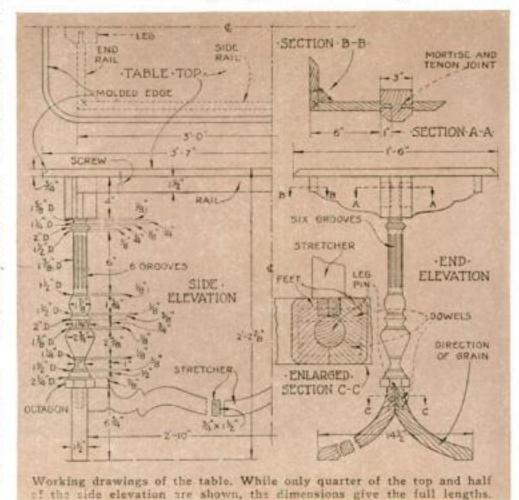
The first coat should dry for at least four days, as the varnish must be very hard before it is rubbed. Do not overlook this point; it is most important. Use No. 4/0 or 6/0 waterproof sandpaper for rubbing the top, and keep the paper wet



Half the stretcher and one of the four feet drawn on z-in, squares for easy enlargement,

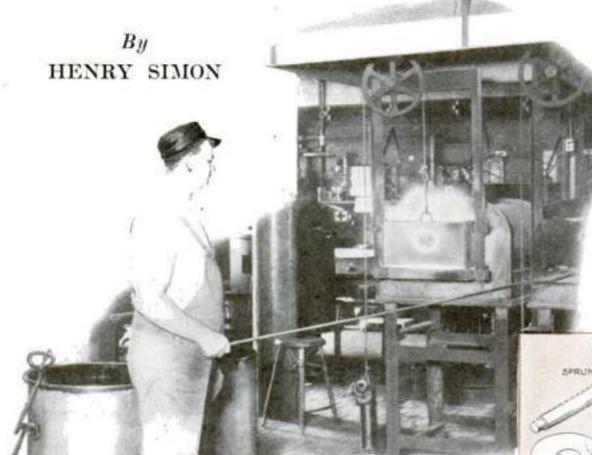
with water. A fine grade of steel wool is probably preferable for use on the legs since it is rather difficult to use sandpaper

on such irregular surfaces. When the surfaces are smooth and the specks removed, clean carefully and apply the second varnish coat. Allow this to dry for at least five days. After removing the high spots with the sandpaper, this time dipped in rubbing oil or sewing machine oil instead of water, rub the top with fine pumice stone and oil, using a small felt pad. Follow with rottenstone, which will give a beautiful luster to the top. The legs and feet, however, will have to be smoothed with fine steel wool, as it is difficult to rub these with the pumice or rottenstone, both because of the danger of cutting through the varnish on the edges and the labor of cleaning the powder from the corners and crevices. Indeed, great care must be taken throughout not to rub the varnish too long and vigorously at the edges and corners.



### Better Ways of Quenching Steel

#### The effect of finishes on hardening-Preparing the work-What bath to use for a specific job



stood, seems to repel the water. On the other hand, the tearing cut that was used on the sample at the extreme right produces craggy scratches that trap steam bubbles in water quenching, and these prevent the bath from extracting the heat as rapidly as it should. In delicate parts, like those at D, such deep scratches, when near a corner, may set up hardening strains that will cause hair cracks first and a fracture in the end.

It will be seen that no amount of care in heating could give any insurance against such troubles, because they have to do only with the quenching. The same is true in another way about the preparation of the work. Screw holes and other small openings that need not have absolutely

OTH heating and quenching have a marked effect upon the quality of finished steel parts-either may "make it or break it." While it is true that with some work the manner in which it is quenched makes little difference, there is a rising scale of penalties for errors in quenching as steels get finer and the parts more intricate. Indeed, quenching is an art—a simple art, but one that must be studied and practiced if success in hardening is to be assured.

All of the failures shown in Fig. 1 may be due to faulty heating, but each one of the troubles portrayed-warpage, failure to harden, hair cracks, and fracturemay be, and frequently are, caused by improper quenching. By the commonsense application of a few simple quenching rules, almost all of these poor results

can be avoided.

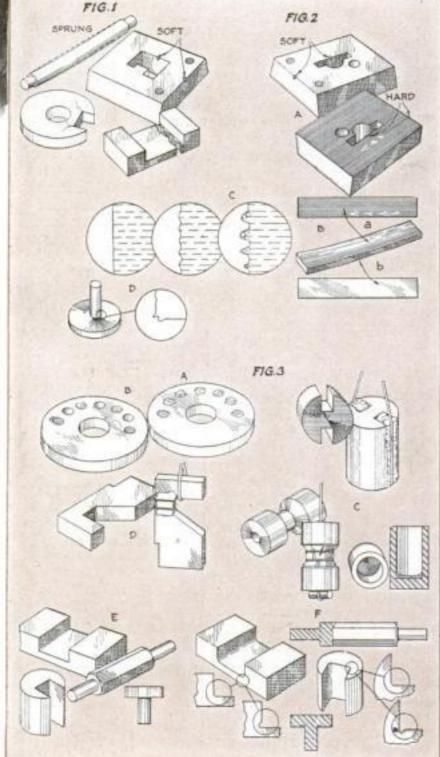
In order to insure success in hardening, there are five factors that must be right about quenching. These are the finish on the work, the preparation and design of the work, the kind of bath used, the temperature of the bath, and last, but requiring the most thought and skill, the manner of quenching.

To some it may come as a surprise to learn that the finish on a piece of steel has anything to do with its hardening qualities. Finish does not as a rule make a great deal of difference with very small parts, and not so much with oil-hardening steels, but it is quite important, however, with dies, punches, and parts of any size,

especially when made of a water-hardening steel. A die like that shown at A in Fig. 2 frequently comes out of the quenching bath hardened on the bottom side and soft on the top, where it should be hard, simply because the top had been finished by grinding and perhaps polishing, while the bottom was left as the planer had finished it. On the other hand, a thin part like that shown at Bmay warp badly, merely because the finish was different on the two sides a and b.

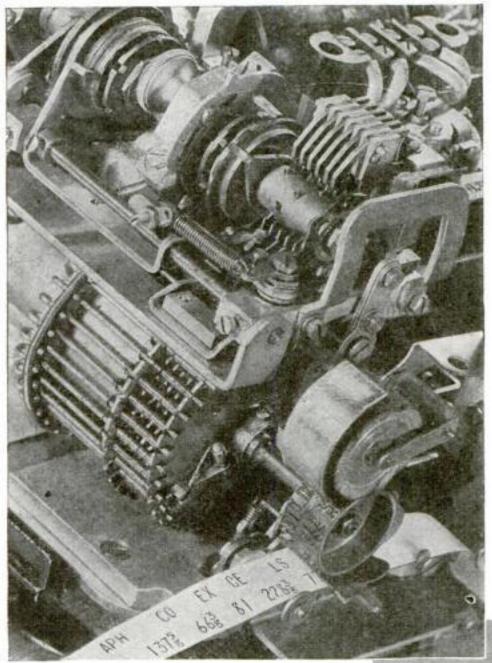
In the short process of quenching lies the secret of hardening.

> Neither a very high nor a very rough or "ragged" finish is good for hardening because of what happens in the quenching. The reasons, or some of them, are indicated at C, Fig. 2. The high finish at the left presents much less surface to the quenching fluid than the medium finish in the center, and, for some cause not fully under-



Failures in hardening due to poor quenching and choice of finish (Figs. 1 and 2). Preparing and designing intricate parts (Fig. 3). It is especially important to avoid sharply cut inside corners.

#### STARRETTS and the NEW STOCK TICKER



The stock ticker no longer ticks—it runs so fast that the ticks merge into a soft, sustained murmur. The new ticker receives 4000 electrical impulses a minute. From these, it prints 500 characters, with deadly accuracy.

The new stock ticker, like almost all modern machines, gets most of its efficiency and accuracy from the use of fine tools—tools like Starretts. Skilled machinists entrusted with the building of such complex machines choose Starretts because they must have the finest precision, and because they like the extra convenience and dependability that they find in Starrett Tools.

Precision and convenience—if that is what you are looking for in your work, you too will like Starrett Tools. Among the 2500 different Starrett Tools, you are sure to find many that will make your work easier and surer, worthier of your pride and pleasure in doing things quickly and well. Let us send you a free copy of the new Starrett Catalog No. 25 "W". A valuable reference book, it will give you many suggestions for improving and speeding up your work. Send the coupon.

Close-up of one of the 10,000 High Speed Stock Tickers recently put into operation by Western Union-receives and prints New York Stock Exchange quotations 40%

Right-Starrett Combination Square No. 33, Starrett Micrometer No. 230.

Right-below-Starrett Calipers Nos. 79 and 73. Starrett Universal Bevel Protractor No. 359, Starrett Hacksaw No. 153, Starrett Universal Dial Test Indicator

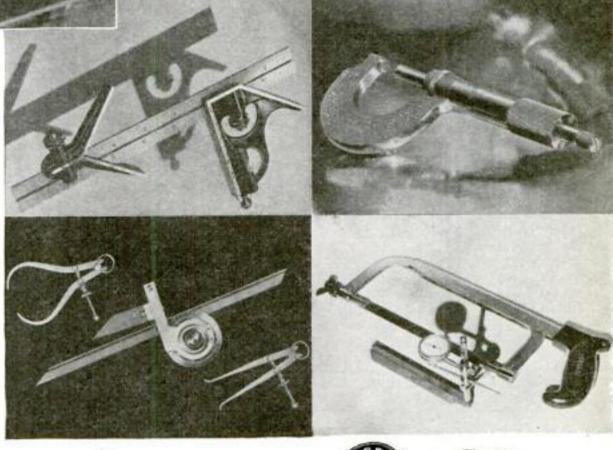
Below—the coupon. Slip it in an envelope for your free copy of Starrett Catalog No. 25 "W"

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY ATHOL, MASSACHUSETTS

Please send me Starrett Catalog No. 25"W":

Name .....

State.....



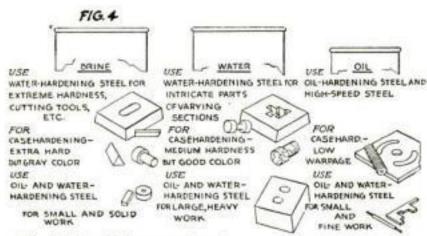


Fig. 4. The chief uses and main characteristics of quenching baths.

hard surfaces should be plugged, as a rule, with asbestos.

In the tool steel disk in Fig. 3, there is less risk of hair cracks and uneven shrinkage with the part prepared as at A than as at B. Similarly, sharply necked portions, deep slots, and the bottoms of bores in parts like those at C and D are often protected to advantage by wads or shields of asbestos applied in the manner shown. A point that ought to be mentioned in this connection is that wherever possible, sharp inside corners should be avoided in a piece that is to be hardened. The design of the parts at F is far superior, from the standpoint of hardening, to the sharpcornered shapes at E.

The kind of quenching medium used and its physical condition are matters of the utmost importance if proper hardening results are to be obtained. Water used for quenching should be as soft as possible. No quenching bath should ever be allowed to get foul and dirty. For oil quenching, use some special quenching brand rather than lubricating or cylinder oil. The chief uses and characteristics of the three main quenching baths-water, brine, and oil-are shown in the chart of Fig. 4.

Very small or thin parts of water-hard-

ening steel will not only harden in oil, but are often hardened more perfectly that way because they will be stronger. On the other hand, parts of heavy cross section made of steel that is supposed to be

both water- and oil-hardening are usually

quenched in water because they will be harder. The best medium for extreme hardness is the brine bath, made by adding about 5 lb. of common salt to each 10 gal, of water. Brine is almost always preferable to water in casehardening. It will not produce good coloring, but many cases of "rubber skin" can be avoided through its

In most cases, water for quenching should not be allowed to have a film of grease or oil on top, as at A, Fig. 5, because even a light coating of this kind will prevent some steels from properly hardening. On the other hand, a layer of oil an inch or so deep, as at B, may occasionally be used on top of the water bath with good success in treating "cranky" parts of high-carbon steel, or steel that is

both water- and oilquenching. Such a combination bath tempers the sudden chilling of the water and extracts the heat more rapidly than oil would alone.

The reverse procedure is that at C, Fig. 5, of first immersing a part in water or brine, and then transferring it to

FIG.5 FIG.6 OWATER ! 200 F When and when not to use combination baths in quenching (Fig. 5). Satisfac-QUENCHED IN WATER AT temperatures for baths (Fig. 6). **HISATISFALTORY** FILE HARD

but it is highly important with water or brine. A satisfactory temperature for a water or brine bath is from 40° to 60° F. What is likely to happen with higher temperatures is shown at B. Practically all steels refuse to harden properly when the bath temperature rises near body heat, or about 100° F. These facts will explain why trouble frequently occurs in the last pieces of a batch that is being heat treated. It is a simple cause, and though not the only possible one, it is entirely sufficient to account for the trouble.

Variations in the temperature of the

quenching bath, however, may be turned to good account by the exercise of correct judgment. Large, heavy work with deep holes and recesses that require a stiffening and wear-resisting hardness rather than the hardness of a keen edge may be quenched in warm water and thereby kept from developing dangerous stresses.

Tepid brine often gives a better hardness with less strain in the steel than could be obtained through the use of extremely cold water. Indeed very cold water and brine are the bane of intricate and sensitive parts and work of varying cross section. The chill should always be taken off the bath before quenching work of this kind.

Examine Fig. 7 closely; it

oil to cool. This method is often useful in casehardening parts that might otherwise warp badly, like the parts at D. The water quench "explodes" the liquid hardening compound on the part and produces a very hard skin, while the oil extracts the remaining heat.

The size of the bath must be large enough to keep it from heating up rapidly as piece after piece is quenched. As indicated at A, Fig. 6, this is a point of no great significance with oil,

F1G.7 BOILING WATER Fig. 7. How boiling water can be used to prevent hardening failures.

> illustrates a use for boiling water that will often save an immense amount of grief by preventing hardening strains, cracking, and spoilage. Boiling water may be used

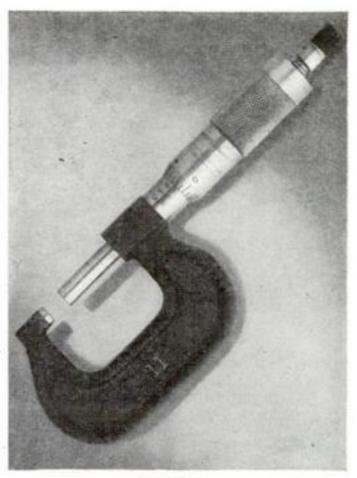
as a transfer bath after oil-, brine-, or water-quenching. While the work is heating, a good sized pot of water is brought to a boil near the quenching tank. As soon as the work has been quenched to where it will still cause a drop of water to evaporate quickly, it is dropped into the boiling water.

Heavily wrapping the piece while still warm in paper or cloth, as at B, Fig. 7, or covering with lime, ashes, or sand, as at C, are all good, and better than allowing the work to get cold in the bath. Hot oil also may be used, but boiling water is better, since it can add and subtract heat, and because it can never get too hot to do harm.

In an article to follow, Mr. Simon will conclude his discussion on the art of quenching.

#### We Pay for Good Shop Kinks

EVERY reader of the Better Shop Methods Department knows "Old Bill," the ingenious and kindly machine shop foreman who has passed on so many pointers to the younger generation of machinists. Now he would like to hear from his invisible audience. He would prefer short, practical letters, not more than 200 words in length, on shop topics of general interest - tool kinks, short cuts, and suggestions for mechanics. When possible these letters should be illustrated with photographs or clear sketches. POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY will pay \$3 for every letter published, an extra allowance being made for each photograph used. Address "Old Bill," care of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 381 Fourth Avenue, New York.



No. 11
without Ratchet Stop
No. 11RS
with Ratchet Stop
Range 0 to 1" by thousandths
of an inch



### True Value!

#### — a moderately priced micrometer of Brown & Sharpe Quality

For the man who wants a first quality, reliable micrometer caliper at a moderate price, there is no better "buy" than a Brown & Sharpe No. 11.

Careful workmanship, clean cut graduations and the Brown & Sharpe high standard of accuracy make the No. 11 a very desirable micrometer.

The distinctive shape of the frame permits measuring over projections or in shallow slots — a feature which appeals to most mechanics. Frame has a durable japan finish.

The popularity of Micrometer No. 11 is due to the convenience of the tool and the exceptional quality available for a moderate price.

> Have your dealer show you Micrometer No. 11 and ask him for our Small Tool Catalog No. 31 describing over 2300 useful tools. If he cannot supply you, write us. Dept. P. S., Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., U. S. A.

#### Other Popular Brown & Sharpe Tools

Toolmakers' Gauge No. 756

Fillet and Radius Gauge No. 627

Clamp No. 766

Fillet and Radius Gauge Square Square No. 401

Vest Pocket Speed Indicator No. 746

Caliper No. 811

Brown & Sharpe Tools

"World's Standard of Accuracy"

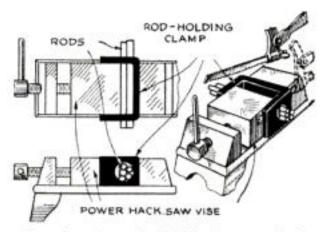
### Tips from Five Expert Shop Men

#### ROD STOCK CLAMP FOR POWER HACK SAWS

A SIMPLE jig for holding several rods of stock in a hack saw vise can be made from ½-in. strap iron as illustrated. The strap iron is bent at each end so as to fit the movable jaw of the vise, and a hole is drilled at the back of each bent-over portion as shown.

This type of stock holder has the advantage of allowing stock of different diameters to be held tightly in the saw vise. The writer has clamped as many as five rods, all of different diameters, with this

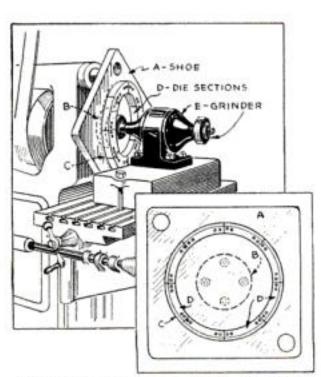
vise attachment.-H. MOORE.



Several rods can be held in the power hack saw vise at the same time with this clamp.

#### RIGGING A MILLER FOR LARGE LATHE WORK

IN EVERY small machine shop an occasional job is encountered which is beyond the capacity of the available lathes. The work often can be done satisfactorily, however, by using a horizontal milling machine. Equipped with a faceplate, the miller can swing a larger piece of work than the average lathe because the knee can be lowered and in most cases the table can be moved out far enough to clear the work. The cutting tools are bolted on parallels at the proper height, and for grinding operations, a portable



Sketch showing how a miller is rigged for turning work too large for a small lathe.



ON ACCURATE work, use an expansion reamer to fit dowel pins after the holes have been machine reamed a few thousandths under size.

A good method of drawing the temper of a tap or reamer evenly all around after it has been hardened is to heat a heavy metal cylinder and insert the tool into its very center. This can be done by suspending a wire hook above the center of the cylinder to serve as a rest for the tongs and make it easy to hold the object steadily. If two cylinders are used, one can always be kept hot in the furnace.

In a shop with no compressed air equipment, a tire pump comes in handy for blowing out chips and dirt in machinery and tools.

grinder can be used in the manner shown. This expedient recently served in one shop for machining a compound blanking die as illustrated. The shoe A was fastened to faceplate B with four screws and then counterbored as at C. After the die sections D had been doweled and screwed in place, the sections were ground to the correct diameter with grinder E. These operations were repeated in making the punch and shoe.

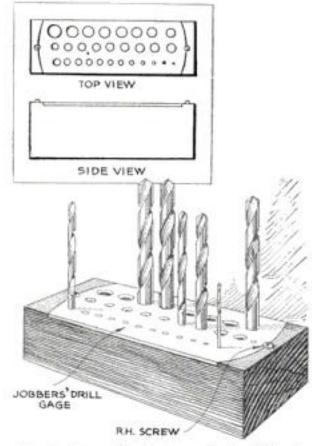
#### JOBBERS' GAGE SERVES AS DRILL RACK

BY MOUNTING a jobbers' drill gage plate on a block of hardwood, you can supply yourself with a convenient and timesaving rack for the storage of drills.

A piece of hardwood just as wide as the gage is recessed as shown to such a depth that the plate will just fit flush with the top surface of the block. Place the plate in this recess, mark the locations of the holes, and drill each hole with the proper drill. The depth of each hole should be determined, of course, by the length of the drill that is to be stored. After the holes are drilled, replace the plate and fasten it down with two roundheaded brass screws.

With this type of drill holder it is easy

to pick the exact drill you need, and your drill gage is where you can always find it. This arrangement is excellent for the tool room since the drills can be kept in complete sets. Plug gages also can be stored in this manner.—F. J. WILHELM.

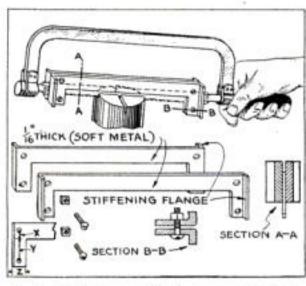


Attached to a block of wood, the jobbers' drill gage serves as a rack for your drills.

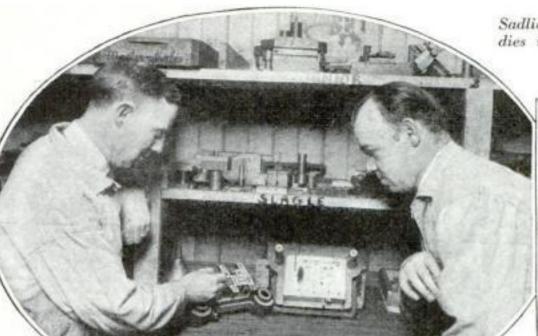
#### ADJUSTABLE DEPTH GAGE FOR HAND HACK SAW

A SIMPLE depth gage attachment for a hack saw for use in slotting stock and in cutting metal electrical conduit so as not to injure the inclosed insulation can be made from four No. 6 roundheaded machine screws with nuts and two pieces of 1/16 in, thick soft metal,

The distance X on the drawings below should equal the width of the blade, while Y should be equal to the depth of the deepest cut that may be desired. The width Z should be about one half of Y but should not in any case be less than 3% in. The flanges, which serve to stiffen the metal, should be at least 1/16 in. deep.—Charles A. Pease.

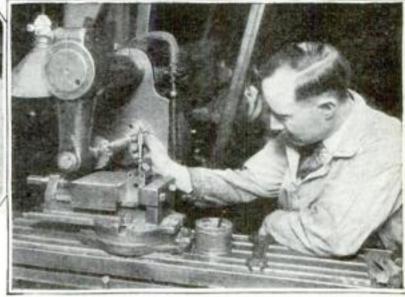


A simple hack saw depth gage made from two pieces of metal and four nuts and bolts.



Sadlier showing one of his dies worth about \$2,000.

Sadlier at his miller, using the JUFKIN "Mike"



### TWO FAMOUS "MIKES" -- and Music Filled the Air!

ART SADLIER is the genial personality at the left in the picture above. He's shop foreman for the Hammerlund Manufacturing Company, at 424 West 33rd St., New York. "I worked in shops all around New England for some years", said Art, "and nine years ago I came into radio with Hammerlund." At that time broadcasting was just beginning, and folks were hearing about a new instrument called the Microphone.

It soon was known as the "Mike"-just like the Micrometer is known as a "Mike". Now you might not think there is much connection between these two instruments, but Sadlier soon found himself making the most intricate compound dies you ever saw, to cut out the many fine parts which, when assembled in a Hammerlund set, bring the programs in with superb reception. "Some of these fine tools we were making were worth thousands of dollars", said Sadlier, "and they not only had to be accurate, but on rush schedule.

"When you're working fast many little things can turn out to be great big helps. One of these helps that speeded up the work and kept it accurate was the large and deeply cut numbers on my Lufkin Micrometer. Without question it is the easiest reading Micrometer you can get, because of the large numbers on the sleeve, plus each thousandth also numbered."

Certainly what the Microphone was broadcasting came in better at the receiving end because of what the Lufkin Micrometer did in the shop. Just as the radio was a big step forward, so is the Lufkin Micrometer the result of inspired modern research.

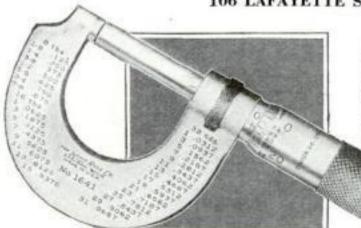
Precision tools had been made the same way for years until Lufkin produced improved tools. The Lufkin "Mike" is not only the easiest to read, but is easier to adjust, better balanced, better finished—and no more accurate tool is made. Lufkin Micrometers, made in temperature controlled rooms, are scientifically inspected and are guaranteed.

For accuracy, improved design and construction, finer finish and balance—demand

### UFKIN PRECISION TOOLS

THE JUFKIN RULE CO., SAGINAW, MICH.

106 LAFAYETTE STREET, NEW YORK, and WINDSOR, ONTARIO



#### Send for this FREE CATALOG

112 pages containing valuable tables of decimal equivalents of number and letter size drills, U. S. Standards for Wire Gages, double depth of threads, weight of iron and sheet steel, metric system, etc. Also illustrations and descriptions of the complete line of Lufkin Precision Tools, including Micrometers, Calipers, Dividers, Combination Squares, Steel Rules, Depth, Thickness, Surface, Screw Pitch, and Radius Gages, and practically every other fine tool the shop requires.



No. 1641

MANUFACTURERS FOR OVER 45 YEARS MEASURING TAPES—RULES—TOOLS

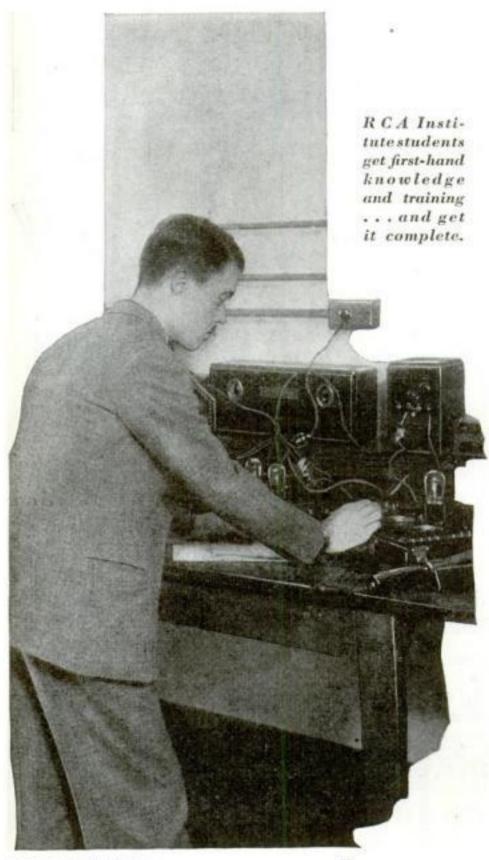
THE LUFKIN RULE CO., Dept. A, Saginaw, Mich., U. S. A. Please send me Lufkin Catalog No. 6.

Name,

State. City,

### WHY NOT GRASP SUCCESS?

## Study radio in your spare time at home



RCA INSTITUTES, Inc. Dept. 8P-1 75 Varick St., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your big FREE 40-page book which tells about the many opportunities in Radio and about your famous laboratory method of radio instruction at home.

12	k	ψį	(3)	J
	8	Ã	£	I
1	0	29	2	ı
	E			

Mail this
c o u p o n
NOW . . .
start on the
road to success in radio
T O D A Y!

ARE you satisfied with the position you now hold? Do you feel that you're worth more money? Are you pleased with yourself, your work, your associates... and your future? What does next year hold for you... and the year after that?

Are you content to merely plod along through the best years of your life...or do you want to get into far pleasanter work... meet more interesting people...and hold a well paid position?

The ambitious man ties his future to an industry that's developing rapidly... that's going up and up! Your life lies before you ... will it be a losing game or a profitable adventure?... Will you GROW with a GROWING BUSINESS or will you waste your life and opportunities in an industry that is already fighting a losing battle?

If you are looking for a REAL opportunity... if you want to make the most of your life... to grasp the success that should be yours, then we say to you, "Study Radio."

Everyone knows that Radio is the fastest growing industry in the world today...countless opportunities are waiting for men who have the training and ability to grasp them. Where have you heard of any business that has developed as fast as this? Radio needs trained men and needs them NOW! Think of the future Radio offers you!

You can easily obtain the training you need under the direction of RCA Institutes, a division of Radio Corporation of America, which thoroughly trains men in every branch of radio and also assists them in obtaining employment. You learn radio by actual experience on the very latest types of radio equipment. You study under the direction of nationally known experts. You can learn all about radio servicing and selling, ship operating, shore station operating, radio telephony and telegraphy, and airplane radio equipment . . . also instruction in sound motion picture installation, maintenance and repair!

#### Study at Home in Your Spare Time

The RCA Institutes complete Home Laboratory Training Course gives you all you need to know about radio. The lessons are of absorbing interest...easy to learn. You rapidly progress, step by step...and you receive absolutely free the complete RCA Institutes Laboratory Equipment, a modern outlay of apparatus furnished to every student...enabling you to easily solve radio problems. This is the way for you to acquire, in your spare time, the commercial knowledge and ability that command good pay.

### Home Training Course By America's oldest and foremost Radio training organization

This home training course and free laboratory equipment are backed by more than 20 years' experience. A signed agreement by RCA Institutes assures you of absolute satisfaction . . . furthermore, if after taking this course you are not satisfied in every way, your money will promptly be returned to you.

#### Read this free book

Everything you want to know about Radio... Describes in detail the home training that has placed thousands of men in good paying positions. Forty fascinating pages of pictures and text all about radio.

### READ HOW YOU CAN DO IT

Study radio in the finest equipped schools in America

In order to make it easy for you to study radio, RCA Institutes has opened six completely equipped schools throughout the country . . . at New York, Chicago, Boston, Baltimore, Philadelphia and Newark, N. J. Each of these six schools has the very last word in radio equipment. They all offer exactly the same training in day or evening classes . . . you study under the personal direction of RCA experts. In this way you learn at the very heart of radio itself, because you study under the direction of RCA . . . the great corporation that sets the standards for the entire radio industry. The very progress of radio is measured by the achievements of the famous engineers in the great research laboratories of the Radio Corporation of America.

You get commercial training that prepares you for success in radio.



### Only training course sponsored by Radio Corporation of America

Graduates of these schools are thoroughly posted in all the

ventions and gr discoveries in r because they str

The names of these men are known throughout the world as the greatest names in radio. Their experience will guide you in your training

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.

Chairman of the Board GENERAL JAMES G. HARBORD Chairman of the Board Radio Corporation of America

> President RUDOLPH L. DUNGAN

> > Vice-President F. R. BRISTOW

WILLIAM BROWN
Vice-President and General Counsel
Radio Corporation of America

W. A. WINTERBOTTOM Vice-President RCA Communications, Inc.

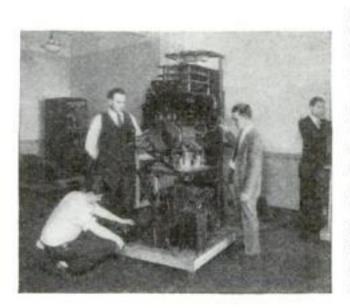
CHARLES J. PANNILI.
Vice-President
Radiomarine Corporation of America

GEORGE S. DE SOUSA Treasurer, Radio Corporation of America

E. A. NICHOLAS President, E. A. NICHOLAS, Inc.

A. E. REOCH Vice-President, RCA Photophone, Inc.

CHARLES HORN General Engineer National Broadcasting Company very latest developments, the newest inventions and greatest discoveries in radio, because they study in the finest equipped schools in America.



That's what RCA Institutes does for you . . . that's the kind of training you want . . . the practical, thorough knowledge that you need for success in radio.

#### Opportunities for Trained Men

Graduates frequently obtain positions shortly after graduation. Every graduate receives the thorough training that gives him the knowledge and the confidence to hold a good paying position.

#### Come in today . . . See for yourself!

Step into the nearest school and then you will know why it is that thousands of men have acquired the training that has enabled them to occupy well paid positions in radio. Meet the instructors, talk to the students, examine the equipment... convince yourself... See what radio can offer you, and what RCA Institutes can DO for you. We will be glad to meet you... glad to explain everything... to show you everything... without the slightest obligation on your part! Come in today and get a copy of our free book, or send for it by mail. See what our course has done for others and what it can do for you!

Send this coupon to the school most convenient for you to attend.

#### RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

A division of Radio Corporation of America

RCA Institutes, Inc., operates resident schools, giving day and evening classroom instruction in the following cities. Mail the coupon to or call at the institute most convenient to you.

> 222 North Bank Drive, Chicago 75 Varick Street, New York 899 Boylston Street, Boston 1211 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia 560 Broad Street, Newark, N. J. 1215 N. Charles Street, Baltimore

RCA INSTITUTES, Dept. SP-1	Inc.	K	KO
Please send me catal your resident school instruction.			No.
Name			
Address			



# Calking Cracks around Window and Door Frames

Above: Apply the calking compound by working up from the bottom of the crack. A cotter-pin puller forms an excellent calking tool.

At right: Calking coped joints around a screened inclosure to keep out small insects.

At extreme right: Working the calking compound well into the opening with the polished face of the knife.



By W. D. HEFFNER

ANY houses—perhaps yours is one—have unsuspected cracks and openings at the joints where the door and window frames meet the exterior wall, whether it is frame, brick, or stucco. The importance of plugging these openings is not generally realized, yet it should be quite obvious that weather-stripping the doors and windows themselves as described in two previous articles (P.S.M., Nov. '30, p. 108; Dec. '30, p. 114) will never be entirely satisfactory if air can leak around the frames by another route.

Furthermore, moisture as well as cold air enters through these cracks and often causes the paint to blister and peel in large areas around the doors and windows, and, in the course of time, is likely to rot the wood. If there is considerable leakage of air, the inside walls often bear telltale streaks of dust and soot, and if rain gets in, the damage to the wallpaper or paint may be considerable.

Calking these cracks is a simple matter compared to applying metal weather strips. While materials such as putty, mortar, and roofing cement may be used for filling the cracks, they are not wholly satisfactory. Common putty and mortar harden quickly and fall out, and roofing cement smears up the woodwork. It is better to use a specially prepared calking compound, which, while similar to putty in its plastic qualities and ease of application, is far superior in adhesiveness.

A satisfactory compound can be mixed

as follows: paste white lead, 6 oz.; dry asbestos, 9 oz.; whiting, ½ oz.; linseed oil, 1 gill (approximately); and enough lampblack to tint the mixture to the desired color. This makes about 1 lb. of the compound, which is ample for the average opening in a frame house. For brick, concrete block, and other masonry buildings, allow about 2 lb. an opening.

The formula is a flexible one, and the proportions can be varied considerably. Experiments substituting lubricating oil

for linseed oil, or color pigments for lampblack, will prove successful.

In mixing, the white lead and asbestos are thoroughly combined and leavened to a soft putty state by the sparing use of oil. The lampblack colors the compound gray and the whiting is added to overcome the objectional stickiness.

READY mixed calking compound in various colors can also be purchased in wellstocked hardware stores. If this type is used in preference to the homemade product, a few hints regarding its use will save considerable time. In hot weather it becomes soft and sticky and is difficult to work. A liberal dose of whiting or the immersing of the plastic in cold water will eliminate this disagreeable feature. In winter the plastic has a tendency to become stiff. Soften it by heating or dipping in hot water.

A large cotter-pin puller makes an ideal calking knife if the curved flat face of the broad end is polished smooth and bright to prevent the compound's adhering to it.

The easiest method of calking with the knife is first to roll a small ball of the compound in the hands until it resembles a thick string. Then, working upward from the sill, press the string of plastic well into the joint with the polished face of the knife. When one side has been filled, smooth down from the top with a slow stroke. Put considerable pressure on the knife to force the surplus compound to the sides and remove this excess by using the end of the knife as a cutting edge. Finish by smoothing again, this time without pressure, until the filled joint presents an even, glossy surface. Should the compound become extremely sticky in use, add a small quantity of whiting.

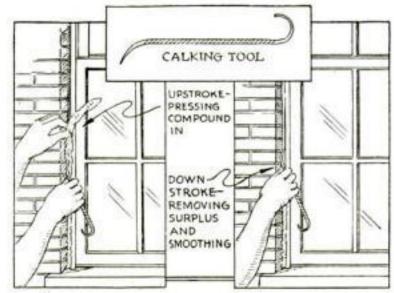
A CALKING gun can be made at home by fitting a tapered metal spout over the nozzle of an automobile grease gun. With this implement a thinner grade of plastic is needed. To thin the homemade product, increase the white lead and oil content. If the commercial brand is used, purchase a grade intended for this use.

Work from the top down to the sill, ejecting enough compound as needed to fill the joint thoroughly. No smoothing is done because this type of plastic is so soft that it will spread.

In old houses or those which have been carelessly erected, the space in the joint between the frame and wall will frequently be in excess of ½ in. To fill such a space entirely with the compound would prove far too costly. In such a case, and irrespective of whether the gun or knife is used, it is necessary to provide a base for the plastic. Tamp oakum, waste, rags, or even newspapers in the crack until firm enough to act as a foundation; then calk in the usual manner.

Paint should be applied over all calked joints, although it is not imperative that this be done at once.

A complete index of our Home Workshop material published during 1930 has been prepared (see page 92).



The two operations in calking a crack. At left, pushing compound into the opening; at right, smoothing it,

### BLUEPRINTS FOR YOUR HOME WORKSHOP

TO ASSIST you in your home workshop, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY offers large blueprints containing working drawings of a number of well-tested projects. Each subject can be obtained for 25 cents with the exception of certain designs that require two or three sheets of blueprints and are accordingly 50 or 75 cents as noted below. The blueprints are each 15 by 22 in.

#### Popular Science Monthly, 381 Fourth Avenue, New York

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, I have underlined below, for which I inclose ...... ..........dollars .........cents.

#### Airplane Models

50. 36-in. Rise-off-Ground Tractor 69. Lindbergh's Mono-plane (3-ft. fly-ing) 82. 30-in. Single Stick 86. 35-in. Twin Pusher 87. 30-in. Seaplane

89-90. Bremen (3-ft. flying), 50c 102. Morris Scaplane

104. Tractor (record flight 6,024 ft.)

#### Furniture

1. Sewing Table

2. Smoking Cabinet
3. End Table with
Book Trough
5. Kitchen Cabinet

13. Tea Wagon 17. Cedar Chest 18. Telephone Table and Stool

19. Grandfather Clock 20. Flat Top Desk 21. Colonial Desk

24. Gateleg Table 31. Sewing Cabinets 33. Dining Alcove 36. Rush-Bottom Chair

37. Simple Bookcase

38. Sheraton Table 39. Chest of Drawers 49. Broom Cabinet 60. Welsh Dresser

60. Weish Dresser
68. M a g a z i n e Rack Table
70-71. Console Radio
Cabinet, 50c
77. Pier Cabinet and
Wall Shelves

78. Treasure Chests 88. Modernistic Stand

and Bookcase 91. Folding Screens 93. Three Modern

Lamps 100. Modernistic

Book Ends, Book Shelf, Low Stand 105. Tavern Table and Colonial Mirror

### Radio Sets

103. One-Tube (battery operated) 42. Three-Stage

plifier 43. Four-Tube (battery operated)

54. Five-Tube (battery operated) 55. Five-Tube Details

79. Electric 80. Electric High Pow-er Unit

81. Electric Low Pow-

97. One-Tube Electric 98. Two-Tube Electric 99 Four-Tube Electric 109. Screen-Grid Set

# Ship and Coach Models

Bremen (3-ft. flying), 50c

forris Seaplane (record flight 12½ min.)

ractor (record flight 125 min.)

Sovereign of the Seas, 75c 57-58-59. Constitution ("O I d I r o n -sides"), 75c 61-62. Viking, 50c 63-64. 29-in, Toy Motor Bost, 50c

Boat, 50c 74-75-76. Santa Maria (18-in. hull), 75c 83-84-85. May (10 wer (1714-in. hull), 75c 92. Baltimore Clipper

(8 in. long)
94-95-96. Mississippi
Steamboat, 75c
106-107. 42-in. Racing
Yacht, Sea

Scout, 50c
66. S h i p M o d e l
Weather Vane
108. Scenic Half-Model

of Barque 110-111-112. Schooner

Bluenose, 75c 115-116-117. Concord Stagecoach, 75c 118-119-120. Covered

Wagon, 75c
121-122. Clipper Ship in
a Bottle, 50c
123-124. Queen's Sedan
Chair, 50c
125-126-127.U.S.Destroyer

(311/2-in. hull), 75c

#### Toys

28. Pullman Play Table

56. Birds and Animals
67. Lindbergh Plane
72. Doll's House
73. Doll's House
Furniture
101. Fire Engine,
Sprinkler, Truck,
Tractor

Tractor 113. Lathe, Drill Press, Saw, and Jointer 114. Airplane Cockpit

#### Miscellaneous

with Controls

15. Workbench

26. Baby's Crib and Play Pen 30. Tool Cabinet, Boring Gage, Bench Hook and

65. Six Simple Block

Price 25 cents each except where otherwise noted

(Please print name and address very clearly) City and State.....

# "Yankee" balance and comfort grip

give you perfect control and make screw-driving jobs easier. Every "Yankee" blade is twice tested by "Yankee" toolmakers. Every blade, mind you—so that the blade in the very "Yankee" Screw-driver you get won't twist, crack, break, or bend on the edge. And the blade can't be loosened in the handle by any use or abuse. Sold and guaranteed by your tool dealer.

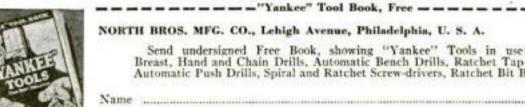


"Yankee" Plain Screw-drivers

Standard Style: Fifteen sizes, 114" to 30" blades. Price for 5" blade 50e; 6", 55e; 7", 65e; 8", 75e; 10", 95e. Etc.

No. 95—Cabinet Style: Eleven sizes, 215" to 1515" blades. 415" blade, 40c; 515", 45e; 61/2", 50e; 71/2", 60e; 81/2", 65e. Etc.

MAKE BETTER MECHANICS



Send undersigned Free Book, showing "Yankee" Tools in use: Ratchet Breast, Hand and Chain Drills, Automatic Bench Drills, Ratchet Tap Wrenches, Automatic Push Drills, Spiral and Ratchet Screw-drivers, Ratchet Bit Braces, Etc.

Name .....

This seal on an advertisement in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 8.

"Yankee" Vise No. 1993

Removable from base

chines. True all sides.

Jaws open, 314 inches; price, \$9.90. Other sizes, \$3.75 up.

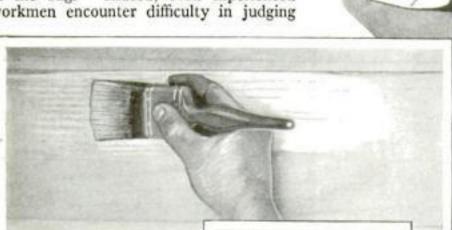
holding work on drill-press or other ma-

# With the right brush, rightly cared for, You Can Do Your Painting

# Easier Quicker Better

By G. H. VAN WALTHER

BUYING brushes presents to the amateur painter a problem somewhat similar to the proverbial "cat in the bag." Indeed, even experienced workmen encounter difficulty in judging



the wearing and finishapplying qualities of new brushes.

Usually the professional painter does four things: he buys from a good dealer, uses only brushes manufactured by companies which have a national reputation for quality, subjects each brush to a few simple tests before buying it, and lastly tries to prolong the life of his brushes by careful use and systematic care.

In judging a paint brush, examine the bristles carefully. A good-grade hog bristle brush can be identified by spreading the bristles and looking for the small "flags" or branch stems at the working end. It is these little ends or hairs that spread the paint evenly over the surface and also determine the paint-holding

capacity of the brush.

The manner in which the bristles are held in the handle is another item of importance. Good brushes are set in hard rubber or a chemically inert cement, or are held by compression supplied by a strap. Bristles held in by plain cement which is soluble in alcohol cannot, of course, be used in shellac, lacquer, or any other similar finish containing alcohol.

All brushes, good and bad, will shed

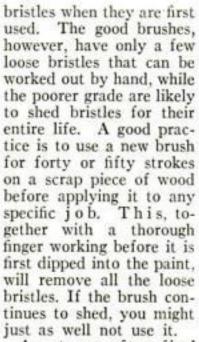
in paper to keep them free of dust and grit.

Brushes should be used with care. Turning a brush sideways to make a narrower stroke will soon wear away the corners on the bristles.

When cleaned and dry,

brushes should be care-

fully shaped and wrapped



Amateurs often find brushes that did not shed when they were first used begin to shed after a few painting jobs. This is generally caused by the fact that care was not

exercised in cleaning the brush. The old trick of pulling the bristles through a series of nail points driven up through a board to form kind of a rake will often cut the bristles, as will a putty knife or other sharp implement when used to remove hardened paint.

Flat brushes are sold in two general shapes—square ends and chiseled ends. The chisel-end brush is used for applying varnish, enamel, and lacquer, since it tends to allow the finish to flow on the

surface rather than to spread it on. Paint should be spread on; therefore, the square-end brush serves in that capacity.

Brushes should be used with the same amount of judgment as would be displayed in the use of chisels. If you are doing large work, use a wide brush; if you are doing small work, use a narrow brush. Oval and round brushes are especially suited for small work such as sashes and narrow trim, and they have the added advantage of having a large number of bristles within a limited width.

Best results with varnish, lacquer, and enamel can be obtained with the soft bristle type of brush which usually is made up of either fitch, badger, camel, bear, or ox hair.

Keeping brushes in condition is mainly a question of careful cleansing immediately after each period of use. Paintbrushes should be thoroughly cleaned in turpentine, gasoline, kerosene, or benzine. Varnish brushes may be cleaned in benzine and then in turpentine, or in a mixture of one part turpentine and two parts gasoline. Brushes that have been used in shellac are cleaned with wood alcohol or denatured alcohol. Lacquer brushes, which should be used for lacquer only, are cleaned in lacquer thinner. Kalsomine brushes are cleaned in warm water and should be hung up to dry afterwards. Never start a kalsomining job with a wet or damp brush. All clean brushes should be shaped and wrapped with paper after they are dry in order that they may be kept free of dust and grit.

A paintbrush can be kept in condition overnight by hanging the brush, by means of a rod passed through a hole in the handle and supported on the sides of the container in linseed oil or a half-andhalf mixture of turpentine and linseed oil. Never stand a brush on its bristles.



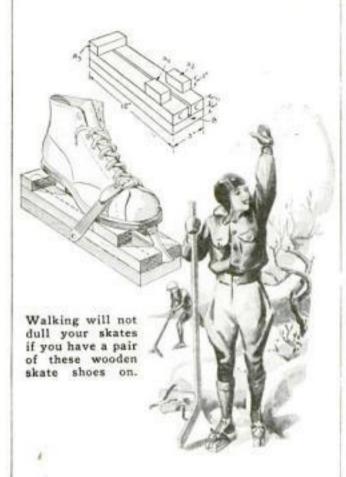
A small oval brush is especially suited for close work.



Oval, chisel-end, kalsomine, and stippling brushes, and an enlarged view showing the flags on the end of a good-grade hog bristle.

#### WOODEN "SHOES" FOR WALKING ON SKATES

ANYONE who does his skating on a pond or lake where there is no clubhouse or other shelter will appreciate the wooden "skate shoes" illustrated. These make it possible to put on one's skating shoes in the basement of his house and then walk or drive to the ice. It takes but a moment to remove the blocks, and the discomfort of having to change shoes



in the cold, perhaps with nothing but a snowbank to sit on, is entirely avoided.

Note that the blocks marked A1, A2, and A3 give direct support to the skating shoe in three places. The base block B is cut so that the grain runs across it; then the skate runner will not cause it to split. The runner lies between the two long blocks C and at the rear end passes under block  $A_3$ , where it is held firmly. The only other fastening required is a web or leather strap applied as shown.

If the tubular type of skate is used, the design need be altered only slightly in

order for it to take the tube.

Without these blocks it is impossible to drive a car in one's skating shoes; and while one can walk a short distance on the bare skate runners, it is not good practice to attempt to do so because of the danger of dulling and nicking the blades.-C. C. PFEIFFER.

#### USES SHEET LEAD FOR SHIP MODEL BLOCKS

SHIP model builders often hesitate to begin a new model because the making of blocks and deadeyes from wood is such slow and delicate work. After trying all the methods and materials I could think of, I now make the blocks and deadeyes for my models out of sheet lead. The holes are first drilled with a fine drill, then the shape is cut out with a sharp knife, and finally a groove is filed around the edge of the deadeye with a three-cornered file.—BILL HUSSEY.



# Forging Hardware Specialties

How to hammer out whatever you need from copper, brass, and bronze

By EDWARD THATCHER

ALITTLE ingenuity and dexterity in decorative metal work is often of practical value to the amateur mechanic. He can then make whatever special hardware and metal ornaments he needs for the work he has under way—handles, braces, bands, and miscellaneous fittings for furniture, brackets for lighting fixtures, hinges and latches for

The last step in hammering a scroll. As copper, brass, and bronze are forged cold, the work is easier than is generally thought.

Work of this kind, if at all heavy, requires an elementary knowledge of forging. This word has a forbidding sound for those who do not specialize in metal work, but there is no reason why any handy man should have difficulty in making such forgings as the lantern brackets shown in the photographs on page 111—brackets made by the author especially to illustrate this article.

doors, and a variety

of parts which cannot

be found in the stock

Copper, brass, and bronze, as well as silver and gold, may be forged in the same way as wrought iron, save that they are not forged while hot. It is necessary to heat them red-hot, but then they are quenched in "pickle" (water with ten percent of either nitric or sulphuric acid added to it) to clean and anneal them before forging. As soon as the metal hardens up from the hammer blows, it is annealed again, and so on throughout the process. Copper and some brass and bronze compositions, it should be added, may be forged at a dull red heat, but this is a matter for careful experiment, and it is generally safer to anneal them first and then forge.

Since copper, brass, and bronze cannot be welded in the fire like wrought iron or steel, forgings of these metals are generally riveted together or held by collarlike clasps or binders. Of course, copper may be welded by the oxy-acetylene torch as may many of the nonferrous metals, but this is work for the expert welder.

In the home shop, small forgings may be heated by the blowtorch, in a common stove fire, or in a charcoal brazier aided with a hand bellows, and quenched in the regular pickle pot. Larger work requires a regular blacksmith's forge burning coal, coke, charcoal, or gas.

For good work, a very solidly mounted blacksmith's anvil is necessary, although in the home shop small forgings may be done on stakes or on a length of rail.

When making hinges and like forms, it is frequently desirable to thin or taper



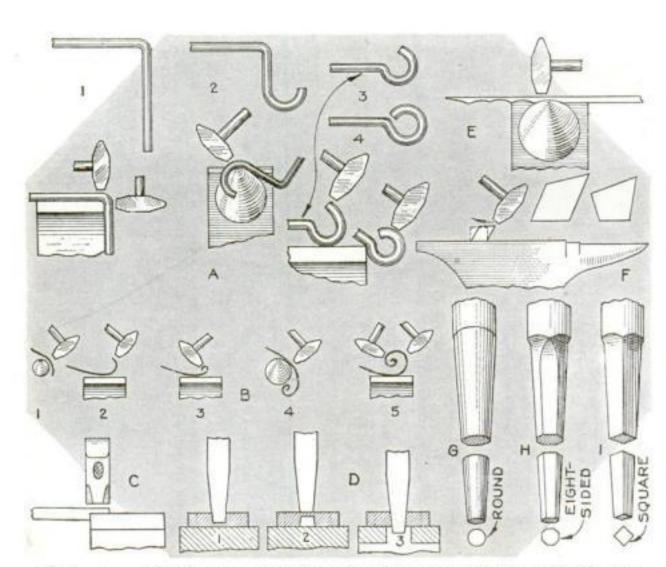
How a vise and a monkey wrench are used to give an ornamental twist to a forged bar.

down the metal gradually from a thick, flat bar or a round bar into a smaller section at the end. This is called "drawing out" or "drawing down." Properly annealed metal placed on a flat anvil face and struck with a hammer spreads in all directions; but if the piece is to be drawn out longer but not wider, it is placed over the rounded horn of an anvil, at right angles to it, and struck with the hammer as at E in the accompanying drawings.

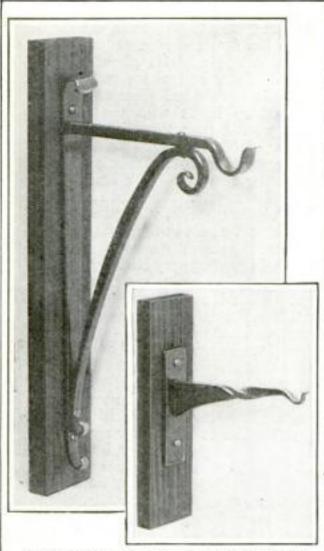
The forging is always started at one end and worked back toward the thicker part. The work is frequently annealed and occasionally placed edgewise on the flat anvil surface and trued up by hammering. After the work is sufficiently lengthened or tapered, it is placed on the flat anvil and smoothed up with the hammer. The metal should be annealed a number of times during these operations.

During all drawing-out operations the smith keeps his work constantly squared and trued up so that it will not get too far out of shape. It frequently happens that the work becomes irregular or diamond shaped as at F (all references are to the drawings). This should be remedied at once. To square up the work, the hammering should be done carefully and in such a direction as to force the metal back into a square.

When round bars are to be drawn down or pointed and are to be finally round in



The four stages in bending a loop with hammer and anvil, the steps in making a small scroll, how an offset is formed, the three operations in punching a hole, and how "drawing out" is done.



Two forged lantern brackets which represent a type of fitting any craftsman can make.

section through the entire taper or point, the stock is first drawn out square as at *I*. Turn the bar from side to side as it is hammered. Next, the corners of the squared section are hammered down, making the taper eight-sided as at *H*. Finally, while the work is constantly turned, it is tapered with light blows to a round section throughout as at *G*.

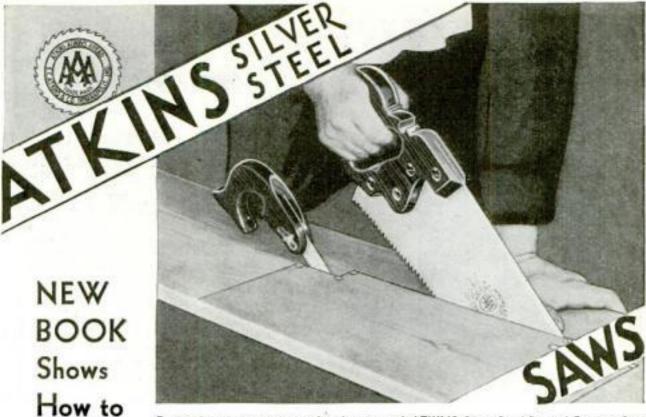
Bending is usually done over the rounded horn of the anvil, sometimes aided with squeezing operations in the vise. The steps in forming a loop or eye in the end of a bar are shown at A.

To make a scroll, follow the steps shown in B. The metal is first drawn out as desired, then the end is bent down to form the inner end. The work is next placed on the flat anvil with the curled end up, and the curl is increased. Again it is placed over the horn, then on the flat face. A good smith can make a perfect scroll in this way. For some bends one end of the work may be placed in the vise, and the jaws of a monkey wrench set at right angles to the work to form curves or angles.

Shoulders in the metal, such as those at the end of strap hinges at the juncture of the leaflike end, are formed as at C.

Twisting is a simple and effective method for decorating forged metals. A square or octagonal bar is annealed, one end of it gripped by the vise, and the other end turned or twisted by means of a large monkey wrench. Hammering, bending, or twisting metal will harden it, and it should be well annealed for all these operations—and after them if the metal is to be further worked.

Holes may be punched in forged metal with strong, tapering punches, as shown at D. The swelling of the metal around the punched holes may add considerably to the decorative effect. Such punches may be either round or square across, but



Cutting drawer opening in new bench apron with ATKINS Silver Steel Rip and Compass Saws

# Build a Shop Outfit

Saw Horses...Work Benches...Tool Cabinets
You'll get a big thrill making your own workshop furni-

ture, when you have the expert guidance given in this new ATKINS Saw Book for Home Craftsmen.

The section on "Building Your Shop Outfit" gives clear

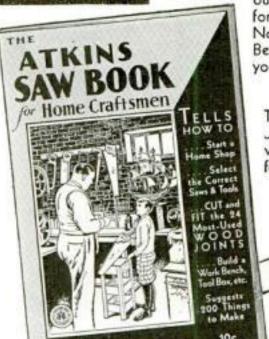
working drawings and step-by-step instructions for making a pair of sturdy saw horses . . . a folding bench for the smaller shop . . . a combination tool box and seat ". . . a larger work bench with latest features . . . and a handy wall cabinet for your tools.

And to help you do accurate joinery in building these, and other projects, the book has a special section which shows the easy ways to cut and fit the 24 most-used types of wood joints.

# It's a Complete Home Shop Manual

Other features point out . . . pleasure and profit in home-crafting . . . how to start a new shop . . . what tools to buy . . . where to get job plans for over 200 popular projects . . . better ways to sharpen saws . . . and so on. Finally, there are pictures and brief descriptions of leading ATKINS Silver Steel Saws and Saw Tools for home shop use. It tells you why these world-famous saws cut so

much faster, run easier, hold a keen edge longer, and far outlast ordinary saws. The book is brimful of practical information to save time, effort and money in your hobby. No wonder thousands are sending for it every month. Better write for your copy NOW. It's worth dollars to you, but costs only a dime! Use the coupon.



### Your Boy's Christmas Gift!

This book and a set of tools, including an ATKINS
Junior Mechanic Hand Saw, from your Hardware Store, would make a great present
for your boy.

CUT OUT THIS COUPON
for your boy.

ATKINS
and Company
428 S. Illinois, Indianapolis, Ind.
I enclose a dime for my copy of the new
ATKINS SAW BOOK. (Please PRINT below)

Name.

Address.

# Here's That Long-Hoped-for Handbook For Your Home Workshop



Now offered at a big reduction in price with your name in gold on the front cover

### It Will Show You How to

Be Your Own furniture builder—electrician radio expert—painter—decorator—toy maker —model mechanic—garden craftsman—metal worker-boat builder-and general all-around construction and repair man.

With the Expert Help of

# THE HOME WORKSHOP MANUAL

A single-volume encyclopedia of plans and methods of construction and repair giving practical directions for making scores of useful and beautiful things.

Just the book you've always wanted. It gives you clear, complete, and simple directions for doing expertly all those jobs of craftsmanship you've often thought of doing, and suggests scores of others you can easily do with the proper directions. Put this handbook in your tool chest for quick reference-follow its plans and directions every time you have a job to do with tools-and it will soon make an expert of you. It's a mine of ideas for making useful things, a whole library of practical plans and usable directions. It offers the most expert guidance, for Contains 496 pages and more than 500

its material has been prepared by twenty well-known specialists in as many lines of work, and has been approved by the Home Workshop Department of *Popular Science Monthly*. Whether you are interested in woodworking, in metal work, in ship and airplane model making, in radio building and electrical work, in sporting equipment, in painting and decorating-or in all of them-you will find an expert of high standing in each field ready to guide you with instructions you can readily understand.

> At A Big Reduction In Price With Your Name In Gold On The Cover

The scope of The Home Workshop Manual is really amazing. It is hard to believe that such a great variety of things to make can be covered in such complete detail until you actually see the book and look through its sixteen big sections. But once you have seen for yourself what a gold mine of ideas it is and have worked out for yourself some of its plans, you will readily admit that it is the most helpful tool in your whole kit and that it will be worth many, many times its cost to you. The sixteen sections cover:

- Building Fine Furniture by Hand
   Furniture of Modern Design
   How to Use Small Woodworking
- Machinery
  4. Repairing Old Furniture
  5. Toys to Delight the Children Novelties-Ornamental and Amus-
- Woodturning Simplified 8. Decorative Metal Work
- 9. Model Making 10. Radio and Electrical Projects
- 11. Improvements for House and Garden
- Boats and Sports 13. Painting and Decorating
- 14. Woodworking Tools 15. Equipment to Make for Your
- Home Shop 16. Better Home Workshop Methods

# Now Only \$3.95—Regular Price \$5.00

with your name in gold on the front cover

Now you may have the advantage of an unusual bargain. Thousands of copies of the first edition were sold at the regular price of \$5. Now with the preparation of the second edition we are able to effect great economies in manufacturing costs without in any way changing the exact specifications of the first edition. You may now have a copy of this valuable Manual, bound in sturdy, stain-proof, blue fabrished which wears forever—and with your name in gold on the front cover, for only \$3.95 C. O. D. plus a few cents postage. You just pay the postman when he delivers the book, and if after you examine it you are in any way dissatisfied we will refund your money. Write your address on the coupon and be sure to mail it to-day as this is a special test offer which may be withdrawn. withdrawn.

	Popular Science Publishing Co. 381 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. 1-31 Please send me a copy of the regular 85 edition of The Home Workshop Manual for only 83,05 °C, O. D. nlus a few cents postage, in accordance with your offer. Print my name in gold on the front cover. If I am dis- satisfied with the book I may return it and you will refund my money. (Please print your name below so that it will be properly spelled on your book).	
ŀ	Name	
	Address	
L	CityState	

The HOME

WORKSHOP

MANUAL

POPULAR SCIENCE

they must have sharp edges at the angles between the face and side.

Well-annealed work is placed on the flat anvil face, and the punch is set squarely in the desired place and struck several sharp blows with the hammer until it all but goes through the metal. The metal is then reversed on the anvil, and the punch is set over the hole punched in the other side (the mark being easily seen on the metal). The punch is struck until it comes through, when the work is moved over the hole in the anvil to allow the end of the punch to clear.

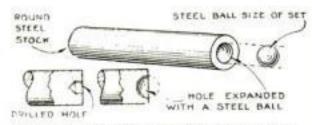
Parts of the work may be "upset" when necessary. This usually means that one end of a piece is made larger by standing the work on the anvil and hammering down the end, as in riveting.

Forged work may be placed over carved wooden forms or hollows and driven into them with the hammers, or placed on blocks of cast lead to form bosses.

Small work may be sweated together with soft solder to hold it for riveting, or it may be brazed permanently, but usually it is simply riveted. Sometimes the rivet ends are formed directly on various parts where they are to join other parts. Where the parts are to be held together with collarlike binders, it is a good plan to soft solder them first so they will be held while the binders are squeezed in place with the aid of the vise jaws.

#### FORMING RIVET SETS

WITH the aid of a steel ball of the proper size, it is possible to make excellent rivet sets with very little labor and at practically no expense. Take a piece of stock of the desired dimensions, drill a small hole in the end for the set,



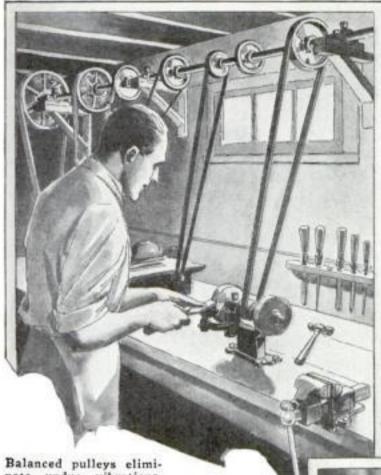
A simple shopmade tool for setting rivets, The depression is formed by a steel ball.

then heat in a forge and while hot strike the ball into the end with a hammer. This will give a true hole in the end of the set. The working end can be casehardened, or if the tool is to be used much, it may be made from tool steel and hardened.-RICHARD H. KIDDLE.

#### CARE OF CHAIN DRIVES

TO MAKE chain power drives last longer, there are five simple things to do. First, be sure the sprocket wheels are in line on the shafts. Second, the chain should be run a little slacker than a belt; too much tension causes undue wear on the chain and wasteful friction on the bearings. Third, chains should be lubricated at frequent intervals with a good grade of light cylinder oil applied with a paint brush. Fourth, open drives should be cleaned regularly by removing the chain and soaking it in kerosene. Dry well and oil before starting the machine again. Fifth, the sprocket wheels must be replaced when worn.-CHARLES R. WEISS.

# Pulley Balancing Made Easy



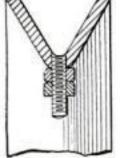
nate undue vibrations. LTHOUGH the speed, power, and vibrationless operation of the modern automobile is mainly due to lighter moving parts, larger valves, higher compression, and so on, these features are made effective only through careful attention to the balance of every running part. Pistons are matched in sets by weight; crank shafts are statically and dynamically balanced. Even tires are made to balance the

extra weight of the valve stem. The home workshop enthusiast who takes pride in his power-driven machin-

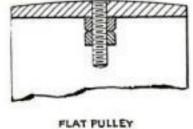
ery will do well to follow in the automotive engineer's footsteps. If you put your hand on your workbench while power machinery is running and you can feel any vibration, you may rest assured that some of the rotating parts are out of balance. Vibration caused by unbalanced rotating parts means power going to waste and excessive wear on bearings. Of course, this doesn't apply to a power-driven jig saw, because the necessary up-and-down motion of the saw frame is bound to cause vibration.

The larger the diameter and the greater the speed of the rotating part, the greater the need for accurate balancing. A 6-in. pulley such as is illustrated, if turning at 200 revolutions a minute, would cause but little vibration even when badly out of

balance. The same pulley rotating at 1,000 or 1,500 revolutions a



V-PULLEY



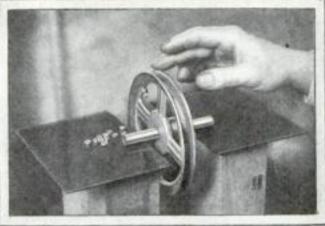
How this simple method of balancing can be applied to either flat or V-shaped pulleys.

minute might cause the whole bench to shake.

Balancing any rotating part can be accomplished either by taking off weight on the side that is too heavy or by adding weight on the side that is too light.

The illustrations show a way to balance any type of spoked pulley made either for a flat or a round belt. On a table or bench that is solid and steady, place two cigar boxes on end. On top of these put two old photographic plates or two similar pieces of plate glass. By means of a level and small bits of paper, get the two pieces of glass absolutely level.

Now take the pulley you wish to balance and fit it to a short length of straight shafting and rest each end of the shaft on one of the photographic plates. If the pulley is the slightest bit



Testing a small pulley for balance on two photographic plates that have been accurately leveled.

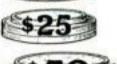
out of balance, you will find that the heavy side will rotate to the bottom position.

Test it several times to make sure you have found the exact position of the heaviest portion; then drill a hole through the rim at the opposite point, which, of course, will be the point that comes to rest at the top. Tap the hole for any convenient small size of screw-No. 6-32 or 8-32 will do very nicely. Cut off the head of a screw and turn it into the hole so that it comes flush with the bottom of the groove, or in the case of a flat belt pulley, so that it comes flush with the surface that will be in contact with the

Set up the pulley on the glass plates and add nuts to the screw till you find that the pulley will stay in any position with no tendency to rotate. The first nut is, of course, turned tightly against the inner surface of the pulley to lock the screw in place.

Don't be fooled by the fine appearance of a pulley. The one shown in the illustration was die-cast from white brass and looked to be a perfect job, yet it required the 34-in, piece of No. 6-32 screw and the two brass nuts shown to put it in perfect balance. Any ordinary cast-iron pulley, unless it is machined all over, is almost sure to be badly out of balance.-F. D. R.

# Make big money from repair work



PRACTICALLY every household spends at least \$10.00 to \$50.00 each year and many spend several times that much

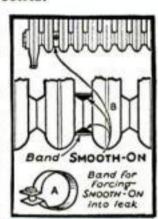
on simple repairs that can be made quickly, easily and well with

# Smooth-On No. 1

By keeping a can of Smooth-On handy, you can save this money in your own home-and by doing similar repair work for others, you can make money.

No skill is required to make repairs, and the amount of Smooth-On used on any one job seldom costs more than a few cents.

Typical repairs that can be made perfectly with Smooth-On:-Stopping leaks in steam, water, gas, oil or stove pipes, mending cracks breaks or leaks in furnaces and boilers, radiators, tanks, sinks, pots and pails, making loose handles



Leak at radiator joint stopped with Smooth-On

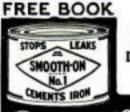
tight on umbrellas, knives, hammers, brushes, drawers, etc., tightening loose screws, hooks, locks, door knobs, etc.

On the Automobile:-Making cracked water jackets and pumps good as new. stopping leaks in radiator, hose connections, gas tank and gas, oil and exhaust lines, making a fume-proof joint between exhaust pipe and tonneau heater, tightening loose head

light posts, keeping grease cups, hub caps, and nuts from loosening and falling off, etc.

To get perfect results, write to us for and use the Smooth-On Repair Book. Free if you return the coupon.

Get Smooth-On No. 1 in 7 oz., 1-lb. or 5-lb. tins at any hardware store or if necessary, direct from us.



HOME and AUTO

SMOOTH-ON

Write for

REPAIRS

Smooth-On Mfg. Co. Dept. 58 574 Communipaw Ave. JERSEY CITY, N. J.

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 58. 574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J. Please send me free Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name	 	 	

Return this coupon for a FREE copy of Booklet

# AMERICAN FLYER TRAINS-Provide Fun the

Year Around

Over 71/2 million proud and happy owners have chosen American Flyers because of some of the following exclusive features: Actual reproductions of "crack" American Trains—new Steam and Electric type Loco-motives that outpull all others—Remote-Control-Reversing and Bell Ringing Locomotives—Cars have real Bruss Window Trim and Fittings—Longest and Heaviest Freight Cars-and many other features.

Mail the coupon today for the big free 48 Page Train Catalog. The complete line of the newest and finest American Flyer Electrical and Windup Trains, Equip-ment, Airplanes and the famous Structo Automobiles shown in actual colors.

Compare—you will agree American Flyers lead in fun-making features and are years ahead of all other trains. Remember they cost no more. Dads, too, make Railroading a hobby.

ASK to see these new American Flyers at your Dealer's. Train book shows 16 Narrow Gauge Trains, 20 Wide Gauge Trains and complete railroad equipment.



No. 1312-The VANGUARD

This 21" long train is finished in brilliant red enamel. Has solid brass observation platform and canopy, window frames, doors and journal boxes. Locomotive has headlight. Seven feet of track. Each . . . . . . . . . 87.00





No. 1324—The DISCOVERER

High speed 40" long freight. Locomotive has reversible motor and double headlights. Caboose has electric light. Locomotive and cars are each 9" long. Entirely finished in bright automobile enamels. Twelve feet of track included. cluded, Each . . . . . .



No. 1329—The MAJOR LEAGUER

A complete railroad system. Four car train 45" long. Powerful locomotive has revers-

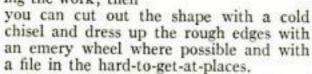
	"Amoriacia II.
	American Hyer
1	AMERICAN FLYER MFG. CO. 2238 S. Haisted Street, Chicago, III. Please send me your 48-page colored Train Book Free.
1	Name
i	Address

## USING STAGECOACH MODELS OUTDOORS

\*OACH models, now so popular, may be used in simple silhouette form for many decorative purposes. The accompanying photograph, for example, is of an unusually attractive mail box standing outside the country estate of George Brandeis of Omaha. This suggests other uses. A smaller silhouette could be cut out and attached to the front or top of many ordinary wall types of mail boxes such as are to be found beside the front doors of countless houses in cities and towns. On rural delivery routes where the standardized troughlike box is required and the local postmaster is likely to frown on any innovations, a place for the silhouette usually can be found on top of a gatepost, over a bird house, against an outside brick chimney, or in some equally appropriate position. However applied, an ornament of this kind, whether it shows a one-horse chaise, a stagecoach, or a covered wagon, will give a pleasing touch of individuality.

To make a silhouette exactly like that on the Brandeis box, first draw a full size pattern with the aid of the 1-in, squares,

Lay this pattern upon a sheet of heavy gage sheet iron about 91/2 by 14 in, and transfer the outline to the metal. Note that a continuous base strip about 1/2 in. high runs from end to end and connects all objects. Go over the marks with a scriber so that they will not be obliterated during the work; then



A piece of galvanized wire is soldered to the dash, and the other end realistically entwined like a whiplash. Two pieces of light copper wire become the reins, and a heavy wire represents the shafts. A thin strip of tin placed as shown becomes the bellyband-about the only indication of harness equipment that is necessary.

Some attention must, of course, be given



A quaint silhouette of a one-horse chaise ornaments this mail box.

to the painting. Certain lines and shadows should be brought out as the photograph shows. You can use bright colors or more conservative ones, as preferred. Gray for the horse will be appropriate, with the gray turning to white for the high-lights and to nearly black for the shadows. Before

being painted, the metal should be cleaned with soda water or greatly diluted nitric acid, then washed with pure water and dried. This will insure the paint's sticking. Paint the lower base line green, if you wish, for grass. Give the driver as bright colored a coat as you wish, but make his hat black.—Dale R. Van Horn.

Excellent silhouette designs for a stagecoach and a covered wagon appeared in a previous issue (P. S. M., Nov. '30, p. 94). Ship model designs also could be used.

### HOLSTER FOR SERVICE STATION TOOLS

GALVANIZED

WO STRANDS

OF COPPER

DN STRIPS,

The size of the silhouette can be varied by

making the squares more or less than 1 in.

-WIRE

SERVICE station or garage attendants are constantly called upon to use an air pressure gage, a screw driver, and a pair of pliers. Time can be saved if these three items are carried about the person ready for constant use in a holster like that illustrated. Made of welloiled, soft leather, it is worn upon the right hip, a loop of leather being stitched to the inside of the top sur-



The pockets hold pliers, screw driver, and air pressure gage.

face to allow the wearer's belt to pass through.

No suggestions should be needed for making it. Simply find a suitable piece of leather and lay the three tools side by side upon it with an allowance for thickness and stitching. Trace the holster outline, cut out two similar pieces, and sew them together, or take the work to a shoemaker and have him do the necessary stitching.

#### CHEMICAL CRUCIBLES

WHILE one can purchase almost any size and type of crucible from chemical supply houses, it is not always possible, especially in the home workshop, to keep a supply on hand. Excellent substitutes, however, can be made by the amateur chemist.

Scorifiers and cupels as well as crucibles for emergency use can be made merely by hollowing out a hole of the desired size and shape in the face of a soft brick. This type of crucible may be used for anything except assaying.

The same can be said of flowerpots, which can be obtained anywhere and come in a large variety of sizes. The only difficulty with this type of improvised crucible is the hole in the bottom, and this can be overcome either by tilting the pot or by plugging the hole with a mixture of asbestos fiber, water glass (solution



A test tube serves as the form for molding a crucible from asbestos, water glass, and sand.

sodium silicate), and sand. Make a doughlike mixture of the asbestos and water glass, and add a quantity of sand equal to the amount of asbestos used. After the hole has been sufficiently plugged, allow the compound to dry; then place the pot in concentrated nitric acid, allowing it to stand for a few hours. Finally, let the pot dry in the air.

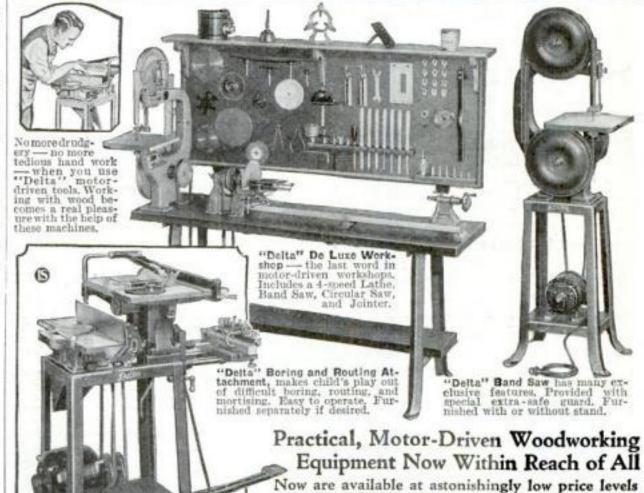
Small crucibles can be molded from the same asbestos, water glass, and sand mixture, a large test tube being used as the mold for the inside (see illustration).

One part of Portland cement and from four to five parts of sand may be mixed to form a good material for crucibles, and it has the advantage of being liquid enough to be poured into a mold.

Crucibles require a coating of some material to prevent the absorption of chemicals into the pores. A saturated solution of borax, if poured into the crucible and allowed to stand for five minutes, will serve to glaze over the surface and prevent this absorption. Borax and borax glass also can be melted in the crucible and the molten material then washed around on the sides. Such a glaze also prevents substances such as metals from adhering to the sides-H. BADE.

THE ADDITION of a small quantity of plaster of Paris or red lead will cause common putty to dry harder than normal. A good formula for a durable putty is as follows: ordinary putty and dry white lead (or dry whiting and paste white lead) thinned as necessary with boiled linseed oil and japan gold size or spar varnish.

# New Units, New Features, New Improvements in Complete 1931 "Delta" Woodworking Line



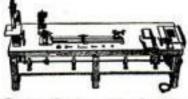
or gasoline motor power.

"Delta" Combination Jointer and Circular Saw. Can be operated separately or together — no interference. Furnished with or without motor.



"Delta" Handi-Shop

A complete, compact, practical, motor-driven workshop—popularly priced. In-cludes equipment for wood-turning, circular-sawing, scroll-sawing, boring, sanding, grinding, and buffing.



"Delta" Line-Shaft Shop

Includes 4-speed Lathe, Band Saw, Joint-er, and Circular Saw. Operates with either gasoline or electric motor.

workmanship, the dependable quality of materials—for which the "Delta" trademark stands. This year there are many new units and features that will be of intense interest to all those who works with wood. All units now operate with either electric

a complete series of compact, rugged woodworking machines incorporating numerous exclusive constructional features. Each unit embodies the practical, efficient design, the careful

Woodworking—The Modern Way! Motor-driven tools save time and labor, and produce better work for artisans, farmers and mechanics. Up-to-date craftsmen everywhere are flocking to motor-driven woodworking equipment to eliminate tedious hand labor. And for full or spare-time work, "Delta" Units quickly pay for themselves.

10 Day Trial — Easy Terms
Send coupon today for free illustrated literature describing the
new 1931 "Delta" line. Also details of 10-Day Trial Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

DELTA SPECIALTY COMPANY (Division of Delta Mfg. Co.) Milwaukee, Wis. 1661-67 Holton Street Dept. B-131

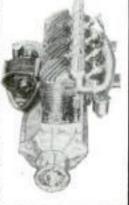
describing 1931" Offer and Easy Pa interest.)	ase send me FREE illustrated literature Delta" line and details of 10-day Trial yment Plan. (Check items of particular Band Saw Dointer Line-Shaft Shop Circular Saw Routing Machine Moulding Cutter
Name	
Address	

#### Announcing THE NEW HEATH B 4 MOTOR . . . a totally new type light plane engine.

Here's the new Heath B 4 Engine—conquerer of the finest European and American en-gines at the 1930 National Air Races, It is the result of 7 years of constant refinement and de-celopment, Absolutely free from all vibration and bosying difcelopment, Absolutely free from all vibration and bearing dif-ficulties—this new air cooled motor delivers 30 H. P. at 3000 R. P. M. Yet, despite its vast superiority, the new Heath B 4, fully guaranteed, costs only \$300, fully equipped, includ-ing propeller hub.

Let us tell you more about this great engine that has opened a new era of safety in the light plane field. 10 cents in stamps or coin brings large illustrated booklet.

Heath Aircraft Corp. Dept. P S 12, 1721-9 Sedgwick Street, Chicago, Ill.





# Hints That Will Help You Build Airplane Models

By EDWIN T. HAMILTON

UILDING model aircraft has become such a universal hobby that model makers today often find it impossible to keep pace with the many new ideas developed by its multitude of enthusiasts. It would be impossible for one man to collect and catalogue all of these ideas, but here are a few that should benefit every builder of model planes.

METAL FITTINGS.

Music Wire Diameters and Gage Numbers: The Fig. 2. Tiny dress spangles or

beads also make good washers.

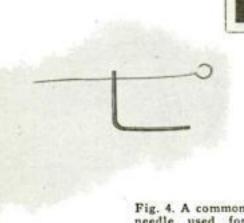


Fig. 4. A common needle used for a "prop" bearing.

diameter of wire is designated by a gage number, which is all that one needs to know when purchasing. However, there are times when it becomes necessary to know the actual diameter of the wire as well as the gage. The common sizes are:

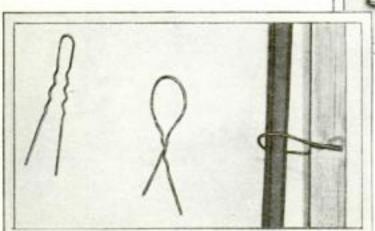
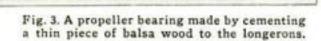


Fig. 5. How to make a "can" or guide for a rubber motor by bending a hairpin and snipping off the ends.





Gage Number	Wire Diameter
6	0.016 in.
7	0.018
8	0.0197
9	0.022
10	0.0236
11	0.026
12	0.0283
13	0.031
14	0.033

Propeller Shaft Washers: An easy way to make washers is to use a paper punch.



Fig. 6. This extra strong wing clip has a special saddle in the center.

Such a punch (Fig. 1) will work on sheet tin or copper of the usual washer thickness. After punching out the washer, complete it by carefully driving a small brad through its center. Small beads or dress spangles (Fig. 2) also make excellent washers for propeller shafts. A spangle between two washers

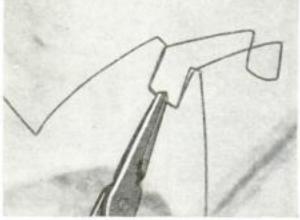


Fig. 7. A one-piece wire landing gear which has a secure double grip on the motor stick.

will be found the best combination. Lubricating Washers: To prevent friction, rub washers with petrolatum or vaseline. It serves the purpose splendidly and will not run like a drop of oil.

Balsa Propeller Bearings: When fitting a three- or four-sided fuselage model with a propeller bearing, do not use a nail or metal bearing. Cement a piece of 1/32-in, sheet balsa wood to the ends of the longerons, after cutting it to conform to the design of the nose of the model (Fig. 3). Pierce its center with a pin, and insert the propeller shaft through it.

Needle Bearing: A simple metal bearing, which does away with all drilling, can be made from a needle (Fig. 4). For indoor models, use a regular sewing needle about 1/32 in. in diameter. For outdoor types, a darning needle will be required. When selecting your needle, it will save time if you can find one with an eye large enough to admit the propeller shaft through it, but this is not essential.

The temper must be taken out of the needle before it can be properly bent. Do this by heating it to a white heat and allowing it to cool naturally. Do not place it in water. When the needle has cooled, bend it to the required shape. If too long, it can be cut to any length desired with tin snips. Try the shaft through the eye. If the eye is too small, heat it to a cherry red and while it is still red, force the shaft through. The needle must now be retempered. Heat it again to a cherry red and plunge it into a glass of cool water, tempering it until it is a blue color or between a blue and a straw color; but do not temper it too much, as it will become brittle and break.

"Can" Hook: The hairpin "can" hook shown in Fig. 5 is quite simply made. Bend a hairpin to make a loop of the required size, and cross the two ends. When pulled apart, the ends will spring together again. Snip off the ends as desired, spread the ends apart, and cement them to the sides of the motor stick.

"S" Hooks: After attaching the rubber motor, close the loop of the hook so that the rubber cannot fall off when the motor is unwound and loose. Wrap the loop with common thread and coat with dope to prevent the wire from cutting the rubber. Small rubber tubing is ideal for this purpose; it can be obtained from any oculist.

Wing Clips: For single-stick models, the usual wing clips are often weak and



I cried, when they laughed at my offer

T was the monthly get-together of our little group. We had met at Tom's house, and the fun was at its height. Mabel had just finished singing a touching version of "Frankie and Johnnie" and the room fairly shook with laughter. Then I offered to play.

"Boy! This is going to be good. Did you folks hear what Jim just proposed? He said he'd play for us!" cried Tom.

I pretended to be highly insulted. Drawing myself up with mock dignity, I said, "You folks must think I can't play! Why,

the very idea!" This caused a fresh explosion of laughter. "Can't play!" called someone. "Say if I could play as well as you, I'd be dig-

ging ditches right now!" That was too much. Seating myself at the piano I held up my hand to command silence. Then, with a good many flourishes and turning of pages, I opened the "Col-lection of Southern Songs" at "Swanee River," turned it upside down, and began to play.

And how! My usual one-finger clowning was as nothing compared to the performance I put on now.

PICK YOUR

INSTRUMENT

Cornet Saxophone
Trombone Harp
Piccolo Mandolin
Guitar 'Cello
Hawaiian Steel Guitar
Sight Singing
Piano Accordion
Italian and German
Accordion
Voice and Speech Culture
Harmony and Composition
Drums and Traps
Automatic Finger Control
Banjo (Plectrum, 5-String
or Tenor)
Juniors' Piano Course

Plano

Organ Ukulele

Violin Clarinet

Flute Saxophone

I traveled up and down that keyboard with my one good finger, as Tom called it, until the crowd howled for mercy. Finally I stopped, turned around and demanded.

"Now who says I can't

play?"

"You win!" came from all "Only please don't sides. demonstrate any more, for the love of heaven!"

But instead of getting up from the piano, I suddenly swung into the haunting strains of "The Pagan Love

Song," But with a difference! This was not clown-ing, but real music. I played as I had always longed to play—beautifully, effortlessly, with real skill and feeling.

No wonder the crowd gasped with astonishment! I knew they could hardly believe their ears. The moment the piece was finished they overwhelmed me with questions. Where had I learned to play! When had I studied? Who was my teacher! Why had I kept it a secret?

#### How I Taught Myself To Play

And so I told them the whole story. Told them how, ever since I was a child, I had been crazy about music. But, like most children, I hated to practice. That's why, after a few desultory attempts, my music lessons were given up, and I had to content myself with hearing others play.

But every time I pepped up a party with my one-finger clowning the longing to really play returned. However, I had no time now to take lessons and spend hours practicing, to say nothing of the expense of a private teacher. Just as I was beginning to think that my dream of some day learning to play would remain a dream, I happened to come across an ad of the U. S. School of Music. Music.

"Why, that's a correspondence school, isn't it?"

"Yes," I told him. "It's a correspondence school, isn't it?"
interrupted Tom.

"Yes," I told him. "It's a correspondence school.
The ad had offered a Free Demonstration Lesson
to prove how easy it is to learn to play at home,
without a teacher, in one's spare time. That sounded
reasonable to me, and I sent for the test lesson,
But I never expected that it would be as easy as

it actually was.

"That's why I sent for the entire course. It was great. The U. S. School of Music course requires no private teacher—no interruption to one's regular dutes. I learned in my spare time, after work, and enjoyed each lesson as much as if it had been a delightful game. For there are no long hours of practice—no tiresome scales—the U. S. School of Music way. Everything is as easy, almost, as A-B-C.

"In fact almost before I knew

"In fact, almost before I knew it, I was able to play all the pieces I had always longed to do. Jazz, classical, anything, But I didn't want to tell you folks until I was sure of myself—you know, no clowning . . . Well, what do you say?" you say?"

They were dumfounded. But only for a little while. Then they eagerly demanded piece after piece—dance music, ballads, snappy songs. Now I'm never invited anywhere that I'm not practically forced to entertain with I'm never invited anywhere that I'm not practically forced to entertain with my music. Some difference between now and the days when they used to listen to my clowning with polite attempts to act pleased . . . As Tom says, learning to really play has certainly made me popular.

#### No Talent Needed

This story is typical. People who once didn't know one note from another are good players to-day—thanks to the U. S. School of Music.

For the U. S. School course presents everything in such a concise, graphic way—so clear and simple—that a child could understand it. No time is wasted on theories—you get all the musical facts. You get the real meaning of musical notation, time, automatic finger control, harmony.

You simply can't go wrong. First you are told what to do—then a picture shows you how to do it—then you do it yourself and hear it. No private teacher could make it any clearer. Many students get ahead twice as fast as they would the ordinary routine way.

#### Send NOW for Free Book

We will be glad to send you our illustrated Free Book and Free Demonstration Lesson which explain all about this remarkable method whereby over 600,000 men and women have learned to play their favorite instruments by note, in their spare time, and for just a fraction of what old, slow methods cost.

If you really want to learn to play—if new friends, good times, social popularity and increased income appeal to you—take this opportunity to make your dreams come true. Sagn the coupon below and send it now, while you're thinking about it! Instruments supplied, when needed, cash or credit, U.S. SCHOOL, OF MUSIC, 81 Brunswick Bldg., New York City.

U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC 81 Brunswick Bldg., New York City. Please send me your free book, 'Music Your Own Home," with introduction by Crane, Free Demonstration Lesson and p your easy payment plan. I am interested i- ing course:	Dr. Frank articulars of the follow
The state of the s	

	lustr)	
ame		
ddress		
tv	State	

# Mends 1,001 Things



# Makes 1,001 Things



# DISCOVER This New Wood

# you just mould with your hands

THIS new kind of wood that so expertly I mends a thousand and one things and makes almost anything that can be made from natural wood or modeling clay is really an amazing adventure.

#### You've never used anything like it

Though it handles just like putty . . . it quickly hardens into wood you can carve, plane, saw and work with any wood-working tool. It won't crack, splinter or crumble. It's actually wood-Plastic Wood-sold by paint, hardware and department stores.

#### Big Book of Uses-FREE

Just fill in and mail this coupon and we'll send you a great big, profusely illustrated book of 48 pages crammed full of interesting

uses for this remarkable new kind of wood that handles like putty, hardens into wood and comes in 9 different colors, Send for your copy-today.



#### A. S. BOYLE COMPANY, Dept. 1-PS-1 Cincinnati, Ohio

Send	me-free-big,	illustrated	book	of	uses	for
PLASTIC	WOOD.					

Street	 -

State

unsteady. This can easily be remedied by bending a small saddle (Fig. 6) at the bottom of the rest, which allows the clip considerably more purchase.

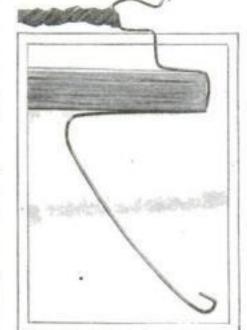
Landing Gear: The usual one-piece landing gear of wire often causes a crash because the single wire makes such a narrow connection with the motor stick. If a short extension is bent on the top of the landing gear as shown in Fig. 7, it gives two places of contact on the motor stick and therefore holds solidly in

place. This idea was submitted by P. Schiavone.

Combination Rear Hook and Tail Skid: Figures 8 and 9 show a single wire which serves well as a rear hook and tail skid for single-stick tractors.

WOOD BENDING. Bamboo: Bamboo has always presented a problem to the model builder when he attempted to bend it. The usual process of bending it over a candle has often resulted in burned or scorched wood. Try bending it over a hot electric iron (Fig. 10). Lay the bamboo over the point of the iron at the place you wish to make the bend. The iron will not burn or scorch the bamboo, yet it softens it perfectly.

Balsa: To obtain even bends in balsa wood has always been a difficult job for the average model builder. If you apply corks that have been



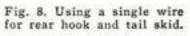


Fig. 9. The combination hook and skid on the motor stick.

boiled in water to the spots where you wish to bend the wood, it will bend to your heart's desire (Fig. 11).

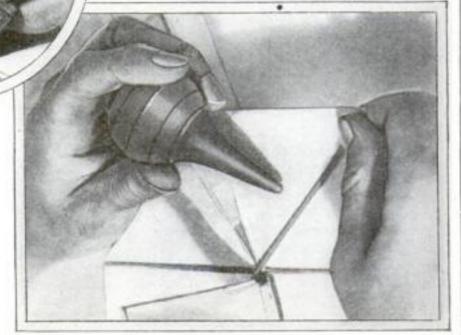
Assembled Balsa Parts: After the model has been assembled, rudders and wings often need adjusting. This is usually accomplished by breathing on the part to be straightened. Unfortunately, blowing on one part often affects another, which is undesirable. Use a small ear syringe which has been filled with hot air (Fig. By squeezing the bulb several times over a flame, as a dentist does, hot air can be directed to any particular spot on the wood without affecting



an electric iron.

Fig. 11. The latest and best trick for bending balsa wood is to soften it with heat applied by means of corks that have soaked in boiling water.

Fig. 12. Wings and rudders frequently require adjustment after a plane has been assembled. By applying hot air with a small ear syringe, the bends are made without disturbing other parts.



adjoining parts, and the wood can be easily bent.

A Curved Dihedral Angle: Many model builders like the appearance of a curved dihedral angle in their wings. Try this: Taper your wing spars from the center toward the ends instead of using wing spars of even width and thickness. Construct the wing in one piece. Cover one side only with Japanese tissue, but do not stretch it too much when applying it to the structure. Moisten the entire surface with a damp sponge, taking care to moisten each half evenly. This will warp the spars in a curve. With a model of ordinary size it is possible to obtain a dihedral angle of about 11/2 in. at the tips by this method.

#### GROWING A MINIATURE GARDEN INDOORS

A REAL indoor garden on a small scale can be grown during the winter in a window box or fernery filled with soil.

Make a pool in the center of the box by forming a circular depression in the soil, about 6 in. in diameter and 6 in. deep, and applying a layer of cement. Sink a small



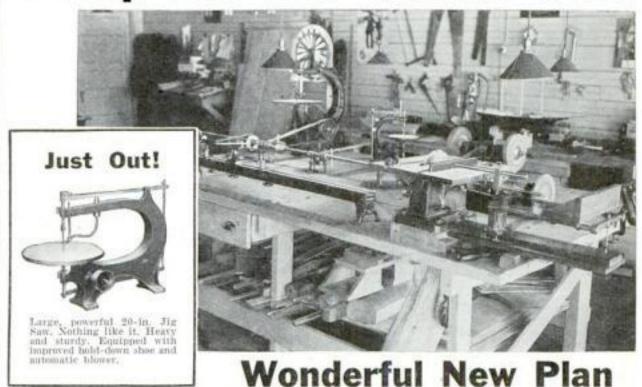
A house, trellises, and other bits of scenery can be easily fashioned from cardboard.

drain pipe below the surface of the cement and carry it out through a hole bored in the bottom of the box, and use a cork for a stopper. At one end of the box on a slight mound, erect a small model of a house.

Trips to the woods and florist will furnish many interesting varieties of dwarf ferns, flowers, and evergreens for use in the garden. Set miniature pines and cedars or other evergreens about the grounds for trees and shrubbery. The rockery may be made realistic by planting moss, tufts of grass, and flowers to peek out from beneath the rocks.

Care must be taken that all plants have sufficient roots, so that the garden will remain fresh and green all winter. Dwarf varieties are preferable, although the garden illustrated contains only the commonest plants.-Mozelle Payne Beam.

# A Shop Like This Without Cost!





### **New Shaper**

Here's value! A real Shaper for only \$491 Other BOICE-CRANE machines priced equally low. It's great to show this equipment. To show is to sell. Our plan explains everything.

The trend is toward power tools. Thousands of men interested. Letters pour in asking for catalog, low prices and easy terms. We reply promptly. Then more letters come. Men want to SEE our equipment operating. They ask if we have home shops nearby where they may personally inspect BOICE-CRANE machines.

### Demonstrators Needed Everywhere

Our plan calls for BOICE-CRANE home Demonstrating Shops in all parts of nation. Gives you an opportunity to equip your shop complete in return for few hour's fascinating demonstration to prospects. No selling. No hunting for prospects. No collecting. Nothing to do except show your machinery to interested men in your territory. We pay liberal commissions when they buy.

### There's Nothing to Stop You Now

You need power tools—want power tools. Our machines ideal—fast, sturdy, accurate and dependable. Why not have them? Write for our liberal proposition. Get full details of our great plan.

#### Complete Imformation By Return Mail

Season now on in full blast. Saws humming. Lathes turning. Band Saws zooming. Jointers buzzing. Toys, novelties, etc., being made easily and quickly. Get started too. Rush name and address now. Complete information and big 52-page catalog FREE by return mail.

Dept. PS-1-G TOLEDO, OHIO W. B. & J. E. BOICE





By JOHN M. CHITTENDEN



#### 60th Anniversary Offer

To show my appreciation to my loyal friends, I am celebrating my 60th anniversary of building better engines, with the greatest offer ever made by any engine manufacturer. I am making it possible for every reliable person to realize what a Lifetime WITTE can do for him. You can save \$20.00 to \$200.00 by buying direct from the oldest and largest exclusive engine manufacturer in the world.

#### NO MONEY DOWN—A Year to Pay

With my new plan you can learn for yourself how much money a Lifetime WITTE can make for you... how much time and labor it will save... either your own or hired help. Prove these facts on your own place . . . before you pay me a single penny. It's the most liberal engine offer ever made-

#### FACTORY . TO . YOU PRICES

On my latest engines, the finest ever made . . . Enclosed—Self Oiling—with Timken Roller Bearings that never require adjustment, guar-anteed for a lifetime! Saves Fuel and Oil. It's the cheapest hired man on earth.

#### Engine Comparison Chart - FREE

Don't buy ANY engine until you get this Chart. Then, compare and decide which engine will give you the most value for your money.

#### MANY SPECIAL UNITS

Log and Tree Saws; Portable and Buzz Saws; Geared and Belted Pumpers; Centrifugal Pumps and Electric Pump Jacks.

Write today for my new free ENGINE BOOK and COMPARISON CHART and full par-ticulars of my amazing NO MONEY DOWN

#### WITTE ENGINE WORKS Kansas City, Mo.

TIME TESTED SINCE 1870

# A CLIPPER SHIP : \$4.50 Build for Pleasure or Profit cut and numbered ready to put together, with instructions showing fail details how each part fits into another. We have kits for the following coach models. Tally-No. George Washington's Private Coach. Deadwood Stage Corch. Devenport to London. Princeton to Philadelphia. all at \$4.98 each less horses! Horses \$2.00 per pair. Uncomployment need not worry you. There is aready market for ship and coach models right in your own neighborhood. All kits shipped same day order is received. Ministure Coif Sets in knockdown form are also said by us and are described in our flustrated foider. Literature on any of the above models gladly sent on request. Canrantee. If after assembling any of our models according to our instructions, you are not satisfied, return it to us and we will refund your money. Foreign order, return it to us and we will refund your money. Foreign order must be accompanied by U. S. Money order or check. Originator of Butid-pour-sen-ship-models. C. J. Birksowr Dept. P. S. 3718 Baring St., Philadelphia, P. Originator of Build-gour-come.skip-models. C. J. Birksowr Dept. P. S. 3218 Baring St., Philadelphia, Ps. Please send me all parts, cut to fit and ready to put together for the following: Cipper Ship, []; Santa Maria, []; La Pints, []; Mayflower, []; Fring Cloud, []; Cestitiation, []. Tally-Ho, []; George Washington Coach, []; Desdwoed Stage Coach, []; Developer to London, []; Princeton to Philadelphia, []; for which I will pay the postman the above prices plus Please send me literature pertaining to...... Name

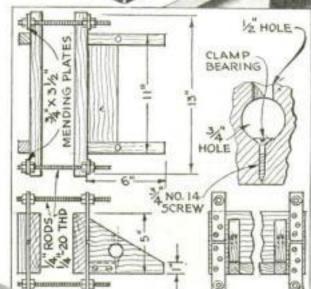
# Resawing Boards Thinner

How many times have you required a thin board and found that your local lumber dealer had nothing you could use? No longer need this common difficulty bother you if you own a small band saw, for you can cut stock to any thickness you wish with the aid of the resaw fence described in this article.

VERY home craftsman often needs thin boards or a small piece of veneer. As the thinner sizes of material are seldom stocked by

the average lumber mill, it is necessary to resaw the thicker sizes or send to a lumber specialty firm for them.

Resawing can be done on a small circular saw to a depth of about 4 in. by ripping one face, reversing the piece, and ripping from the opposite edge. This method, however, requires more power



Top, front, and partial side views of fence, and the clamp bearing.

than is generally available in the home shop, and the saw blade is apt to be badly burned. It is much better to do the resawing on a band saw by using a special fence made as shown in the accompanying illustrations. The dimensions given are for a saw with a table 11 by 12 in., but they can be altered as necessary to suit any small commercial outfit,

An easily made fence for resawing stock on

a bench-type bandsaw.

The device consists of two fences. One is clamped to the saw table with its face at a distance from the blade equal to the desired thickness of the resawed stock. The other fence is attached to the first with four bolts, one in each corner, and it is adjusted by means of these so that the faces of the two fences are exactly the same distance apart as the stock to be

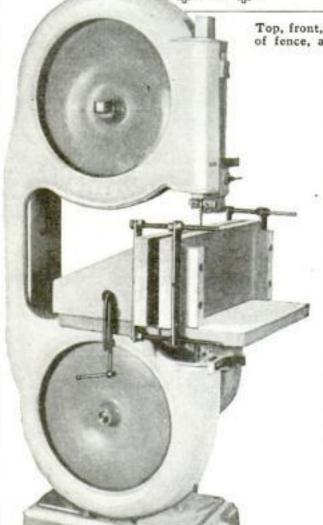
resawed is thick. If more than one cut is to be made, the second fence can be moved, after the first cut, to the thickness of the remaining stock, and the operation

repeated.

The fences are made of 3/4-in, stock throughout and fastened with butt joints, which are glued and screwed. All screws on the faces of the fences should be countersunk and the holes filled with a wood composition. The faces should be smooth to allow the stock to slide easily. The stationary fence is clamped to the

table with two small C-clamps. A 3/4-in. hole is bored through each of the sidepieces as shown and a 1/2-in. hole is counterbored from the top to allow a 34-in. No. 14 flathead screw to be driven vertically into the wood to give a bearing surface for each clamp.

Eight 34 by 31/2 in. mending plates and



A small band saw with the special fence set up for ripping thin boards from thick ones.

four pieces of 1/4-in, rod are used to hold the fences apart. One plate is screwed to each of the four corners of both fences. Take care that one hole in each plate lines up with a hole in the facing plate so that the rods will run through squarely. These holes will probably have to be reamed slightly to take the rods. The rods are threaded with a standard 1/4-in. No. 20 tap, and each corner is securely held with double nuts as shown.

Stock up to 5½ in. thick can be resawed with this attachment, and if the fences are correctly set, a perfect job will result. It is advisable to use the widest blade available provided, of course, that it is within the capacity of the machine.

#### EASILY MADE DRESSING TABLE FOR A BABY

TO MAKE it easier to dress a small baby, I built the canvas folding table illustrated. It is 38 in, high and has a 25in, spread when open.

Seven ordinary wooden dowels are used in its construction. Four of these are 1 in. in diameter; they form the cross



The framework of this folding dressing table consists of seven ordinary wooden dowel rods.

legs. Two of them are 34 in. and are used for the side rails-the ones upon which little David is resting his hands. The seventh, which is only 1/2 in., is used as a

spreader between the two pairs of legs. The parts are screwed together. The screw which joins each pair of legs passes through into the end of the 1/2-in. dowel used as a stretcher. The iron brace at each end is a strip of metal 1/2 by 7 in. fastened with screws to the crossed legs for the purpose of keeping them apart. One end of each brace is slotted to allow it to be swung away from the screw when it is desired to fold the table. The top is of white canvas tacked on the side rails. The total cost was 25 cents for 1 yd. of canvas 36 in. wide, 7 cents each for the smaller dowels, and 10 cents each for the four large ones,—Marshall Breeden.

### SELECT YOUR CHRISTMAS GIFTS

#### Unique Educational Biology Sets for the Discriminating Purchaser

FOR COLLECTING NATURAL SPECIMENS

FOR REVEALING NATURE'S MICROSCOPIC WONDERS



BIO-SET With 250-Power Microscope

A complete slide-making out-fit consisting of the well-anown life scope, magnifying up to 250 diameters, a complete set of fine dissecting instruments, permanent microscupesides all ready for use, blank slides and cover glasses, preserved plant and animal specimens for mak-ing year own slides, together with the necessary stains, chemicals, and reagents; and, in addition, a copy of "An In-troduction to Slide Making, giving failbut simple directions formaking your own permanent sides. Supplied complete in a beautifully finished wood frame box, making an excellent gift.

Set, complete with Set, without microscope... 10.00 Microscope, 250-power... 20.00

This act is similar to the larger set, but is supplied with microscope magnifying 100 diameters, it is a complete slide making outfit containing all the essentials for preparing an extensive collection of slides, including dissecting instruments, one permanent specimen ready for examination, blank slides and cover glassed, preserved plant and animal specimens, logether with the necessary chemicals and reagents; and in addition, a roop of "An Introduction to Slide Making," giving full directions for preparing your own sides. Complete in finely finished wood frame box, making an excellent gift.

Set, complete with



**BIO-SET JUMIOR** With 100-Power Microscope

#### BIO-KIT No. 1

Contains the following:— "The Bio-Kit Handbook," collecting canand shoulder strap, combination pocket lens and compass, plant press, drying felts, corregated ventilating boards, herbarium, pressed and mounted plant, herbarium giue, giue brush, giass mounting plate, gummed herbarium tape, forceps, formaldehydesolution, denatured alcohol, specimen bottles, vials, corks, speci-men baxes, and trowel. In large container, making an excellent gift. \$8.50



Plant Collecting Set



BIG-KIT No. 2

Contains the following: The Bio-Kit Handbook," collecting bag with shoulcollecting bag with shoul-der straps, combination pocket lens and compass, insect net with bambou handle, killing jar, insect spreading board. Riker specimen mount, spread and mounted butterfly, insectpins, forceps, form-aldehyde solution, de-natured alcohol, specimen hottles, vials, cocks, and trowel, in large container, making an excellent gift. making an excellent gift. Price ...... \$8.50

ect and Animal Collecting Set

These sets encourage worth-while kobbies.

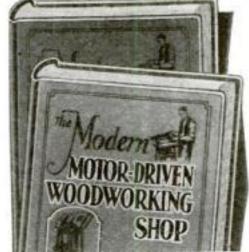
Gentlemen:-Enclosed please find \$ for the follo	wing
Set (a), money to be refunded if not found entirely satisfact	tory.
Set(a)	
Name	
Rreet	
Styr State State	

"STUDY NATURE, NOT BOOKS"-L. Agassiz

NEW YORK BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO. New York, N. Y. 34 Union Square

We furnish biological supplies to schools and colleges of the country

### How To Use MOTOR-DRIVEN Woodworking Tools



First Manuals on This Subject! No man who works with wood can afford to be without these two new books. They tell how to plan a modern, motor-driven workshop—how to select and use properly the Jointer, Band Saw, Circular Saw, Wood-turning Lathe, Moulding Cutter, Roring and Bouting Marhine, Scroll Saw, and Sander—how to perform numerous un-Scroll Saw, and Sander-how to perform numerous un-usual and useful operations on motor-driven machines.

Hundreds of Photographs, Drawings show the proper method of operating each motor-driven tool. Also close-up views that explain everything—dia-grams and layouts of model motor-driven workshops. Hundreds of important questions answered.

2 Volumes—\$1.00 each—Worth \$10

Volume I covers: Planning Efficient Workshops; How to Judge Efficiency of and Operate Jointer, Moulding Cutter; and nunerous Circular Saw Operations; Volume II covers: Correct Operation of Woodburning Lathe, Band Saw, Horing, Routing, and Mortising Machinet, Scroll Saw, many other operations

#### operations. Read Them 10 Days AT OUR RISK

Mail a one dollar bill for each volume, and we will ship postage prepaid. Or, send no money, and pay postman on arrival, plus postage. Either way, satisfaction guaran-teed or your money refunded.

WOODWORKERS EDUCATIONAL DEPT. ivision of Delta, Mfg. Co.) Milwaukee, Wis. 1663 Holton Street, Department 13 A 31

# BORING

through the years with "The Bit of Least Resistance"

RUSSELL **JENNINGS** Auger Bits have beenboringtheir way to universal popularity with fine craftsmen and skilled amateurs for 75

Clean-threaded screw points, sharp spurs.

keen lips and perfect body taper, account for the easy-boring qualities of these famous bits. And micrometric sizing, followed by factory tests in hickory, assure accuracy and dependable performance.

Good hardware merchants have been selling The Bit of Least Resistance" since 1855.

At Good Hardware Stores The Russell Jennings Mfg. Co. Chester, Conn.





Unlike many similar pieces, this cabinet is genuinely attractive as well as useful.

# Concealing the Telephone

THE telephone cabinet illustrated not only has a closed compartment for concealing the telephone and two easily-accessible pigeonholes for the directories, but, unlike so many commercial cabinets intended for the same purpose, it

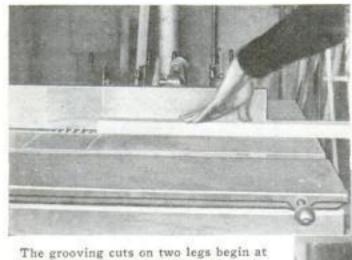
#### By HERMAN HJORTH

is a genuinely attractive piece of furniture. If you are at all handy with common tools, you can build this cabinet from

> materials costing well under five dollars.

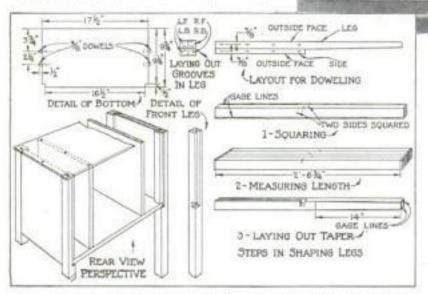
> A close-grained cabinet wood such as mahogany, black walnut, birch, or sweet gum should be used in the construction. The following features of construction and order of tool processes are suggested:

> Saw the four legs approximately to length, thickness, and width, leav-



The grooving cuts on two legs begin at top of leg and end when the mark on the leg coincides with first mark on table.

Cuts on the other legs begin when mark on leg coincides with second mark on table and continue to the top of leg.



How the legs are laid out, detail of bottom, and a perspective showing how legs, sides, top, and bottom are assembled.

ing sufficient stock for squaring. Square two adjoining sides on each leg first, then set the marking gage to the thickness and width and gage all four legs. Plane the legs to the gage lines, place them side by side, and square a line across at one end. Measure the exact length, square a line across at the other end, and saw on these lines, using a miter box so that the cuts will be square.

The two sides are then

squared to the exact dimensions. If the stock was planed at the mill, it is not necessary to hand plane the faces at this time.

If a small power saw is available, it is easy to make the leg joints as shown in the detail drawings at the bottom of the page. This is called a groove and rabbet joint or a barefaced-tongued joint. Set the circular saw 3/8 in, over the table and cut the rabbets on the sides first. Place the legs together in the position they are to occupy, marking their ends respectively R. F. (right front), L. F. (left front), R. B. (right back), L. B. (left back). Be sure that the two inside faces of each leg are exactly square to each other. As an added precaution, mark all the outside faces "out." In this way, there is less chance of making a mistake in cutting.

Lay out the grooves on the legs and square a pencil line all around each leg at the lower extremity of the groove. Do the cutting with the circular saw a shade higher than 3/8 in. over the table. As it is essential to hold the outside face of each leg against the ripping fence of the saw and as the legs must be made in pairs, right and left, the grooves in two of the legs are started from the end (or top) and stopped in the middle, and those in the other two are started in the middle and finished at the end. To do this make two chalk marks on the ripping fence or on the table of the saw to show the length of the projecting saw blade (see the photographs). These are guide marks showing where to stop or start cutting,

AFTER making one saw cut on all four legs, move the ripping fence of the saw to the width of the groove and make another saw cut on all four legs. Any wood left in the center of the groove may be removed with a third saw cut. Fit the sides into the grooves and lay out and saw the rabbet for the back on the two rear surfaces of the back legs.

If the sides and legs must be joined by hand, the rabbets and grooves can be planed, of course, with special grooving and rabbet planes. Another way of joining them is by means of dowels. The method of laying out the legs for the dowel holes is shown in one of the drawings.

It is now time to taper the legs. The reason this operation was not done earlier is that the legs are easier to lay out and cut while they are of the same dimen-

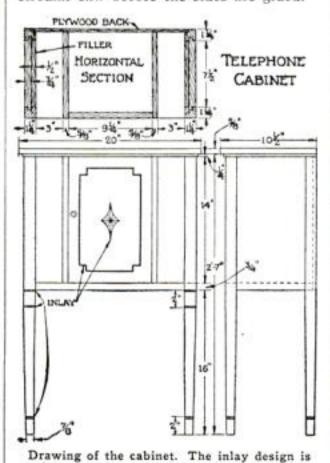
No, of pieces	Part	T.	W.	L.
4	Santifal	11/	0.000	202/
2	legs sides	174	11/4	3094
		23	074	1494
	bottom	24	994	11/2
1	lower top	10	2011	****
2	(plywood)	24	101/4	191/2
2	partitions	28	934	14
	top	28	101/2	20
1	back			HI TO SE
	(plywood)	3/4	1434	1734
1	door	1/2	91/4	14
	1 pair fast			
	1 in, wide w	hen o	pen, 1	34 in.
	1 ball catch.			
			o indi	vidual
*	1 pair fast j 1 in. wide w long.	hen o	butt h	34

sions throughout. The amount of the taper, 3/16 in. on each side, may be gaged on the end of each leg, and lines drawn from these points to where the taper begins, 14 in. from the lower end (see detail drawing). Plane two opposite faces first, and mark and then plane the remaining two.

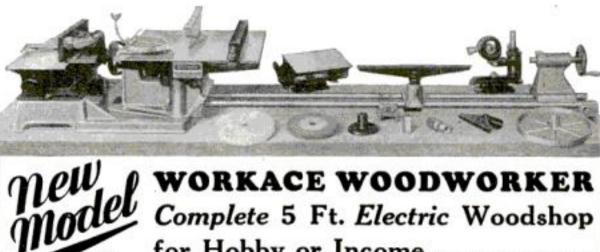
GLUE each pair of legs together with their corresponding side. Take care that the clamping does not twist the legs. When dry, plane the outside face of side and legs until they are flat and smooth. Test frequently with a steel square. Make the bottom, notch the legs as shown, and fit the bottom in place. Lay out and bore for two dowels on each side as shown. The two fillers, one on each side, should be made next and glued in place. Make the lower top from a 1/4-in, piece of plywood, letting it project 1/4 in. on the front and each side, but keeping it flush with the rear legs. Bore and countersink holes for screws. Glue the bottom in position, at the same time fastening the lower top in place with screws. The two partitions are next fitted and screwed to the bottom and the top. The plywood back is screwed to the legs and partitions, and the top proper is fastened to the plywood subtop with screws inserted from below.

The door preferably should be made from a 1/2-in, piece of plywood as this is less likely to warp than solid wood. It is carefully planed to fit in the opening, and hinged. It may be held closed with a ball catch inserted either in its lower or upper edge. This type of catch may be purchased in any hardware store. It is fastened to the door by boring a hole of the right diameter, and the brass striker is fastened to the door frame with a screw. A brass knob completes the list of hardware needed for the door.

Much is added to the attractiveness of the cabinet if it is inlaid. A design for the inlay is suggested. The same inlay design used on the door can be enlarged and used to decorate the top. The grooves for the inlay on the legs may be cut on the circular saw before the sides are glued.



only suggestive and may be varied if desired.



for Hobby or Income . . . . . . .

THOUSANDS of men are enjoying pleasure and income from the famous Workace Woodworker. They make countless useful articles of wood for their own use or for sale. Eight electrically operated machines in one-circular saw, planer, jig saw, lathe, grinder, buffer and sander. Work out your own ideas with this complete electric workshop.

#### **Operates From Electric Socket**

You can place your Workace Woodworker in your garage, basement, or anywhere you have an electric socket. Simply plug in and the Workace is ready to convert raw lumber into furniture, household necessities or countless other useful articles.

There's no better gift for the growing boy. Workace

provides a wholesome map building outlet for his energy and enthusiasm. Man or boy will appreciate Workace. As little as \$9.00 down will bring it to you with \$14.00 of FREE value.

# FREE JIC SAW GUARDS

You get the jig saw attachment, planer guard, saw guard and splitter FREE. These represent \$14,00 of extra value.

Send coupon now for full size illustration of Workace with complete details

#### J. D. WALLACE & COMPANY Wilcox Street at California Ave., Chicago

11 West 42nd Street, New York City 268 Market Street, San Francisco Consult telephone directory for branch offices in other cities

#### WHAT YOU GET

4" Planer 8" Circular Saw Table 6" x 36" Lathe Jig Saw Attachment 8" Disc Sander

6" Buffer 5" Emery Grinder 14" Drill Chuck 14 P. G. E. Motor, 110 volt, A.C. 50 or 60 cycle Belt

60 cycle
Endless "V" Belt
2 Two-Stepped "V"
Pulleys
10 Cable, with separable plug
Planer g u a r d, saw
guard and splitter
Cast Iron Sub-Base
for assembling all
units

\$9™A MONTH FOR IO MONTHS A down payment of \$9.00

brings you the complete Workace All-Electric Woodworker ready to set up and use right away. The entire transaction is handled by one of your local hardware stores so that you will know the man you are dealing with and get his service and conperation. ts service and cooperation.
he Wallace guarantee protects you.

#### MAIL COUPON NOW

J. D. Wallace & Company Wilcox St. at California Ave., Chicago, Ill. Please send me full information about the Workace Electric Woodworker and also full size illustration of machine. City. State



LOWEST WHOLESALE PRICES

The latest in Radio . . new 1931 Screen Grid Hum-less All-Electric Sets, re-

mote control, public address, phono-combinations all dynamic speaker equipped. Also battery operated sets. Beautiful consoles. Accessories, parts, kits, electric appliances, etc. Send for this 168-page FREE book today!

# CORPORATION 711 W.LAKE ST. Dept. 206, CHICAGO

# AMAZING CORFU

Here, at last, is a practical serew driver that holds the serew itself, through a sim-ple mechanical attachment. It is truly a one-handed tool and works as quick as a flash. It does away with the necessity of the other hand holding the screw and makes it easy to get into places that were formerly impossible to get into.

#### Agents Wanted to Make Big Money

The agency for the Jiffy-Tite Serew Driver is something worth while. Factories, garages, mechanics, electricians, electric light companies, radio and auto owners buy quantities on sight. Western Electric, Phileo and other nationally known corporations are users. The tool is simple and practical and is made in two sizes for all purposes. Men report earnings as high as \$15 to \$29 a day and even more. VALU-ABLE EXCLUSIVE TERRITORY STILL OPEN. Write quick for FREE TRIAL OFFER. The agency for the Jiffy-Tite Screw Driver

#### JIFFY-TITE MFG. CO.

1721 Winthrop Bldg.

Boston, Mass.

# AND YOU, TOO,



GET THIS NEW MODEL FREE

Here you are, Son—and Dad! Here's the easy, quick way to dig right into learning aviation. First, you get all materials and directions for making a prize-winning model — the Curtiss-Falcon, of the U. S. Mail Service; also the Golden Wings and membership card in the A. B. A. (Aviation Boosters of America.) All come to you at once with your year's subscription to the livest, most complete avia-tion magazine published—the

#### National Power GLIDER



this is a real flying magazine and no mis-take. Starts

you on making models. Then by easy stages through the theory and practice of gliding. And finally a complete home study course in aviation by Major Purcell of the U. S. Army Reserve—theory and practice complete. Easy to read, learn and follow. You, boys, are the Lindberghs and Rickenbackers of the future. Wright get his start feeling around with toy airplanes as a boy.

SEND NO MONEY — Curtiss-Falcon model, Golden wings membership card free! Complete Home Study Aviation course in the magazine. Mail this coupon today.

National Power Glider, 370 7th Ave., New York Send me National Power Glider, monthly for I year; and the Curtiss-Falcen complete Kit, Golden Wings and A. B. A. Membership Card, without extra charge. I will pay postman \$1.50 and postage charges. My satisfaction guaranteed.

100000000000000000000000000000000000000			1	7					3				. 1		-		7	7	7	_	1	_				7								
Name	-		4					•			+			*				٠	٠		+	*	+			+							٠	
Address		,	,	,					×		. 4																				4			
[ Postus	r	e	f	r	(14	ø	1	į.	8	1		5	Ö	ij	s	1	96	Ė	ıt	VI.	i	t.I	ı	¢	n	'n	t	ю	E	1]	1	2	6	

Fig. 1. Making the cut in the stock for the notch of the follower arm.

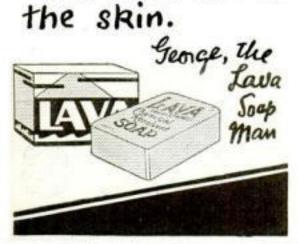
Below: Fig. 2. After the follower is fastened in place, the roughing

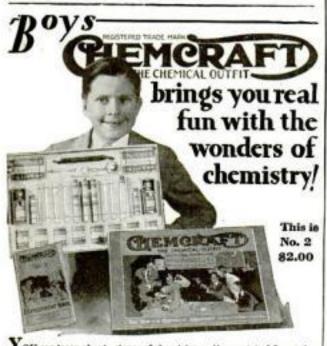
cut with the gouge can be taken.

# The Secret of Making Long Slender Wood Turnings

By CHARLES A. KING







Y OU can learn about -cience of chemistry andhave a lot of fun at the same time—with a CHEMCRAFT furfit. Work all kinds of interesting, useful experiments and perform many amazing feats of chemical magic. CHEMCRAFT is the original chemistry set; the most complete, accurate and scientific. Has more and better experiments, superior chemicals and apparatus. CHEMCRAFT gives the most for the measy - for the best chemistry fun, get CHEMCRAFT.

Select Yours from These Fine Outfits

No. 334 - 83.50 No. 5 - 85.00 No. 10 - 810.00 No. 2 - 82.00 No. 15 - 815.00 No. 25 - DeLuxe Chemical Laboratory - \$25.00 (Nos. 5, 10, 15 and 25 come in handsome wood cabinets)

Ask for CHEMCRAFT by name - and look for the name CHEM-CRAFT on the box - then you will get the best chemistry set, Try Chemistry for 25c. Free Magazine for Boys

106 East Washington Street, Hagerstown, Md.

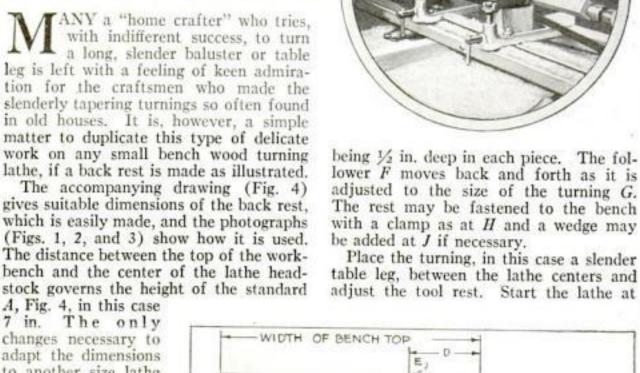
Get CHEMCRAFT JUNIOR and do lots of interesting experiments and magic tricks. Complete outfit and instructions postpaid for 25c.

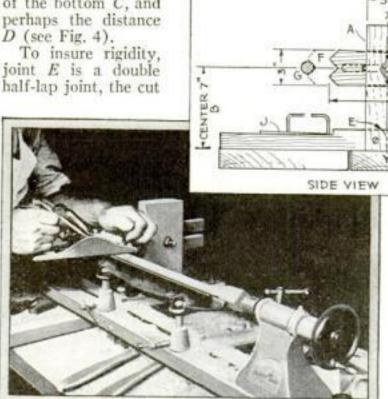
Contains experiments you can do at home; also ideas on chemistry and woodworking. Send for your free copy right away. The PORTER CHEMICAL COMPANY

ANY a "home crafter" who tries, with indifferent success, to turn a long, slender baluster or table leg is left with a feeling of keen admiration for the craftsmen who made the slenderly tapering turnings so often found in old houses. It is, however, a simple matter to duplicate this type of delicate

The accompanying drawing (Fig. 4) gives suitable dimensions of the back rest, which is easily made, and the photographs (Figs. 1, 2, and 3) show how it is used. The distance between the top of the workbench and the center of the lathe headstock governs the height of the standard

A, Fig. 4, in this case 7 in. The only changes necessary to adapt the dimensions to another size lathe would be in the distance at B, the length of the bottom C, and





TOP VIEW

Fig. 3. When the taper is roughed out, the finishing can be done with a sharp plane adjusted for a light shaving.

Fig. 4. Assembly and detail showing construction of the rest.

> medium speed, rest the left hand lightly on the tool rest, and grasp the stick gently so it will turn easily in the hand as at A, Fig. 1. With the right hand holding the gouge, which is controlled by the forefinger placed on the tool rest, make a cut 2 or 3 in. long, turning the wood down to a little more than the finished diameter of

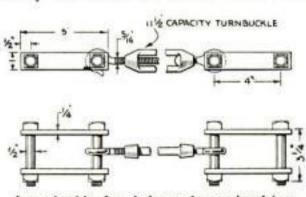
the turning at that point, as at B, Fig. 1. Rub the V-notch in the follower F, Fig. 4, with a piece of white wax to reduce burning and scratching, and move the follower until it bears lightly against the turning as at A, Fig. 2. Fasten it with the wing nut. Change to high speed and proceed to rough out the turning at B, Fig. 2, moving both tool and back rests to right or left as needed. When the piece is roughed out, the tapering may be finished by using a well-sharpened plane as in Fig. 3, but the rests must be moved as necessary to allow the plane to work properly. Then complete the foot and top turnings and sandpaper carefully.

### SPECIAL CLAMPS MADE WITH TURNBUCKLES



BY MAKING use of turnbuckles, the amateur craftsman can easily improvise clamps for drawing together parts that are of irregular form or that require the use of some device of greater capacity or flexibility than ordinary hand screws. For example, a pair of clamps made as illustrated were used in building the Spanish leather screen described in a recent issue (P.S.M., Nov. '30, p. 88), but they would be equally valuable for holding together the legs of a chair or table while the glue was drying on rungs or rails that had been reset (see illustration above).

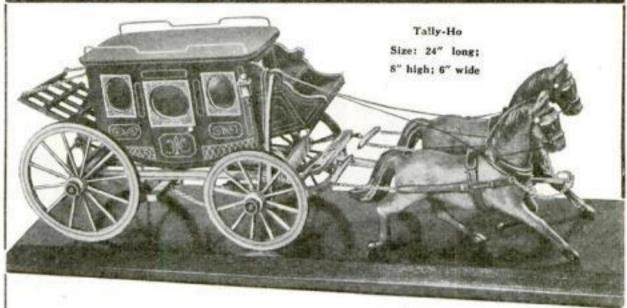
Each clamp requires only some band iron, four bolts, and a turnbuckle. While the dimensions on the drawing give a clamp of wide utility, the same principle can be used in making clamps of any size. The actual cost to the writer for each clamp was about 88 cents.-Paul Leo.



A turnbuckle, four bolts, and some band iron are the only materials needed for each clamp.

# \$100 COACH MODEL FOR \$4.98

That Any School Boy Can Build In A Few Hours An Excellent Christmas Gift—Profitable Pastime



Realizing the demand for coach models but that the prices charged by exclusive stores are too high for most people, we have made it possible for every-one to own one or more of these early conveyances which helped write the country's history.

We supply you with all the parts, cut to fit and ready to assemble, with a diagram and instruction sheet written so that anyone may easily follow. Each part is numbered and the corresponding numbers on the diagram show just where to place them. No tools are needed except a small tack hammer. Beside the illustration above we have parts for the following: George Washington; Devonport to London coach; Deadwood stage coach. Covered wagon . . . at \$4.98 each (less horses).

Horses \$1.00 each with coach order.

HISTORICAL COACH MODELS, INC. Dept. PS 2206 Fairmount Avenue, Philadelphia, Penna.

Guarantee: If after assembling our coach model according to our instructions you are not satisfied, return it to us and we will immediately refund your money. You to be the sole judge.

Historical Coach Models, Inc. Dept PS 2206 Fairmount Ave., Phila., Pa.

Please send me complete parts, cut to fit and ready to put together for:

Geo. Washington Coach : Tally-Ho : Devonport to London coach : Deadwood Coach : Covered wagon : Enclosed 2c stamp for literature : I agree to pay the postman \$4.98 plus postage. Foreign orders to be accompanied by U. S. money order or check.

NAME ADDRESS.

STATE



#### TOOL CHESTS

For Machinists and Toolmakers

New Catalog free. All the lastest styles

H. GERSTNER & SONS

585 Columbia St., Dayton, Ohio uramid The HANDY BOTTLE CAPPER Simple—compact—easy to operate.

Seals perfectly. The modern way. At your dealers or sent postpaid,

CROWN CORK & SEAL CO., Baltimore, Md World's Largest Makers of Bottle Caps

For students, engineers, accountants, etc. in School, Office or Outdoors. Multiplies and divides accurately, quickly and easily. Not a small cranky novelty but a scientific instrument neally made for heavy work. Stands rough usage and dampness. Size 9" x 2 ½" x 2". Weight 4 oz. Testimonials convincing. Show this advertisement to any engineer. He knows its value. A school boy can save homework time. John Butterfield, Ontario Land Surveyor, 394 Bay St., Toronto, Can.

Show This Advertisement To Any Engineer. He Knows.

# SLIDE RULE CALCULATOR 350 Inch Scale PRICE \$2.50

#### LOUIS XV HISTORICAL COACH MODEL



A BEAUTIFUL ornamentenna lamp for your radio antenna lamp for your radio, mantel, table, etc. Wonderful gift for all occasions. Designed by world's most famous Artist. Cast in aluminum and bronzed. Can be assembled and decorated in less

Can be assembled and decorated in less than one hour. Length of Coach over wheels 16 b inches.

Prices for complete set of parts with art glass for windows—
Ornamental Lamp 84.45—Radio Antenna Lamp 84.95.

Prices for Coache already assembled and beautifully decorated
—Ornamental Lamp 87.90—Radio Antenna Lamp 88.99.

Book Ends. Coach design, finished and decorated \$1.50 per pair.

SANTA MARIA SHIP - Cast Aluminum, half ship, beight 12 in.

Handesomely decorated \$2.09. Unfinished \$1.25.

Will ship C.O.D. plus postage. Send check or U.S. money order with foreign orders.

Art Service Dept. No. 51 MODERN MACHINE & PATTERN CO. Terre Haute, Indiana

The Midget
"Five-in-One" Slide Rule
is a combination Mannheim, Polymetric, Log Log. Hinary, Add and Subtruct Slide Role. It will instantly add,

cold Case 50c extra, Seat C.O.D. If de-nired, Catalogue Free, GILSON SLIDE RULE CO., Stuart, Florida. AMPLES OF 33 RARE WOODS 20 cabinet woods—\$1.00 Sets sopplies. Send he stamp for large illustrated CRAFTSMAN WOOD



SERVICE CO. PS-166 W. 74th St. Chicago, Illinois

No. 2 Lathe, back-geared headstock THE GEROLD COMPANY Dept. P. S. 22, 120 Liberty Street,

New York.



perfect Model of Commercia, Planes. A perfect Model of Commercia. Planes.
All balsawood (not cardboard) with many features of expensive models.
Easy, quick construction; everything ready to put together; weighs 1 oz. complete. Flies like a big one! Get one now and have some real fun!

Send Se for Big 48 pg. Catalog and Supplementary Circular Showing Eight New Ideal Models.

IDEAL AEROPLANE & SUPPLY COMPANY, Inc. New York City

Construction









**PrintYourOwn** Carus, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. Junior Press \$5.90, Job Press, \$11, Power \$149. Do popular raised printing like en-graving with any of our presses. Print for Others, Big Profits.

Print for Others, Big Profits.

"ays for itself in a short time.

Casy rules sent. Write for free atalog of outfits and all details. The Kelsey Co., H-33, Meriden, Conn.

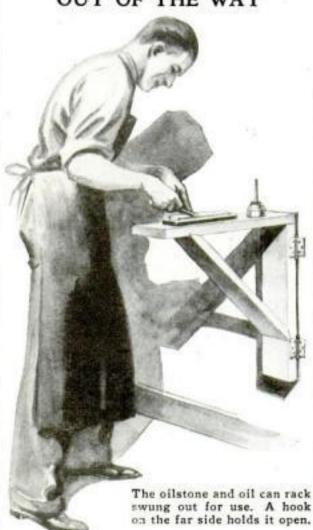
# H & A JOINTER IT COSTS NO MORE

Surprise your friends with your fine, expert pattern and cabinet work, for can do it with the H
& A Jointer. This consually accurate machine helps you turn
out perfect planing, lointing,
beveling, and rabbeting work.
Finest construction, Eadl bearing moter diven equipment.
Flugs right in the light socket.
Send immediately for reasonable price and catalog of H & A woodworking equipment PREE, Write today.

H & A Jointer HESTON & AND ERSON FAIRFIELD - IOWA



#### OILSTONE RACK SWINGS OUT OF THE WAY



PHREE pieces of scrap wood, two hinges, and a hook and eye are all that are needed to construct the convenient oilstone and oil can rack illustrated. The rack is mounted so that its top surface is about bench high. When not in use, it can be swung back against the wall, out of the way.-Robert W. Miner.

#### NO DOGS CAN GET INTO THIS GARBAGE PAIL

SUPPORTED on a stand made of pipe as shown, a garbage pail is held so high that no hungry dog can get at the contents, and the wind cannot blow the cover off because it is weighted down with

a heavy car from an automobile wheel, attached to a chain anchored to the brick wall.

To make the support you will need nine pieces of 1/2-in. pipe, one cross fitting with side outlet. and four ells. The arms that screw into the four-way fitting are each 7 in. long in this case. Their length, of course, will have



A convenient stand for a garbage pail.

to be in proportion to the diameter of the garbage pail used. On the end of each arm is screwed an elbow, which in turn carries a vertical pipe 10 in. long. Finally, a single pipe 36 in. long is turned into the underside of the four-way coupling and is driven solidly into the ground.

If desired, the upright can be set in concrete. The support is then complete save for a coat of paint .- D. V. H.

# FREE BOOK Shows How YOU Can Make Fine of Clock Glocks Right at Home of Clock -for yourself, or to sell at Big Profits. Making We furnish instructions, parts. Works lidens. Gives Grandian or Grandiantel, Banjo, details, prices of movements and prices. Cash-is on demand for Mantel, Banjo, frandfather's Clocks. Ask about new law priced Electric Clock and Special New forcopy! Bise Print Offer, FREE Catalog. AMERICAN CHIME CLOCK COMPANY

AMERICAN CHIME CLOCK COMPANY 1691-F Ruffner St. Philadelphia, F

# GEARS

In Stock - Immediate Delivery

Gears, speed reducers, sprockets thrust bearings, flexible couplings, pulleys, etc. A complete line is carried in our Chicago stock. Can also quote on special gears of any kind. Send us your blue prints and inquiries.

Write for Catalog No. 214

CHICAGO GEAR WORKS 769-763 W. Jackson Blvd., CHICAGO, I.I.



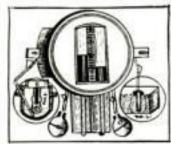
#### DESTROYER MODEL FITTINGS

Hull lifts, Rapid Fire Guns, Ladders, Torpedo Tubes, Ventilators, Bollards, Chocks, Right and Left Hand Propellers, Davits, Telegraphs, Rail Stanchions, Special stranded wire for Rails, Wood Gratings, Air Ports, Binnacles, Steering Wheels, Funnels and etc.

Send for Destroyer Model price list, Our illustrated Catalog No. 6 of Model Ship and Yacht fittings mailed upon receipt of 10c.

A. J. FISHER Royal Oak, Michigan,





Common Sense Accurate Gauge Co. Cortland, N. Y.

Oil and gasoline gauge, 2 inch diameter, \$3.00. Guaranteed; money back. Write for Status.



United Electric Motor Co., 178 Centre St., Bept. D-31, New York

# Books on Building

Builder's Architectural Drawing Self-Taught, Fred T. Hodgson

For carpenters, woodworkers and others who desire to learn drawing at home. 250 illustrations. 18 plates. Price........\$2.00

tical Bungalo and Cottages, T. Hodgson and E. W. Braucher

Perspective views and plans. Price......\$1.00

A Practical Course in Roof Framing, R. M. VanGaasbeek

Light and Heavy Timber Framing Made Easy, Fred T. Hodgson

Practical methods for all kinds of timber framing from the simplest to the most com-plicated. 420 illustrations. Price......\$2.00

Popular Science Monthly 381-4th Ave., N. Y. C.

#### WINTER FEEDER HOLDS SUET FOR BIRDS



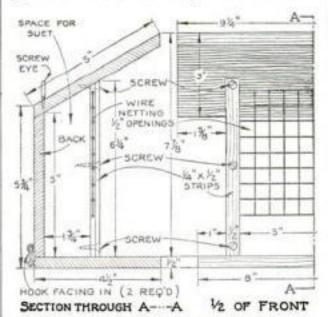
Nothing encourages the birds to visit one's yard in winter like a well-stocked feeder.

WINTER feeders for our small feathered friends can be quickly and easily made from scrap or packing-case lumber. The particular feeder illustrated is designed to hold bread or suet and is so constructed that cats or large birds cannot carry all the food away.

The feeder can be made from any suitable stock, 1/2-in. boards being used in the design shown. The top, sides, and back are covered with pine, hickory, or oak bark to improve their appearance. The back, which is held in place by the bevel at the top and two hooks and eyes at the bottom, is removable to allow the suet or stale bread to be placed behind the wire grill. The grill itself is a 434 by 6 in. piece of wire netting having openings of either 3/8 or 1/2 in.; it is held with two 1/4 by 1/2 in. strips screwed to the sides.

The entire feeder should be stained a dark brown inside and out before the bark is fastened on with brads.

Place the feeder on a pole or in a tree so that its front face is away from the north. It can be hung by means of a large screw eye in the center of the top about 1/2 in. from the back edge.—G. H. W.



The left half of the feeder as seen from the front, and a cross section through the center.

# New Model SOUTH BEND LAT

BACK GEARED, SCREW CUTTING, PRECISION L

MANUFACTURING PLANT TOOL ROOM GENERAL REPAIR SHOP MACHINE SHOP

SERVICE STATION ELECTRIC SHOP ENGINEERING SHOP



9" x 3' Junior Back Genred, Screw Cutting Precision Beach Lathe, with Countershaft and equipment.



#### Prices of Popular Sizes of Quick Change Gear Lathes With Equipment

		a can place designate.	
of Lathe	Shipping Weight 490 lbs.	Drive 8294,00	Silent Chain Motor Drive 8398,00
11" x 4'	725 lbs.	8359.00	8498.00
13" x 5"	1110 lbs.	8443.00	8602.00
15" x 6!	1550 lbs.	8543.00	8720.00
16" x 8"	2035 lbs.	8638.00	8817.00

#### Write for Free Catalog

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS 842 E. Madison Street, South Bend, Indiana, U. S. A.

Lathe Builders for 24 Years - 50,000 Users



FORMS TO CAST LEAD SOLDIERS, INDIANS, TRAPPERS, Hunters, wild and Farm Animals. 222 Wonderful "True to Life" models. Easy and inexpensive to make, I furnish all necessary material. Send fo Stamp for Einstrated Catalogue.

Henry C. Schiercke, 1034-72nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



Good and Good for You.

# A COACH MODEL

is most appropriate for Christmas "YOU CAN BUILD ONE" FREE Illustrated Catalog



For \$4.98 we supply all the parts cut to fit and partly assembled. Our detailed instructions and diagrams make the work easy and pleasant.

Also have parts for the Covered Wagon

at \$4.98 and Ship Models, Santa Maria ...... \$4.98 Mayflower ..... Constitution ..... 6.98 Flying Cloud ..... 6.98 La Pinta ..... 4.98

Sent by Parcel Post C.O.D. to any part of U. S. or Canada.

Canadian Branch, 90 King St. W., Toronto MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, INC. Dept. NA, Perkasie, Penna. Easy Payments if Desired

e will ship any South Bend Lathe immediately upon receipt of only 20 per cent. of the catalog price, balance in 12 equal monthly payments. Write for Easy Payment Plan.

Send for These Books

"How to Run a Lathe" - Simplest, most practical book on lathe operation; 160 pages, over 300 illustrations, Shows how to handle more than 400 types of lathe jobs as practiced in modern machine shops, Postpaid 25c.

"Auto Mechanics' Service Book No. 66"-This 96 page book illustrates and tells how to do 150 automobile service jobs on one machine. Intensely valuable and practical, Postpaid 25c.

Free Lathe Catalog No. 91-A - 104 pages, illustrating, describing and pricing 96 sizes and types New Model South Bend Lathes.



for the past forty years has given CHRISTMAS DINNERS to the deserving poor and toys to underprivileged children, in addition to the year-round care of all who seek

its aid, temporal or spiritual.

C Once again the opportunity is presented for you to share in this beneficent work by easing the financial burden.

# WILL YOU HELP?

Mail Your Contribution to



Commander €VANG€LIN€ BOOTH National Headquarters of The Salvation Army 120 West Fourteenth Street New York City

GIFTS MAY BE ALLOCATED TO ANY SPECIFIC PURPOSE OR DISTRICT

# Here it is! The Complete Handbook for Everyone who wants to Get into Aviation

Now, for the first time, the whole subject of aviation is covered thoroughly in one profusely illustrated handbook-an encyclopedia of flying-a complete exposition of planes, their construction, equipment, and operation, presented simply and clearly for the beginner. If you want to get in START NOW-This is the day of golden opportunity. If you want to succeed START RIGHT-by equipping yourself with The Indispensable Guide Book for Everyone Who Wants to Fly.



# A Complete Ground Course for Beginners In a Single Handy Volume

"How can I get into aviation?" many men are asking. "And what must I know before I can take flying lessons?" This great new book is the answer to both questions. In a clear, thorough, and practical way completely explains all of the things the beginner must become familiar with—it offers the background needed by the man who wants to fly—it presents the knowledge he must have of planes, motors, and instruments; of the theory and practice of flight; of license regulations, air traffic rules, and the requirements of commercial aviation. And it is all presented clearly in non-technical language with a wealth of photographs, diagrams, and tables.

### Carefully Graded Chapters on Airplane Construction, Equipment and Control

Opportunities in Aviation
The Business of Flying
License Requirements
Qualifications for Flying
Training to Be an Aviator
Your Background of Knowledge
Aviation Schools and Flying Clubs
How to Get the Most Out of a Flying
Course Chapter 1. Chapter 2. Chapter 3. Chapter Chapter Chapter Chapter Chapter Chapter Chapter 9, Your First Outfit Chapter 19, Standard Airplanes, Sexplanes, and Amphibians Chapter 11. The Construction of Planes

Power Plants The Manufacture of Engines Chapter 13. The Manufacture of Engines Chapter 14. Instruments Chapter 15. Elementary Airplane Design Chapter 16. Materials and Their Properties Chapter 17. Wings and "Props" Chapter 18. Wind and Weather Chapter 19. How a Pilot Inspects His Plane Chapter 20. Learning to Fly Chapter 21. Advanced Flying Chapter 22. Laying an Air Course Chapter 23. Air Traffic Chapter 24. The Laws of Aviation

# Prepares You for Flying Lessons

Here's just the book you have been waiting for—the easy-to-follow guide that will introduce you to every phase of aviation—the complete handbook that will answer all your questions about flying—the one volume that will give you the best start on the road to success—an entire beginner's course in a single volume that will save you time and money and make your advanced work quicker and easier for you. Whether you look forward to being a pilot, a mechanic, a radio operator, a photographer, a salesman, or an expert in any other branch of aviation THE AVIATION MANUAL will start you RIGHT and guide you to the big opportunities in this rapidly growing field for air-minded men.

#### Regular Price \$5.00—Now Only \$3.95 With Your Name In Gold On The Front Cover

Now you may have this beautiful Manual bound in expensive, flexible, fabrikoid, with full gold edges all around for only \$3.95 C. O. D. And we will print your full name in gold on the front cover so that this book may become a permanent addition to your library. Thousands of copies have been sold at the full regular price

of \$5.00 per copy. Now in order to speed up sales and give this marvelous new book as wide and effective a distribution as possible we are making this special low price offer. This is a special temporary price which may be withdrawn shortly, and we urge you to send your order in immediately so that you will surely profit by this special low price. We will refund your money if you return the book your money if you return the book within ten days and say you are dissatisfied. Clip and mail the coupon to-day.

381 FOURTH AVE.

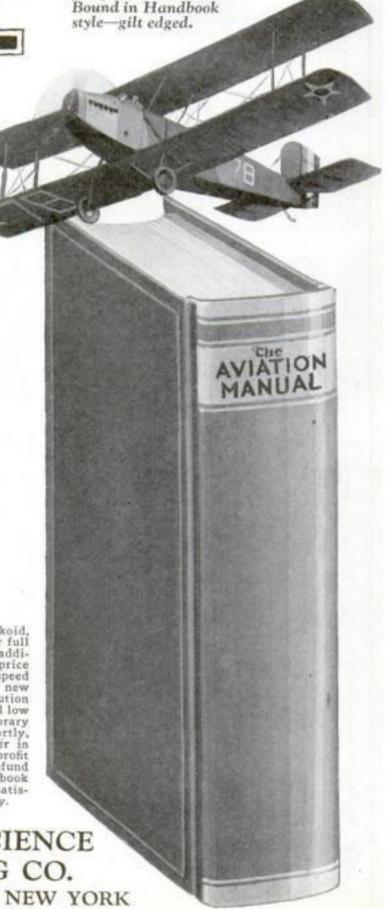
#### ORDER ON THIS COUPON

Popular Science Publishing Co., 381 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of the regular \$5 edition of the Aviation Manual with full gold edges and my name in gold on the front cover. I am to pay the postman only \$3.95 plus a few cents postage when the hook arrives. This will pay in full for the Manual. If I am dissatisfied I may return the hook within ten days and you will be the control of the manual of the control o

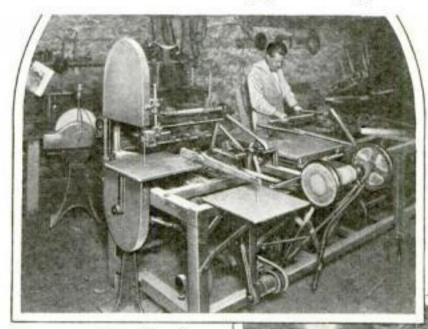
refund my money.	(P.S. 1-31)
Name	
	State

<b>POPULAR</b>	SCIENCE
PUBLISH	NG CO.



Over 600 pages, 150 illustrations including diagrams, drawings, and photo-graphs. Flexible

# Who's Who among Shop Owners



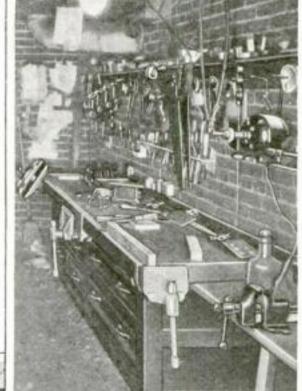
One corner of Mr. Keyser's shop, showing the steel framework upon which he has mounted his larger machines.

IERE is one neighborhood in Marshalltown, Iowa, where you would have a hard time finding any broken toys. and that is where L. L. Keyser lives. Every child within walking distance is familiar with his home workshop, and not a few men are always tempted to drop in to visit him whenever they pass his home and see the basement lighted up.

Mr. Keyser's collection of tools and machines unquestionably deserves to be included in the series of noteworthy home shops which has been appearing in POPULAR

SCIENCE MONTHLY.

In the center of the large basement is a



The woodworking bench, which, like most of the equipment, is homemade. Notice the three woodworking vises and the four large storage drawers.

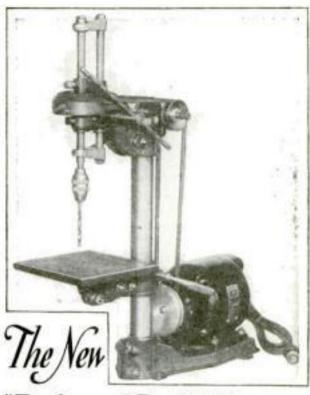
A view showing the main group of powerdriven woodworking tools from the other end of the large steel framework. These machines are driven from one main line shaft.

homemade steel framework upon which are mounted the principal woodworking machines. These are all separate units driven from a line shaft that runs underneath, near the floor. The machines include rip and cut-off saws, a universal saw table for cutting compound miters and other fine work, a 4-in. jointer, a lathe with 10-in, swing and 3-ft, bed, an 18-in. band saw, a jig saw, a single spindle shaper, a hollow chisel mortiser and boring machine, a 2-in, tenoning machine, a rod and dowel machine, an 8-in, surface sander, a 4-in, belt sander, and two sanding disks.

In addition, Mr. Keyser has an engine lathe, drill press, and several grinders.

His woodworking bench, which like much of the equipment is his own handiwork, is a model of convenience. It has three vises, one of which is of the rarely seen universal tilting type.

In what little leisure time his work as a mill foreman for a railroad company leaves him, Mr. Keyser has constructed ship models, a stagecoach model, toy airplanes, and many pieces of furniture besides making repairs of almost every imaginable variety.-W. T. Scott.



# "Driver" Drill Press Routs-Drills-Shapes

Demands the Attention of Every One Interested in

# An Improved Power Tool of Moderate Cost

"A power tool that will make history"-our engineers say of this new "Driver" Drill Press that can be used for all rugged production work, routing wood inlays, cutting dovetails, and shaping. Eight months of careful research and experimenting have gone into the development of this new utility tool-and here are the results:

The entire machine is precisely constructed of the finest materials. There are two high grade bronze bushings in the driving head. The rack is graduated for accurate drilling. Every bearing is fitted to extremely close limits. All parts will stand up through long service without developing play. The table tilts both ways, can be swung to either side, and instantly raised or lowered. Cone pulleys and quick belt adjustment make 6 different speeds instantly available. It can be used as a separate power unit with its own motor or operated from a countershaft.

Specifications: Heavy, rapid and continuous drilling of holes up to and including 15" in diameter. Greatest distance from chuck to table, 9". Drills to center of 11" circle, Table dimensions, 8"x8". Extreme height 291/2".

Sold on same basis as all other "Driver" Power

#### "DRIVER" TOOLS-

Sold Nation-wide Through The Following Retail Outlets

Chain Stores

W. T. Grant Co., S. S. Kresge Co., F & W. Grand Co. Shulte-United Inc., McLellan Stores, Neisner Bros. Sears, Roebuck & Co. J. J. Newberry Co. Mail Order

Sears, Roebuck & Co.

T. Eaton & Co., Ltd. Chicago, Ill. Canada

-Buy from Dealers-Not Sold Direct-

WALKER-TURNER CO., INC.

Manufacturers

JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY

# Secrets of the Fortune-Telling Racket

(Continued from page 19)

They demand the involved, pseudo-astronomical phraseology of the astrologer and the pseudo-mathematics and fantastic palaver about "name-vibrations" of the numerologist. How dependable astrological and numerological forecasts are, may be judged from these facts:

A pamphlet, giving horoscopes for the various months, still used by hundreds of diviners was written as a joke by a popular stage magician when a boy. It has sold 100,000 copies. The "lecture" delivered by a well-known fortune teller at a New Jersey coast resort was written for him by a newspaper man of my acquaintance, as was the book of horoscopes the soothsayer sells for \$1 a copy. This same reporter is the author of a widely used "text book" of numerology.

FORTUNE tellers' methods vary, but their technique is always the same. It consists of getting, by hook or by crook, all the information they can about the customer, presenting it in the most impressive way, and convincing the victim, by means of all sorts of mummery and tricks, of the truth of their assertions.

How the average soothsayer gathers the necessary data concerning his client, or "sucker" as he is called in the lingo of the trade, can best be illustrated by a couple of examples. Here is a recent case that came to the attention of Mulholland:

A man who always had been skeptical about fortune telling, was told by a friend so much about the powers of a certain palmist that he decided to give him a trial. He was thinking of making a business change, and had no other question in mind. Phoning for an appointment, he was told the "professor" would be able to receive him in half an hour.

When he entered the "studio," he was greeted by the palmist who, without a single question, began telling him about his wife, son, and daughter. He mentioned their names, talked of the children's school work and other personal matters. Peering into the customer's hand, the "professor" told him he was a college man, stated correctly the business in which he was engaged, and the name of the firm which employed him, and advised him not to make any change in business that would take him away from the city.

Thoroughly impressed, the man came away convinced of the seer's powers. As the palmist advised, he turned down a splendid offer from a firm in another part of the

What happened was this: When the client phoned for an appointment, he gave his name. The fortune teller's assistant immediately consulted the telephone directories. The current book showed he was living in a private house in a new neighborhood; an older one gave his address at an apartment building.

The assistant phoned the man's home and, claiming to be a photographer, asked the man's wife if he might take pictures of the children. Making an offer of a number of free photographs, he obtained the children's names and their ages. On the pretext of desiring to obtain the father's permission to photograph the children, the assistant was given his business telephone number and a call there elicited information as to the position he had and so on. A city directory furnished the name of the school for the neighborhood and the name of the principal.

This was all the information the palmist could get in half and hour, but it was enough. Naturally, he could not know the particular question in the man's mind, but all fortune tellers know from experience that their victims consult them on only two subjects—love and money. Proceeding on the theory that the question was about a loved one, he first spoke of the family. Then he tackled a hypothetical business problem. Evidently, the client had just bought a home and it was unlikely that he would wish to move away from town. Hence the advice against a change in business that would take him to another city.

Now, suppose that the customer does not phone for an appointment but walks into the diviner's establishment from the street. In that case, Mulholland told me, the client is ushered into the seer's presence as soon as possible. Immediately, the faker's particular brand of mummery, be it cards, crystal, palm reading or astrology, is brought into play.

While the fortune teller delivers a long, vague harangue, his assistant outside, who took the client's name upon his arrival, gets busy with the telephone. As the time is shorter, less information is gathered in such cases, but it usually serves.

How is this information conveyed to the soothsayer? Here is where what may be called the physical tricks of the trade come in, and some of these Mulholland demonstrated to me. Some of the more elaborate establishments have a picture on one of the walls that is so constructed as to act as a secret panel. While the glass and frame remain stationary on the wall, the back of the contraption and the picture itself can be dropped by the man in the anteroom, who thus is able to insert a card containing the information.

NATURALLY, the victim is placed with his back to the picture, and the fortune teller simply reads his name, occupation and such other data as the assistant was able to gather, above the customer's head. The reason for using a picture is that an ordinary movable panel might be detected by a keen observer, classed by the trade as "an annoying sucker."

In the absence of a panel, the seer seats himself with his back to some hangings, through which a small card bearing the information is easily passed to him in the semi-darkness that pervades nearly all of the charlatans' inner sanctums. This card the fortune teller conceals in his hand while gazing into his crystal, or places at the bottom of the pack in case cards are his specialty.

Now, let us assume that the client is not listed in the telephone book, nor in any professional or other directory. In that event, the fortune teller has to rely on his wits, which usually are pretty sharp. The following is an actual case of this kind which Mulholland related to me:

A pretty young widow visited a soothsayer to get advice on the wisdom of remarrying. Her costume consisted of a dark dress, a hat of last season, and new shoes. She wore a wedding ring and a string of beads, but no other jewelry. As it was summer, she wore no coat, and she did not carry a pocketbook. Without her having said one word, the diviner told her fortune simply from her appearance.

He told the woman she was not used to work and that she ought to accept the offer of marriage she was considering. This, he said, would be exactly what her late husband would have wanted her to do. Dumfounded by the man's powers of divination, the woman praised him to the skies, and shortly afterward married a worthless individual.

These were the fortune teller's observations and deductions: The wedding ring showed the woman had been married. It was of a better kind than the dress she wore indicated she could now afford. The gown looked like one worn for second mourning. Thus, she probably was a widow in reduced circumstances.

The new shoes were of a brand advertised to help foot trouble; hence it was likely that she was doing work involving a good deal of standing, to which she was not accustomed.

The string of beads was new and rather expensive, and the seer reasoned it must be a gift from some man who was in love with her. He guessed that she wanted to marry again, but felt she should remain faithful to her husband's memory. So he told her what he believed she would be glad to hear.

All of us carry some marks of identification. Even if you do not wear a Rotary Club or service button, a lodge or fraternity pin, your rings, your watch and chain, the cut of your clothes and hair, your speech and mannerisms will tell the soothsayer a number of things that he will repeat to you, translated into the flowery lingo of his profession, at a price.

Many fortune tellers use simple conjuring tricks to impress the "suckers" with their occult powers. A great favorite is the firebowl. The client writes his question on a piece of paper, which he folds twice and drops into a brass bowl. Muttering a meaningless incantation, the diviner lights the paper and peers into the flames. When the note has been burned to ashes, he reaches for his crystal and delivers a long, general "spiel." This finished, he gives the answer, which he is supposed to read in the crystal.

With the aid of a small ash tray, Mulholland showed me how this is done. I wrote a question and dropped the folded paper into the brass dish. It was burned, and the magician gave me an answer which showed that be must know what I had written. Then he lifted the ash tray. It had a secret compartment, into which he had slipped my note, burning a blank piece of paper. This blank had been concealed in the "gimmick" before the beginning of the "seance." The two pieces of paper were switched by a simple sleight-of-hand trick.

To make this stunt even more impressive, the soothsayers sometimes resort to slate writing. Again, a question is written on a piece of paper and "burned" in a bowl with a "gimmick." But now the bowl is placed on a shelf in front of a secret panel in the wall, through which a confederate in the next room can remove the paper bearing the question,

MEANWHILE, the fortune teller produces a slate and a small piece of chalk. He tells the customer to hold the slate on his knees under the table, where the "spirits" will write the answer. After a minute or two, the faker takes the slate from the "sucker's" hands under the table, and then pretends to place the slate, which now is supposed to contain an answer, on top of the table. But it is not the same slate. Another has quickly been substituted. On this, the assistant, who read the question, has scribbled an answer. The second slate is handed to the soothsayer through dark hangings in front of which he is seated.

A variation of the fire-bowl trick is a "gimmick" box in which the client is told to lock his question. The customer holds the key, while the paper drops into the hand of the soothsayer through a little trap.

Selling knowledge that they do not possess, fortune tellers swindle the public out of millions. But even this is not the worst phase of their racket. The real danger lies in the fact that, more often than not, the advice they give is unwise and destructive.

#### FLYING WITH PIONEERS

(Continued from page 42)

toric flight down the Hudson when he won the \$10,000 prize offered by the New York World.

One of the high points of American aviation was Curtiss' victory over Louis Bleriot in the first Gordon Bennett Cup race at Rheims, France, in 1909. In his homemade machine he averaged forty-three miles an hour and carried off the cup. In twenty years that record has jumped to more than 350 miles an hour, and a dozen modern racing ships can exceed 200. Bleriot was the hero of France when he met Curtiss above the sandy plains of Rheims. month before he had flown the English Channel-a feat that stirred the world in 1909 almost as much as Lindbergh's hop to Paris did in 1927.

MET him one foggy morning at Calais, on the French side of the channel, when he was tuning up the spluttering little threecylinder Anzani engine for the attempt. That afternoon, he took a train back to Paris to get a caster wheel to replace the skid at the rear of the fuselage. This wheel enabled him to gain momentum quicker on the take-off.

A day or so before he took off, he was badly burned by a gasoline explosion and when he hobbled to the cockpit on crutches, and prepared to head for the white chalk cliffs of Dover, he had spent practically his last cent. When I saw him circle upward in his graceful, birdlike machine, I got the airplane fever for the first time. The following year I bought a Bleriot of my own and taught myself to fly.

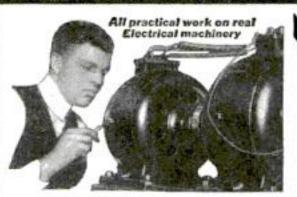
Another pilot was also at Calais with Bleriot, fighting for Lord Northcliffe's \$50,000 prize for the first plane across. This was Hubert Latham. His beautiful Antoinette monoplane looked like a fifty-foot dragon fly of wood and canvas. Twice he started from the French side. Each time, his motor faltered and he dropped into the water of the Channel. I was on board the French destroyer that rescued him the second time, when he was forced down less than half a mile from the Dover Coast. We found him perched on one of the wings calmly smoking a cigarette.

THE following year, Latham took me around the course at Belmont Park, N. Y., in a roaring Antoinette "wind-fighter." The long, slender wings of his racer shaved the pylons on every turn. Latham was one of the most fearless flyers of that reckless age of aviation. At Blackpool, England, he made a flight that spectators never forgot, battling a howling gale that carried him backward across the field time after time.

One of the first to follow Bleriot's crosschannel trail was a former Chicago baker boy and soldier of fortune, John Moisant. As soon as Bleriot had taught him to fly, he loaded his pet kitten "Paree" into his machine and set out from Paris to London. Because of bad weather and accidents, it took Moisant and his kitten nearly a month to reach the British capital, but when they did, they were the first to cover the route now followed by the huge planes that ply like ferryboats between the two capitals.

The years 1910, 1911, and 1912 were the Bonanza years of aviation. In frail machines, the pilots rode to quick fame, quick riches, and, too often, to quick death. They were a colorful lot-little Audemars, an eighty-seven pound cricket of a man who drove a tiny Demoiselle monoplane sitting on a narrow strip of canvas for a pilot's seat; Charles K. Hamilton, dare-devil Curtiss flyer who was (Continued on page 132)

# Get Into One Of These PAY ELELDS



# Amazingly Easy Learn RADI Way to Get Into

Don't spend your life waiting for \$5 raises in a dull, hopeless job! Let me show you how to make up to \$60, \$70 and even \$200 a week, in Electricity—NOT BY COR-RESPONDENCE, but by an amazing way to teach that makes you a practical expert in 90 days!

### LearnWithout Books In 90 Days

No books! No lessons! You learn by doing actual electrical work right here in the Coyne shops. You are trained on huge motors, generators, switchboards, transmitting stations, power plants, auto and airplane engines, etc. You don't need advanced education or previous experience. You qualify for real electrical work in 90 days!

### EarnWhileYou Learn

Don't worry about a job! You get FREE life-time Employment Service. And don't let lack of money stop you. If you need part-time work to help pay living expenses, I'll help you get it. Coyne is 31 years old. Coyne training is tested. You can find out everything FREE. Just mail coupon below and I'll send you my BIG FREE ELECTRICAL BOOK, telling all about jobs—salaries, about Radio, Television, Talking Picetc. This does not obligate you. Just tures, Wireless, etc. This costs you send the coupon below.



# SOUND REPRODUC

Every branch of Radio is calling for trained men! 5,000 Service Men needed at once. Big call for Wireless Operators, both at Sea and in the Air. Many jobs open in Broadcasting Stations. Talking Picture and Sound Experts in great demand. And now Television is on the way! Soon there'll be a demand for thousands of Trained Men in this one branch alone.

Say "good-bye" to \$25 and \$35 a week-get into Radio, where thousands of jobs are open, paying \$60 a week and up.

### Not By Correspondence By Actual Work - in 8 Weeks

Come to Coyne and learn Radio in 8 weeks! NOT BY BOOKS OR CORRESPONDENCE, but by actual Radio work on actual Radio equipment on scores of Radio receivers, huge Broadcasting equipment, the very latest Television transmitters, Code Practice apparatus, Talking Picture and Sound equipment, etc. No experience needed. You learn all branches of Radio in 8 weeks.

# Free Employment Service

After you graduate, I'll help you get the Radio Job you want — and if you need part-time work while at school, I'll help you get that, too. Coyne has been training men since 1899. Let Coyne train you for a Big Pay Radio Job! Mail coupon below for a copy of my BIG FREE RADIO BOOK, telling all nothing. Just mail coupon below.

MAIL THI	S COUPO	N FOR BIG
FREE EL	ECTRICA	L BOOK…

H. C. LEWIS, President	
Coyne Electrical School, Dept. 11-73	3
500 South Paulina Street, Chicago, Illinois	

Gentlemen: Please send me your big Free Elec-trical Book with 151 illustrations. This does not

Name	 	
Address	 •••••	

#### MAIL THIS COUPON FOR BIG FREE RADIO AND TELEVISION BOOK

H. C. LEWIS, President Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School 500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 11-4H, Chicago, III.

Gentlemen: Send me your Big Free Radio Book and all details of your Special Introductory Offer, This does not obligate me in any way.

Name	 	 										
Address.	 ••	••	٠.		•		 	•				•



You need this FREE Book

ARE you standing on the sidelines, wishing you were in Aviation . . . envying those who are holding down good jobs with fine futures? If so, remember this:-Wishing won't get you into Aviation—but practical training will! Walter Hinton's free book, "Wings of Opportunity," tells you a quick, inexpensive way to get that training in your spare-time, at home.



Hinton's personalized training and Employment Service are putting men like you in good jobs right along, at from \$40 to \$80 a week. Martin, Curtiss, Alexander, T. A. T., Fokker and many other leaders are employing our graduates. are employing our graduates.

If you're 16 or over-and serious about wanting to get into Aviation, get Lt. Hinton's book. It tells how he can give you the necessary knowledge of planes, aircraft engines, operation and management of airports, airlines, etc. No matter what branch of Aviation you enter, you need this training. Mail the coupon NOW.

Please send me a free copy of "Wings of Opportunity."

Name	
Address	
City	-State-



On October 13, 1930, Brown wrote us that he sold \$1000 worth of Candy Crispettes in One Day. Another man, Nazer, of Massachusetts recently reported "\$3000 Profit in three Months."

### \$351 Cleared in One Day!

by W. H. Adams of Ohio. Jacob Gordon, N. J., reports \$4000 profit in two months. And in 3 months A. Marini, Cal., sold \$11,275 worth. Brameo bought one outfit for making Crispettes on April 5th and ordered seven more by August. Iwata & Co., started with one outfit and bought ten more the next year. John Culp writes: "Everything going lovely. Crispette wrappers all over town. It's a good old world after all." We do not claim everyone will do so well but half these profits should satisfy any reasonable man.

### Start a Crispette Business Now!

Be independent by making Crispettes at home. Start in spare time. No experience needed; little capital required. No canvassing necessary. Proven sales plans insure your success from start; selling to stores, stands, by boys calling on homes. Everybody likes Crispettes Raw material cheap. Your profits 200% to 800%. Is it any wonder E. R. Nabor, Mass., writes: "Averaging \$3000 profit for 3 summer months."

#### Quick Success Possible!

Start anywhere — cities, towns, villages, crowded streets, midget golf courses. Open a little retail store or begin at home. Sell at wholesale to stores, grocers, bakers, druggists, wayside stands or lunch counters.

#### We Will Give You Flying Start!

We'll furnish the secret formula, raw material and equipment—give you best selling system—help you build your own business. Send postal for Book of FACTS—it's FREE! Contains success letters from others—shows their places of business—tells how, when, where to start your own big profit business. Write now.

LONG-EAKINS CO. Springfield, Ohio 147 High Street

# FLYING WITH THE PIONEERS

(Continued from page 131)

consumptive and wanted to die with his boots on; Harry N. Atwood, who flew from St. Louis to Chicago with American flags streaming from the struts of his Wright machine; Earle T. Ovington, the American Bleriot flyer and the first U. S. air mail pilot, who carried a "lucky doll" wired to his fuselage when he left the ground; Micky McGuire, "The Wild Irish Rose of the Sky," who always went aloft wearing a flower in his buttonhole.

Another of these picturesque chance-takers, who advanced aviation at the risk of their lives by showing designers the weak points in their early planes, was the little Frenchman, Louis Paulham. When the Wrights first flew, Paulham was a bareback rider in a circus. For six months, he worked in a French airplane factory for next to nothing to learn all about planes. Then, in 1910, he cleaned up \$100,000 in prizes with his Farman biplane. He also piloted Bleriot monoplanes with equal ease.

T THE Los Angeles meet of 1910, the AWrights, who were seeking to collect royalties from other makers of planes, caused the warping wires of his Bleriot to be sealed so he could not leave the ground. Paulham's contract called for at least one flight in the monoplane. On the last day of the meet, he started the motor, jumped into the cockpit, and hopped off despite the fact that the warping wires were paralyzed so he had no lateral control of the machine. He circled the field, skidding around the turns without banking, and landed safely after a flight of more than a mile. It was a thrilling example of expert airmanship.

I was with Paulham when he defeated Claude Grahame-White, the English pilot, in the race from London to Manchester. His Farman biplane, with a whirling Gnome motor, was the first airplane in which I ever rode. Farmans are still manufactured in France and many of the huge air liners used on the French commercial lines are produced in this pioneer factory. On one trip to Europe, I rode one as a passenger on an established airway.

Henry Farman, himself, in 1911, took me up in one of his early pushers in which we pushed on a ladderlike framework stuck out in front of the lower wing. Another early French pioneer was Robert Esnault-Pelterie. I flew with him on a cross-country hop in his curious "R. E. P." monoplane in 1913. It was the first machine in the world to be operated by means of a "joy stick," the method now universally used.

NE of the best of the early monoplane pilots was Roland Garros. He held a long string of world records before the war. Like Hamilton and Latham, he had weak lungs and knew his days were numbered. He died in 1914 in one of the most dramatic events of the World War.

A huge Zeppelin was heading over the lines on one of the first bombing raids on Paris. Garros was on patrol duty. He dove on the monster, firing with his r achine gun. Seeing he could not stop it this way, he climbed high above it and, roaring down out of the sky, crashed into the top of the huge gasbag. His red-hot motor ignited the hydrogen, and riding the flaming Zeppelin, Garros went down with his victim.

Zeppelins were familiar craft to me before the war. I knew white-haired, kindly Count Zeppelin well and made a number of flights with him in his rigid airships. Once he invited me to attend an aerial Christmas party high in the air above Berlin. Few Americans know that Zeppelin's first balloon ascension was made near St. Paul, Minnesota, during the Civil War. I also met Hugo Eckener, famous skipper of the Graf Zeppelin, a number of times while on these visits to the Zeppelin works at Fredrichshafen, Germany.

The Chicago Aviation Meet of 1911, at which I was Field Captain, was probably the most spectacular flying competition ever held. Here Lincoln Beachey, the greatest stunt flyer of them all, began his breath-taking game of tag with death. Once I saw him skim along a Lake Shore freight train so close his landing wheels seemed rolling on the car tops.

NCE, he told us he was going to break the world's altitude record. Instead of going about it in the usual way, he filled his tanks until they ran over, took off, and kept climbing until every drop of fuel was gone. Then he spiraled down from a height of 11,642 feet, landing after dark on the lake front field with a new record.

While Beachey was a stunt flyer, pure and simple, one effect of his flying was better airplanes. Designers, seeking to produce planes strong enough to withstand these strains, produced sounder and safer machines.

The first time I met Beachey was in 1904, when he was a mechanic for "Uncle Tom" Baldwin in California. Later, when he was piloting a dirigible of his own, we raced our "rubber cows" at large cities in the Middle West. One whole winter, Beachey and I flew at Mexico City, advertising a new Mexican cigarette. We made thirty flights with a motored gas bag, lived like kings, and returned to the United States with more than \$10,000 apiece in our pockets.

Nearly a million people jammed the San Francisco streets near the Panama-Pacific Exposition grounds in 1915 when he took off on his last flight. They saw his little Taube monoplane loop and dive, then collapse and rocket in a sheer 3,000-foot plunge into the waters of San Francisco Bay.

BEACHEY was a natural flyer, just as Lindbergh is. Curiously enough, I also knew Lindbergh long before he was famous, just as I had known Beachey. After the war, I helped organize a flying school and factory at Lincoln, Nebraska. It was at this school that "Slim" made his first flight. He started in greasing Hisso engines at \$15 a week. He was hard-working and quiet. The first time we paid much attention to him was when three of us found skunk tails curled up in our dress suit pockets when we started for a banquet. His career in flying almost came to an end right then and there.

The climax of my aviation experiences came that spring morning in 1927 when I looked down from a New York office building on Lindbergh's triumphal return from France. I could hardly realize that I had actually had a grandstand seat at the very beginning of the airplane. It seems like last week that I had met Chanute, the Wrights, Montgomery, and Curtiss. It seems but a few hours ago that I was flying pioneer "rubber cows"; but a moment since I knew the early aviators. In forty short years, miracles have happened in the air. But these miracles, I am firmly convinced, will seem commonplace beside the greater aerial marvels another forty years will bring.

Next month Captain Wild will relate other adventures and experiences of the thrilling days when flying was young and daring men carelessly risked their lives to give us the modern airplane.

#### TRANSMISSION TRICKS

(Continued from page 84)

is noisy and has a lot of lost motion, so the really good one-way clutches have a number of balls or rollers so fitted that they jam and lock the shafts when the force is in one direction and start to slide when the

force is applied from the other end."
"That seems clear enough," Donaldson observed. "But if the idea is so old why

hasn't some one used it before?"

"How should I know?" Gus countered. "There's hundreds of ideas that might be used in a car. Only time will tell which ones will prove worth while. Free-wheeling certainly should save gas and wear on the motor in average driving, but sure as shooting it's going to wear out the brake linings faster. You'd get the most benefit out of free-wheeling in rolling country same as you would out of a coaster brake on a bicycle. On steady, level going it wouldn't mean anything. The cars that have it are fixed so you can lock the free-wheel gadget and not use it while the going isn't the kind where free-wheeling is worth while-coming down a mountain, for instance, when you want to use the drag of the motor to save the brakes."

"Now I see why my idea of free-wheeling was wide of the mark," Donaldson nodded. "Coasting in neutral isn't the same, is it?"

"NOT by a long shot," said Gus emphati-cally. "Besides, coasting in neutral is against the law in some states because too many people got into trouble that way. They couldn't get back into gear and got rattled same as you did. You forgot that gears have to be turning over at somewhere near the same speed before you can mesh 'em. Of course if you had a synchro-mesh transmission you couldn't have had that trouble."

"How would that have helped?" "Simply because the synchro-mesh transmission," Gus explained, "has an extra little clutch for each speed that goes into action when you move the gear lever. The clutch takes hold just before the gears go together and forces 'em to run at the same speed. Clashing gears isn't possible because clashing means gear teeth grating past each other and when two gears are turning at the same speed their teeth can't pass each other."

"I hope Mrs. Donaldson doesn't become familiar with the fact that gears should not be clashed," the professor observed, "at least until I can shift with less noise, otherwise I should be compelled, in self-defense, to purchase a car with that feature. Is a transmission with a silent second speed constructed in the same manner?"

"No," said Gus, "that's something else speeds really are offshoots of another kind of development. Maybe you remember there was a lot of talk about four-speed transmissions a couple of years ago? The silent second speed transmission really is a relative of the fancy four-speed outfit.

"Four-speed transmissions were made just like the regular three-speed outfit only with an extra gear for economical level driving. The extra fourth speed had internal gears, which are not so noisy because the teeth kind of slide together instead of bumping. The idea worked grand. Fourth speed was almost as quiet as third. Then along came some engineers and said: 'Why not use those nice, quiet internal fourth-speed gears for second speed in a regular three-speed job? Then people wouldn't mind using second speed and we could gear up the rear axle a bit to get more economy'."

"H'm," said Professor Donaldson, "I imagine what I require is a transmission that

includes them all."

Gus grinned. "That's an order I'm afraid no car manufacturer can fill-just yet."



# Accountancy Training Accountants command big income.

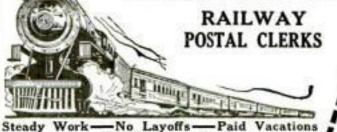
Thousands needed. About 9,000 Certified Public Accountants in U.S. Many earn \$5,000 to \$20,000. We train you thoroughly at home in your spare time for C. P. A. examinations or executive accounting positions.

Previous bookkeeping knowledge unnecessary—we prepare you from ground up. Our training is supervised by Wm. B. Castenholz, A. M., C. P. A., assisted by staff of C. P. A.'s. Low cost—easy terms. Write now FREE! LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 183-H Chicago



GOV T.PO:	SITION
S35 TO \$75  ( ) Railway Mail Clerk ( P. O. Clerk ( P. O. Laborer File Clerk ( Matron ( General Clerk ( Chauffeur-Carrier ( Skilled Laborer ( Watchman ( Postmaster ( RFD Carrier ( ))	Meat Inspector Special Agent Customs Insp. Steno-Typist Immigrant Insp. City Mail Carrier Border Patrol Typist Seamstress Steno-Secretary Auditor
Send me particulars about p salarica, locations, opportuni etc. Name	224, St. Louis, Mc. ositions marked "X" ties, "How to Qualify",

# TRAVEL FOR "UNCLE SAM"



No Layoffs-See Your Country

Many other Government Jobs open to men, boys, 18 to 45 Common Education Usually Sufficient

\$	1	5	8	to	\$	22	5	M	on	th
•				Coupe	_	The second	-	000		

Franklin Institute, Dept. S-264, Rochester, N.Y. Sirs: Rush to me without charge copy of 32-page book, describing U. S. Government Jobs, list of positions obtainable and full particulars telling how

Name.

# WHERE LINDBERGH STARTED PILOTS EARN \$550

#### Per Month... Mechanics Good Pay!

Aviation offers the world's greatest oppor-tunities to young men. Good pay-quick ad-Look at thisvancement.

Air mail and passenger pilots received an average monthly salary of \$550 during the last year . . . according to a survey conducted by the Department of Commerce. Competent me-chanics also make Good Salaries!

Get into Aviation by the mechanics' route! Splendid openings for properly trained mechanics. Come to our Mechanics' School— one of the best equipped in America—far exceeds Government requirements for ground school. Our 400 hour course equips you as a Master Airplane Mechanic ready for a position at airport or factory, or to travel with a pilot. Our graduates are earning their way through pilot courses while holding good pay mechanics' positions.

earn Aviation at Lincoln, where Lindbergh learned. Both Flying and Ground School Government approved. Get thorough, complete pilot or mechanic training at the Lincoln School. Learn how to completely rebuild ships and motors. Graduates favorably regarded at airports and factories. \$250,000 worth of buildings and equipment. A \$100,000 airport—surroundings free from hazards—year round flying weather. Modern production planes. Mechanical School tied in with large aircraft factory. PART TIME JOBS OFFERED while in training.

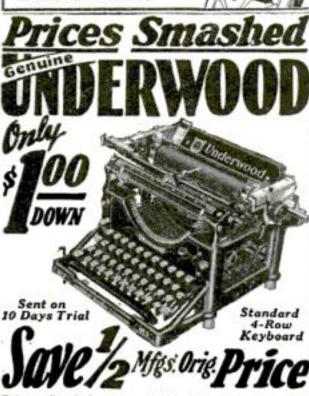
### LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL

214 Aircraft Bldg. Lincoln, Nebr.

#### WRITE FOR CATALOG:

Contains complete information about Lincoln School, including reasonable tuition rates and part time employment offer. Also tells of unlimited opportunities in Aviation, Write today!





Prices Smashed to rock-bottom! Think of it—this genuine refinished Underwood (late model) for less than half the manufacturer's original price. And on easiest terms ever offered besides. Has all late improvements, such as attendard describes. Smashed to ments, such as standard 4-row key-board, 2-rolor ribbon, back spacer, ribbon reverse, etc. Never before has

New Big Catalog FREE

such a bargain been offered. Also, other world-famous standard makes—Remington, Royal, L. C. Smith, etc., all at tremendous savings.

#### EASY TERMS after 10 Day Trial

Our big new catalog featuring this world-famous Under-wood at below ½ price is yours for the asking FREE. Each machine shown in full colors—blark, gold and red. Compare our rock-bottom prices—see our liberal 10-day trial offer and direct-to-you easy-payment plan. Learn triul offer and direct-to-you easy-payment plan. L how we refinish these fine typewriters like brand new.

## Learn Typewriting FREE!

Complete Home Study Course of the famous Van Sant Speed Typewriting System, fully flustrated, given during this special offer Easily learned, used in schools, business of-

#### Send for Catalog

Pages of price-smashing bar-gains. Lowest prices in years. 10-day trial offer. Tells why we do the largest direct-to-you easy-payment typewriter busi-ness in the world, Book is Free. Don't delay—send NOW!

International Typewriter Exchange 231 W. MONROE ST., DEPT. 135, CHICAGO, ILL.

### DIVER FLIES—FLYER DIVES

(Continued from page 55)

spot marks a tiny blood vessel that has burst under the pressure of the bubbles. The pain is terrible. Temporary paralysis often results when the bubbles form in the spinal column. To avoid the bends, a diver pauses at different depths in coming up to 'decompress' or allow the gases to be thrown off normally by the lungs."

"Do you have to be as careful going down as coming up?"

"No, you can go down faster than you can come up. We usually descend at the rate of about a foot a second. A diver regulates his descent by his ears. When they begin to pain from the excess pressure on the outside of the drum he slows down. I chew gum and swallow frequently to let the air get inside the drum and equalize the pressure on my eardrums."

WE had climbed aboard the diving boat, with two great tanks of compressed air at the stern, and were heading down the Thames toward Long Island Sound.

"We compress ordinary air," Loughman explained. "If we sent down oxygen such as aviators use at high altitudes, it would be too hard on the diver's lungs. Under great pressures it would burn them up."

Besides Loughman and the commander of the diving boat, there were half a dozen "bears" on board. A "bear" is a dresser who helps a diver get into his suit. It would be impossible for him to get on the heavy and awkward suit by himself. When we finally anchored in a sheltered cove, Loughman brought out a suit of heavy blue knit woolen underwear.

"The only things you wear inside a diving suit," he said, "are these diver's pajamas."

By the time I had on the "pajamas," the diving suit was laid out for me. It was all in one piece and looked big enough for a giant. While the "bears" pulled it over my legs, I examined the material. It was rubberized fabric, something like raincoat cloth, and about a sixteenth of an inch thick. That seemed pretty thin to trust my life to. It was my turn to remember the newspaper headlines about diving accidents.

"Have you ever heard of a suit springing a leak underwater?" I asked Loughman. "Oh, sure," he said. I swallowed hard

and must have looked sick.

"What happens?

"Nothing much. I once was down in a suit that leaked so badly it filled with water up to my waist. You see, the air circulates all through the suit and if the water enters, it runs down to your feet and, as it rises, it compresses the air up into the helmet. It never rises above your chin so you can keep on breathing."

One of the dressers was smearing my hands and wrists with soft soap from a tin pail. This allows the tight rubber wrists of the diving suit to slip on. My hands were left bare, the wrists of the sleeves fitting snugly and keeping out the water. As an extra precaution, wide rubber bands were snapped on over the wrists at the last moment.

While two of the "bears" laced up the backs of the legs of the suit, another brought huge metal shoes, that had ropes for laces. and worked my feet into them. Loughman explained:

"Those two shoes weigh as much as a fifty-pound sack of flour. A diver who tips the scales at 150 pounds stripped will weigh about 465 pounds with his suit on."

"How can he move around in the water?" "When he gets under, the buoyancy of the air inside the suit neutralizes the weight so he can walk around without great difficulty. In fact, if you let too much air get in your suit, you will pop up suddenly to the surface like a cork."

While we were talking, a thirty-pound breastplate of bronze had been slipped over my head and bolted to the collar of the suit. A little brown cloth skullcap, with earphones attached, was strapped to my head. Those on the surface can talk with a diver by telephone as well as communicate with him through jerking the lifeline.

"If you will come over to the ladder now, we will put on your belt and helmet.'

I stood up and tried to walk. They all laughed. Moving with those twenty-fivepound shoes was like trying to run in a nightmare. When I arrived at the gunwale I was panting. I was told to lie on my side. Two "bears" grabbed my feet and swung my legs over the gunwale onto a steel ladder that descended into the water. I felt as helpless as a baby. They doubled me over the gunwale as though they were going to paddle me and strapped about my waist a 100-pound belt of lead. When I straightened up, I felt as though I had a steel railroad rail on each shoulder. I was all tired out and I hadn't started yet.

"Anybody can have this job that wants it, right now," I told Loughman. He

"You don't know half of it yet," he said, and brought over the great bronze helmet that weighed seventy pounds more. With two men helping him, he slipped it in place, When that hollow metal ball settled down over my head, I knew how Loughman had felt when he placed his life in my hands on his first airplane ride. I was used to naving a whole sky full of air to breathe. That helmet seemed like a tiny room holding just enough air for a single breath. If anything happened to that airline when I was on the bottom. . . I decided not to think of that and concentrated on the preparations,

The grated glass window in front of the helmet was left open until the last minute. Loughman turned a small valve wheel near my left hand on the suit. With a loud hiss the compressed air entered the helmet just above my left temple. Loughman adjusted the valve. A diver is trained to tell when the right amount of air is coming in by the sound.

"See that flat plunger to the right of your chin?" I nodded. "When so much air gets in your suit that it balloons out, press against that plunger with your chin. It operates the safety valve and lets out some of the air."

COULD see one of the "bears" uncoiling the inch-thick air hose with the rope lifeline taped to it. Loughman was giving final instructions.

"When you reach bottom, jerk your lifeline once. When you want more slack to walk around, jerk it twice. When you want to come up, jerk it three times. Answer all If we give one jerk up here, it signals. means: Are you OK? You give one jerk in answer. That means: OK. If you don't answer, we will pull you up to see what is the matter."

"How deep is the water here?" I asked. "I can't see bottom."

"It isn't very deep, only twenty feet or so."

"Only twenty feet!" I had arrived at the place where I wanted to kick myself, now. But with twenty-five-pound shoes on, that was impossible. So I said: "All right, let's go."

"When everything is secure," Loughman said, "I'll tap the (Continued on page 135)

## EARN UP TO \$250 PER MONTH Plus Expenses

Trained men needed in this important profession. Fascinating work; plenty of variety; chance to travel. Advancement rapid with experience. Report to high officials. WE ASSIST YOU TO A POSITION paying \$120 to \$150



STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE Div. 3 N. Y.

### Don't Envy The Plumber \_\_\_\_\_ BE ONE! \_\_\_\_

The world demands modern Plumbing and Skilled Trained Mechanics to do it. Unlimited, swift growing field. Make \$50 to \$100 a week or start own shop. We train you quick. Learn in 8 to 12 WEEKS to do any job with skill and science. Need no previous experience. Strictly tool using system. Opportunity knocks. Investigate today—amazing offer—low tuition. World's greatest school. greatest school.

Write-UNIVERSAL PLUMBING SCHOOL Kansas City, Mo. 2131 Troost Ave.

Electrical Training for men of ambition and limited time. Concise, comprehensive Engineering Including Mathematics and Mechanical Drawing. Students construct motors, install wiring, test electrical machinery. A thorough course designed to be completed in one college year.

THIRTY-SEVEN YEARS of successful experience assures you maximum training to the control of t Send for free catalog BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

# COLLEGE COURSES

# AT HOME

Carry on your education. Develop power to initiate and achieve. Prepare for college. Earn credit toward a Bachelor degree or Teaching Certificates by correspondence. Select from 450 courses in 45 subjects, including English, Mathematics, History, Education, Psychology, Economies, the Languages, etc. Write for catalog.

101 Takema Ave., Washington, D. C.

# University of Chicago

CHICAGO, ILL

# ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING

by Carl Lars Svensen and Edgar Greer Shelton House Planning Made Easy! This book gives you simple, clear instructions for making architectural drawings for every type of building—residence, store, school, etc. Shows how to indicate on the drawing of each detail of design, also plumbing, heating, etc. Many sample layouts and photographs, 216 pages. Send no money, Pay the postman \$2.00 plus a few cents postage. Money back if not satisfied.

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., 246 4th Ave., New York.



100% Improvement Guaranteed Send today for free Voice Book telling about amazing New SILENT Method of Voice Training, Increase your range, your tone qualities. Banish huskiness and hoase-ness. Learn to sing with greater case. 100 o/o improvement guaranteed—or money back. Write Soday for Irue booklet-one of the greatest booklets on voice training over written. PERFECT VOICE INSTITUTE, Dept. 13-61 1922 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago

# MEYER BOTH TEACHES

An advertising organization now serving 8,000 advertisers offers practical home study instruction in this fascinating subject, based on 30 years of resultful experience. Prepare for a career in this alluring, high-salaried profession. Write for interesting book on advertising.

Meyer Both Co. Dept.3-4,20th& Michigan, Chicago, III.

#### DIVER FLIES—FLYER DIVES

(Continued from page 134)

helmet twice. That means: Go down." He slammed shut the little glass window of the helmet and screwed home the bolt. I took a deep breath. The air had a rubbery smell. There was a hollow clang, twice repeated, just above my head-the signal to descend. I moved one heavy foot down a rung, then the next. Suddenly my legs grew cool and they seemed relieved of the weight of the shoes. They were underwater and the buoyancy of the air-filled suit was beginning to have its effect.

KEPT on until the water closed over my head. I waited a minute, ready to duck up if anything was wrong. Then I let go the ladder and slid slowly down the lifeline. I was entering a strange silent world of greenish water. Instead of the deafening roar of an airplane motor, there was only the monotonous hiss of air entering the helmet. My ears began to hurt. I stopped and swallowed hard, then went on. My feet sank into the mud. I jerked the lifeline once. There came an answering jerk. I pulled it twice. I was going to try to walk around. Then something strange happened. I seemed bewitched. I couldn't make my feet behave.

"You are walking backward." A small voice sounded in my ear as though someone were shouting through a pipe a great distance away. It was Loughman talking over the telephone. "Try crawling. That is easiest."

I tried to crawl. I couldn't stay on the bottom. Too much air in the suit. I jerked my head around and pressed the safety valve with my chin. The suit suddenly pressed against my legs as the excess air escaped. Now I was crawling along the bottom, the glass openings of the helmet only a foot or two from the floor of the cove. I passed over a waterlogged timber, worn smooth by the restless movements of the tide, over a Then, stone or two and numerous shells. directly in my path, I saw two starfish, one six inches or more across, the other smaller. I reached for them twice before I could gage my distance in the dim wavering light. Just as I grasped them, the lifeline jerked once. Loughman wanted to know if I was all right. I gave a reassuring pull.

"You have been down five minutes," his voice reached my ear. "Want to come up?"

I GAVE three jerks to the lifeline and, clinging to my sea-bottom trophies, was hauled steadily upward. When I reached the top of the ladder and handed them over to Loughman, I was nearly exhausted. That five minutes underwater tired me more than five hours in an airplane would have done.

On the way from the flying field to the Submarine Base, Loughman had said: "I believe I like flying better than diving."

#### "SEVEN LEAGUE BOOTS" MAY HAVE BEEN STILTS

THAT there may be some basis in fact for the legends of "seven-league boots," was suggested recently to the English Folk Lore Society. It was pointed out that long-ago inhabitants of the fenlands, marshy districts in the south of England, may have gone about on stilts, acquiring great proficiency in their use. By this means they would have been able to cover the ground at great speed, to the consternation of their neighbors on

Supporting this theory, it was pointed out that French shepherds in Gascony go about on stilts very commonly, soon becoming expert in their use in sandy country.



# turns INK to GOLD

HERSCHEL LOGAN'S first draw-ings (1) were very poor. But he was determined to succeed. Obtaining a beginner's position in a publishing house, he studied his Federal Course at night. Today his drawings are seen in National Exhibits. Recently he made \$100.00 over his regular monthly salary. Do you like to draw? Logan did, so he answered an ad like this. Now compare his recent drawing (2) with the small crudely drawn heads he made before he took the Federal Course. Then follow his example and develop your talent,

Mr. Logan is just one of many young people making good money because of Federal Training. Opportunities in illustrating have never been better. Publishers buy millions of dollars worth of drawings every year. Illustrating is fascinating as well as profitable. The Federal Course includes illustrating, cartooning, lettering, poster designing, window card illustrating, etc. Instructions are written by a specialist in each subject.

Over fifty of the nation's leading artists contribute lessons and drawings especially prepared by them-selves; all are included in the Federal Home Study Course.

Do you like to draw? A liking for drawing usually indicates talent which can be developed. Send for our free booklet, "A Road to Bigger Things." It explains the details of illustrating

and includes a chart to test your ability. Profit Logan's success. Send for it now.



FEDERAL SCHOOL OF ILLUSTRATING. 1141 Federal School Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn. Please send your free book, "A Road to Bigger

Things," together with Test Chart.

Name _		Age
Present	Occupation	



# A Bigger Job and You're the Man

Are you hunting a bigger job, or does the bigger job hunt you? Why waste priceless years at routine work, when you can acquire at home in a comparatively few months the specialized knowledge for which big firms pay big money? Thousands of men have greatly increased their incomes by home-study business training under the LaSalle Problem Method. Let us show you how you can do just as well or better. The coupon will bring you complete information, together with details of our convenient payment plan; also your free copy of a remarkable book — "Ten Years' Promotion in One." Make your start toward that bigger job today.

- Find Yourself Through LaSalle! - -

The World's Largest Business Training Institution Dept. 183-R Chicago	IX
Dept. 183-R Chicago	219
	_
Tell me about your salary-increasing plan	330
for my advancement in the business field	150

Modern Salesmanship Higher Accountancy Traffic Management Railway Station Mgm't Expert Law—Degree of LL.B. Commercial Law Industrial Managem't Banking and Finance

Modern Business Correspondence Modern Foremanship Paper Salesman's Training

EARN \$10 A DAY

harge 25c to look at the moon

Person-nel Management Book-

C. P. A. Coaching
Business English Commercial Spanish DEffective Speaking □Stenotypy

☐Telegraphy ☐Credit and Collection Correspondence

urn telescope and money

ROLL-O SPECIALTY CO.,

220 E. 3rd St., Cincinnati, O.

Present Position.....

Address.....

fee the Cra in the MC	ON!
Astronomical and Terrestri TELESCOPE Magnifies 30 Times Own a genuine Astronomer's Telescope. See Thousands of miles away, Make Sun, Moon,	
Planets, Stars your next door neighbors. Moon Craters, Sun Spots, Eclipses, Comets enlarged 30 Sales (Spots, Strange times, Strange times, Strange thrille!	
looking at scenery, games, bath- ing beauties, Great for trips and voyages. Made like telescopes used in observatories. Gerillus	Rush only \$1.00 new. Pa bulance \$2.95 plus postage when postman delivers. Kee

and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. School, oldest and largest: endorsed by Telegraph, Radio, Railway and Government officials. Unusual opportunities. Expenses low—can earn part. Catalog free. DODGE INSTITUTE, Hart St., Valparaiso, Indiana.



### DID HEALTH RAYS CREATE LIFE?

(Continued from page 21)

As for sun-lamps, they also voiced the judgment of private medical authority when they commended the approved types but cautioned laymen against their use in cases of disease without the advice of a competent physician. The large amount of ultraviolet rays of short wave-length some lamps emit, they declared, may cause serious injury to the eyes unless goggles are used. They also may prove harmful to the skin, result in grave symptoms in persons with low blood pressure and in unfavorable effects in patients in the early stages of tuberculosis. Exposure to ultraviolet radiation may cause restlessness and, in overdoses, anemia. It also has been responsible for severe burns.

EDICAL research is a kind of glorified M detective work. It consists of following up clues, relating them to one another, and finally fitting them together to form a set of complete conclusions. This sequence of discoveries led to the solution of The Great Rickets Mystery:

First: In 1918, Dr. E. Mellanby, an American research worker, called attention to the presence of an antirachitic factor, or vita-min, in the prevention of rickets. The question he posed was: Is this vitamin the same as Vitamin A, the growth-producing, blindness-preventing vitamin, or a different one?

Second: Dr. K. Huldschinsky, an Austrian specialist, in 1919 first proved that ultraviolet rays from a mercury vapor lamp would cure rickets.

Third: In 1921, Drs. A. F. Hess and L. J. Unger, of New York City, demonstrated the curative effect of sunshine in cases of rickets.

Fourth: Four other Americans, Drs. E. V. McCollum, M. Simmonds, J. E. Becker and P. G. Shipley, proved conclusively in 1922 that there is a distinct rickets-preventing vitamin. It became known as Vitamin D.

These four steps brought up another question: If ultraviolet rays and Vitamin D is each a sure cure for rickets, might there not be some connection between the two?

Three groups of investigators, working independently in this country and abroad, proved that there is such a connection. In England, Drs. O. Rosenheim and T. A. Webster; in America Drs. A. F. Hess, M. Weinstock and F. D. Helman, and Drs. H. Steenbock and A. Black, demonstrated that cholesterol, a substance found in certain foods, could be made antirachitic by exposure to ultraviolet rays. In other words, they found that the rays changed the cholesterol into Vitamin D.

LATER, these men, aided by Professor Adolph Windaus, of Germany, discovered that it really was not the cholesterol itself, but an impurity present in it in minute quantities, called ergosterol, which was "activated" by the rays. For his part in this discovery, Dr. Windaus was awarded the 1928 Nobel Prize in chemistry.

take most medicines Because we tonics internally, it is easy to understand how we can absorb Vitamin D by eating foods impregnated with it. But how can external baths of ultraviolet rays have a similar effect? The answer is that we have ergosterol in our skin. By bathing in ultraviolet rays this ergosterol is exposed to their action. The Vitamin D thus produced is then absorbed in the blood.

It was Dr. Harry Steenbock, of the University of Wisconsin, who worked out and patented a process for exposing certain foods to ultraviolet radiation, thereby enriching them with Vitamin D. Then, refusing to enrich himself, he turned over his patent to

the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation, which now controls it.

A few manufacturers, licensed by the Foundation, have placed on the market rolled oats, dry cereal, dried milk and crackers treated with the Steenbock process. More will come as soon as methods are perfected for controlling the amount of ultraviolet radiation the foods should contain.

In an attempt to increase the rickets-preventing properties of cow's milk, a group of University of Wisconsin investigators under Dr. Steenbock not long ago fed the processed cod liver oil to cows, but without success. Yeast exposed to ultraviolet rays proved a better antirachitic cattle feed, he reported. Exposure of the cows themselves to the ultraviolet rays of the sun has no effect on the Vitamin D content of their mlik, the investigators found.

HENS, however, are said to be more responsive to ultraviolet irradiation and to lay more eggs when exposed to the beneficent rays. This may be due to the fact that feathers have a fairly high transmission of ultraviolet light, a discovery made by Dr. Coblentz, of the U. S. Bureau of Standards.

Since ultraviolet rays of certain strength are of proved value in the treatment of rickets, scientists speak of their degree of potency in terms of antirachitic quality. In other words, ultraviolet rays powerful enough to be antirachitic are accepted as a standard. Rays not powerful enough to prevent rickets are not considered to be of value.

The difficulty of knowing how much ultraviolet you are actually getting from the sun is equalled by that of gaging an accurate dose from electric lamps. Most doctors cannot, as yet, do this, for they have no means of checking their lamps except by sending them to a properly equipped physical laboratory. Fame and fortune await the inventor who will devise a simple and absolute method of checking the strength of ultraviolet rays, so that their dosages may be prescribed with as much precision as that followed in the prescription of drugs.

Because of their lack of penetration, it is doubtful that ultraviolet rays have any ability to relieve pain. When sun-lamps or strong direct sunlight are used for this purpose, it is not the ultraviolet, but the deeply penetrating infra-red, or heat rays, which produce the desired effect. They deaden the nerves much in the same way as a local anesthetic. A carbon arc lamp gives off ten times more infra-red rays than ultraviolet.

ULTRAVIOLET rays have been put to other uses besides preventing and curing disease. For example, it has proved a valuable aid in detecting adulteration in fabrics and frauds of several other kinds. Substances exposed to ultraviolet rays, in a dark room, fluoresce or glow with a colored radiance all their own. So far as is known, no two substances fluoresce alike. A tiny trace of a substance, even one part mixed with 5,000,000 parts of something else, still will glow with its own individual color.

Suppose you are trying to tell the difference between two bolts of silk of identical hue and quality. They look and feel exactly alike. But their makers have impregnated each with minute quantities of two substances that fluoresce differently. Focus a beam of ultraviolet light, in a dark room, first on one bolt, then on the other. The first will glow, say, with a bluish sheen, marking it as the product of Manufacturer A. The second (Continued on page 137)



### **CHRISTMAS**

with its joy and good will—why not extend its spirit over the whole year? The fund from the sale of Christmas seals in December will carry help and education against tuberculosis throughout all 1931.

The National, State & Local Tuberculosis Associations of the United States

Buy Christmas Seals Fight Tuberculosis



Make Secret Investigations
Earn Big Money. Work home or travel.
Excellent opportunity . . . Fascinating work
EXPERIENCE UNNECESSARY
DETECTIVE Particulars FREE, Write
GEO.P. WAGNER, 2190 Broadway, N. Y.

# ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL STRUCTURAL and ARCHITECTURE

Intensive, Practical, Technical Courses. Degree in 2 years. Degloms in 1 year. Special short courses 6 weeks to 4 months in Electricity, Radio, Power Plant, Electric Refrigeration, Armature Winding, Wiring, Testing, Drafting, Welding, Low Tutton, Expert Instructors, Extensively equipped laboratories. Free life-time employment service for graduates. Part-time work while attending. Write for new free illustrated estalog giving all facts. 29th year.

FINLAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE
1001-B Indiana Ave. Kansas City, M

# AVIATION FREE

Send us your name and address for full information regarding the Aviation and Airplane business. Find out about the many great opportunities now open and how we prepare you at home, during spare time, to qualify. Our new book "Opportunities in the Airplane Industry" also sent free if you answer at once.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION Dept. 1361 3601 Michigan Ave., CHICAGO

# **Government Positions**

Clerk Carriers, Rural Carriers, Railway Postal Clerks, Postmasters, Department Clerks, and many others. Splendid salaries, easy work, vacation with pay. Only common school education required. Examinations often. 44,817 appointed last year.

Valuable Information Free COLLINE WASHINGTON, D. C.

#### DID HEALTH RAYS CREATE LIFE?

(Continued from page 136)

glows yellow and is, therefore, the product of Manufacture B.

Not only fabrics, but merchandise of all kinds, liquid or solid, can be secretly trademarked in this way. Money for use as a "plant" in extortion or bribe cases can thus be marked. Forgeries and bogus documents can be detected. Communications written in invisible ink can be read easily, and ancient manuscripts have been deciphered in this way. Traces of denaturant in booze made from re-distilled alcohol can be detected under ultraviolet rays, even when chemical analysis fails.

Fluorescence also is helpful in medical diagnosis. Certain skin affections, for instance, fluoresce under ultraviolet light and thus can be identified. The presence of ringworm, to name just one, is detectable owing to the fact that it fluoresces a brilliant, metallic green under the rays.

An invaluable aid to the doctor and the detective, ultraviolet light now is working day and night to preserve the lives and protect the property of thousands. And scientists admit that our understanding of the possibilities of the strangely powerful "black" rays has only begun. In the beginning, they may have started life itself. There is no way of telling what they may be made to do for humanity in the future.

#### BEADS TAME LAST CANNIBAL TRIBE

(Continued from page 59)

erful bows used by any Indians in the New World,

The Seri never use horses or cattle as riding animals, or for any purpose except food. All their hunting, fighting and traveling is done on foot, and they think nothing of a run of 100 miles on the desert. Though they live on an island, they are poor

Men and women are tall, from five and one half to six feet, and the younger men are able to run down deer or horses, turning them back to the clan settlement, where the animals may be killed or eaten. I once saw seven Seri, four men and three women, devour a full-grown steer in one day, sleeping all that night and all the next day on the ground beside the remnants of their feast.

THIS summer, I attended the marriage of Chico Romero, the chief of the Seri, on Tiburon Island. This is his Spanish name, but he has also an Indian tribal name, which is never mentioned before outsiders, and his personal name, known only to himself and his clan god, which, in this instance, is the pelican. Every Seri man has such a name, which is never spoken, and which he takes himself, secretly, when he is twelve or fifteen years old.

The older women of each of the seven clans, known as clan-mothers, decide most of the questions that arise within the tribe, and the chief is really a leader only in war and in hunting, turtle fishing and pelican killing.

While we were on the island Romero called the tribe together and asked permission to marry the woman he had chosen. Some of the clan-mothers were opposed to it, the main reason being that each of them wanted to marry the chief. Finally, with gifts and speeches, Romero won over all but one man, who had been trying to win this woman for himself. This man disappeared, and Romero, three other warriors and I pursued him, for fifteen miles, back and forth on Tiburon. (Continued on page 138)



### From Hopeless Poverty To Well-Paid Success!

Twins? No. Just two pictures of J. H. Huppert, of Grand Rapids, Michigan. At the left is Huppert as he looked in the days when he believed that salesmen were "born"—and when he was tied to a \$25-a-week job. On the right—the same Huppert, who now knows that he or any other man can *learn* successful salesmanship—and who, as a result, now earns \$11,000 a year!

# How Do You Know You Can't Sell?

HAVE you ever learned any of the real facts about salesmanship? Have you ever heard, from a successful master salesman, his methods which make his job easy? Then you don't, really, know that you can't sell.

Many men have let themselves be cheated out

Many men have let themselves be cheated out of their biggest opportunities, because they thought they couldn't sell—because they were told, and believed, that successful salesmen were "born." Yet, when they actually found out the real secrets of selling, they realized that salesmanship is one thing which must be learned—which cannot be inborn—and which now, thanks to an amazing new training, is one of the easiest things to learn. They found out, too, that trained salesmanship is the highest-paid profession in the world,

Hundreds of the greatest salesmen and salesmanagers now help you to the big money class. They show you, in an easy, quickly-learned training, the inside secrets of salesmanship. Poor immigrants as well as college graduates have used this knowledge to lift themselves out of poorly-paid routine jobs into the ranks of \$5,000 to \$10,000-a-year men. J. H. Huppert, shown above, is an example—a man who went from a plumber's job at \$25 a week to a position that pays \$11,000 a year.

plumber's job at \$25 a week to a position that pays \$11,000 a year.

A new volume, "The Key To Master Salesmanship" is now presenting a graphic history of how the National Salesmen's Training Association has dispelled the old "I can't sell" idea for thousands of men, raised them to the ranks of highly successful salesmen. Not only that, it tells the method by which this is done. Today "The Key To Master Salesmanship" is being given away Free, to every man enough interested in his own chances for success to write for it. Send for it today, and learn from it, from the experiences of some

it, from the experiences of some of the most successful salesmen in the world. Mail the coupon now.

# NATIONAL SALESMEN'S TRAINING ASSOCIATION

Salesmanship Headquarters since 1907 Dept. A-193, 21 W. Elm St., Chicago, Ill.



Dept. A-193, 2 Please send book "The Ke with full detai Service, and o	smen's Training Association, I W. Elm St., Chicago, Ill, me my FREE copy of your y To Master Salesmanship," lls of your Free Employment ther service features.
Name	
Address	
	State
1 Age	Occupation

# ATENTS SECURED TRADE-MARKS REGISTERED

High-class professional service for Inventors and Trade-Mark Users is necessary for PROPER PRO-TECTION. We Offer you our facilities on Reasonable Terms. If you have an invention send us a model or sketch and description and we will give you our OPINION whether your invention comes within the provisions of the Patent Laws. Our book, "HOW TO GET YOUR PATENT" and Record of Invention Certificate sent on request. DELAYS are DANGEROUS in Patent Matters.

WE ASSIST OUR CLIENTS TO SELL THEIR PATENTS
BEST REFERENCES TERMS REASONABLE

#### -----WRITE TODAY-----RANDOLPH & COMPANY, Patent Attorneys

Dept. 130 Washington, D. C.

Address

O THE MAN WITH AN IDEA

PATENTS Procured. Trade-Marks Registered. —A comprehensive, experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request.

#### IRVING L. McCATHRAN PATENT LAWYER

Formerly with and successor to Richard B. Owen

705 International Bldg., Washington, D. C. 41-D. Park Row, New York City



and witnessed.

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL Registered Patent Attorneys 274 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C. Originators of forms "Evidence of Conception"

#### . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . **INVENTORS FINANCE** CORPORATION

Will assist you to obtain protection when, due to the lack of funds, you cannot file application for patent without long and dangerous delays.

-MAIL THIS COUPON NOW-INVENTORS FINANCE CORPORATION
Dept. A. Union Trust Bidg., Washington, D. C.
Please send me particulars with reference to above plan, and information about the way to proceed.

Address .....

City....

who derive larg-est profits know and heed certain simple but vital ock Patent-Sense gives those facts; sent free, Write LACEY & LACEY, 635 F St., N. W. Dept. 10 Washington, D. C. Established 1869

### PATENTS

Trade Marks, Copyrights, Patent Litigation Handbook with illustrations, 100 mechanical movements. Sent free on request,

ALBERT E. DIETERICH

Successor to Fred G. Dieterich & Co.
formerly member Examining Corps U. S. Patent Office
REGISTERED
PATENT LAWYER and SOLICITOR
681-A Ouray Building
30 Years' Experience Washington, D. C.

Patented or unpatented. If you have an idea for sale, write HARTLEY'S Inc., Box 928-D, Bangor, Maine.

Patented or Unpatented. In business over 30 years. Send drawing and description or model, or write for information. Complete facilities. References.

ADAM FISHER MFG. CO. 183-D Enright St. Louis, Mo.

# UNPATENTED IDEAS

I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars. (Copyrighted)

Write W. T. Greene 921 Barrister Bldg. Washington, D. C.

Millions have been made from ideas properly developed and protected by inventors. One of the first steps is the development of a practi-cal working model.

cal working model.

Send us rough sketch or model of your idea.

We will submit complete report backed by 30 years' experience in model making. Confidential Complete Modern equipment. Bank references fur. FREE booklet "Making Inventions Pay."

CRESCENT TOOL COMPANY, Dept. B. Cincinnati, O.

# WANT A GOVERNMENT JOB?



Steady Work — No Layoffs — Paid Vacations Many Other Government Jobs Obtainable MEN-WOMEN 18 to 59

\$158 to \$225 a Month MAIL COUPON BEFORE YOU LOSE IT

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. S268 Rochester, N. Y.

Sirs; Rush to me without charge—copy of 32-page book, "How to Get U. S. Government Jobs," with list of positions obtainable and full particulars telling how to get them.

Name Address

#### BEADS TAME LAST CANNIBAL TRIBE

(Continued from page 137)

When we caught him, I gave him an old hat I was wearing, in return for his consent to the marriage. Romero and the woman then stood up before the tribe and declared themselves married, after which he took his weapons and other belongings and went to her hut, or jacal.

When I was a boy, twenty-five years ago, a party of fifty Seri, on foot, raided the San Francisco de Costa Rica ranch, then owned by my maternal grandfather, Pascual Encinas, who, with some twenty armed and mounted cowboys, and myself, started in pursuit. The Seri were on foot, driving six horses they had stolen from the ranch.

WE knew the great Seri desert as well as they did, and we had a mule-train carrying water, while they had to depend on the scattered springs and water-holes. We never caught more than glimpses of them, and during the pursuit, the Seri killed three of the cowboys in night raids on our camps.

Only the women of the Seri paint their faces, using red, white and black natural dyes for that purpose. The women of each clan-Turtle, Pelican, Deer, Rabbit, Snake, Mountain and Butterfly-paint their faces in designs to indicate the deity of the clan to which they belong. Seri religion is a pantheism, with minor gods in every tree, mountain, wind, whirlwind, sea eddy, spring, and all other natural phenomena.

They also have a God of Above, who has wings, and a God of Below, who has long claws for digging. In common with other Indian tribes, they believe that the courage and spirit of the man or animal they eat enters into their own bodies. Their only domestic animal is a half-wild dog, closely related to the covote.

While these curious and savage people, filled with a deep-rooted hatred of all human beings outside their tribe, could not be pacified with the weapons of war, they are yielding rapidly to the mechanics of peace. This year, the Mexican government is sending research pathologists among them in an effort to learn what has been the cause of their reduction in numbers from 10,000 of thirty years ago, the 7,000 of twenty years ago, to the 2,000 of today.

While Seriland is by no means safe for any traveler unless he has a large and wellarmed escort, and is familiar with desert travel, the Seri have so far progressed that they now will meet representatives of civilization at certain stated points in their domain, and permit these agents to escape

#### NON-SKID ASPHALT IS FOUND IN EAST INDIES

Driving cars over a wetted section of experimental roadway in London the other day, British highway engineers tried, unsuccessfully, to make the machines skid. The motorists' terror of skidding on wet streets had been eliminated from that stretch of road because it had been surfaced with a kind of asphalt found only in the island of Boeton in the Dutch East Indies. It had never been used commercially because it was found to be thickly mixed with great quantities of fossil dust, giving it a dull gritty

Its application to roadways was brought about by accident. Samples of it had been sent to England for analysis and the chemists discovered that it would not take a polish, and they could not make it lose its gritty appearance. They then suggested that it be tried as a road surfacing material, and found that cars would not skid on it.

Write today for FREE 64 cage book, "THE LAW-TRAINED MAN", which shows how to learn law in spare time through the Blackstone home-study course prepared by 80 promuent legal authorities, including law school denne, lawyers, and U.S. Supreme Court jupitoes. Combination text and case method of instruction used. All material necessary farmished with the course, including elaborate 25-volume law library, which is delivered immediately upon smollment. Many successful atterneys among our graduates. LLB, degree conferred. Moderate tottlen, low monthly becas. Money-llack Agreement.

Write for free book today

BLACKSTONE INSTITUTE, 207 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago



ONG REQUIREMENTS Advance Royalty Payments, TALKING PICTURES

New Talking-Picture Song requirements, etc., fully explained in our Free instructive book. Writers of Words or Music for songs may submit their work for free examination and advice. Past ex-perience unnecessary. We revise, compose, arrange music and secure Copyrights. Our modern method guarantees approval. Write Today-Newcomer Associates. 1676-W. Broadway, New York, N. Y.

STUDY AT HOME Become a lawyer. Legally trained men win high positions and big success in business and public life. He independent. Greater opportun-ies now than ever before. Hig corpo-tions are headed by men with legal sining. Law-trained men cars \$5,000 to \$10,000 Annually

We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL. B. conferred. Successful graduates in every section of U. S. We furnish it text material, including fourteen-volume Law Library. Low cost, say terms. Get our valuable 64-page "Law Guide" and "Evidence" coks FREE. Send for them NOW.

aSalle Extension University, Dept. 183-L Chicago The World's Largest Business Training Institution

We teach you At Home by Mail to mount Birds, Animals, Heads, Tun Furs and Make Kugs. Be a taxidering artist. Easily, quickly learned by men, women and boys. Tremendously interesting and fascinating. Decorate home and den with beautiful art. Make Hig Profits from Spare Time Selling Specimens and Mounting for Others.

Free Book—Beautiful book telling all about how to learn taxidermy sent Free if you state your AGE. Send Today. You will be delighted. Northwestern School of Taxidermy OMAHA, NEB.

### THREE PRACTICAL EDUCATORS!

The Real Estate Educator

The New Revised Edition, contains Questions and Answers; Brokers' License Law; Dictionary of Words and Phrases in Real Estate and Construction; How to Appraise Property; Law of Real Estate; How to Advertise Real Estate; Legal Forms; Commissions to Agents; "Don'ts" in Contracts, etc. 288 pages, Cloth, Postpaid \$2.00.

#### The Vest Pocket Cushing

Just out, An A. B. C. Guide to Parlimentary Law lased on the highest authorities and adapted to general use—containing model speeches and toasts for all ecasions, 128 pages, size 2½ x 4¼ inches, leatherette. Price, \$1.00.

#### The Vest Pocket Book-keeper and Short Cuts in Figures

A simple and concise method of Practical Book-keeping with instructions for the correct keeping of brooks of account. How to take off a trial balance sheet and finally close and balance accounts, 160 pages, artistic leatherette. . . . . . . . Price, postpaid, \$1.00

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY 381 Fourth Ave., N. Y. C.

#### SPARE MONEY BIG TIME AHEAD

Take Orders for Popular Science Friends Buy it on Sight!

You like the magazine and read it, Your friends will too! No salesmanship re-quired; just get a sample copy by sending today for our free information on how to make big money in your spare time, and you will soon be taking order after order! Learn this new way of turning spare time into pleasantly earned dollars.

Learn How Easy It Is To Make Real Money In Spare Time!

#### MAIL COUPON TODAY

Popular Science Monthly 381 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Please send me full information free on how I can make big money in my spare time.

(Name)

1-31

(Address)

#### PLANT PILLS GROW CROP IN SAND HILL

(Continued from page 56)

to spring up as plants do in an educational movie. So he tried putting on additional chemicals. The result was that some of the flowers died. After that, he stuck to the original formula.

In five weeks, the lettuce had headed and the tomatoes were more than two feet high. In another two weeks, the tomato plants had gained an additional foot and were in full bloom. The lettuce was two feet high and had gone to seed.

ON August 20, just nine and one-half weeks after planting the four-inch tomato plants in the sand, Patterson picked his first ripe tomatoes. By September 23, the four plants had produced eighty-six tomatoes, most of them from two and one-fourth to two and three-fourths inches in diameter, and there were sixty-one unripe ones still in sight. One cluster of three ripe tomatoes tipped the scales at twenty-two ounces. One of the largest weighed ten and one-half ounces. On October 12, the plants were still growing and were still in bloom.

The gladioli spikes attained a height of more than a yard and bore many perfect blossoms. The zinnias and asters became a mass of blooms and the forget-me-nots continued to spread and flowered three times during the summer. In ninety-seven days, the gladioli completed their life cycle and turned brown. This was more than two weeks before similar plants in the ordinary gardens of the region had completed their cycle.

Patterson's unique "chemical fed" garden grew like an oasis in the middle of the stretch of bare sand. Keeping the sand in the trough moist may have contributed something to the success, but it was his homemade "plant pills" that made possible his spectacular success. These results are all the more remarkable because only the common run of seeds and plants was used. In fact, the four tomato plants, which were purchased at a corner grocery store, proved to be of three different varieties.

VEXT summer, Patterson plans to con-tinue his experiments on a larger scale. He will use four or five troughs, utilizing a different chemical formula for each one, and will try out his highly concentrated plant foods on a wide variety of garden vegetables

While the formula which Patterson used is being kept a secret until complete tests have been made with it, his success will undoubtedly encourage other enthusiasts to follow similar lines of study. Such experiments are sure to add a fresh thrill to the pleasures of home gardening.

#### CURE OF DISEASE ADDS TEN YEARS TO LIFE

CHILDREN born in 1930 may expect to live ten years longer, on an average, than babies born in 1910. In that year the "expectation of life at birth" was forty-eight years. Now, we are told by the United States Public Health Service, the average length of life is fifty-eight years.

This increase is due to scientific achievements in the cure of ailments which once took a high toll of infant life. Smallpox, diphtheria, scarlet fever, yellow fever, and bubonic plague no longer menace babies standing at the threshold of this life. There is still, however, a large wastage of life due to our failure to apply existing means of combating disease.



## The only man who could talk to the Superintendent

"Soon after I began studying," a student wrote to us the other day, "we had a change in management at our plant. I certainly was glad then that I had de-cided to study in my spare time. For, thanks to my I. C. S. course, I was the only man in the organiza-tion who could talk to the Superintendent in his own language. As a result, I was promoted over men who had been here from ten to twenty years. My salary has been increased 90 per cent in the last ten months."

That's a true story of what just one I. C. S. student has done. There are thousands of others. Every mail brings letters from men and women telling of promotions and in-reases in salary due directly to spare-time study.

One hour a day, spent with the I. C. S. in the quiet of your own home, will prepare you for success in the work you like best. Yes, it will! Put it up to us to prove it.

Mail this Coupon for Free Booklet

#### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS "The Universal University" Bex 7681-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject before which I have marked X:

#### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

Architect Architectural Draftsman Building Estimating Wood Millworking Wood Millworking
Concrete Builder
Contractor and Builder
Structural Draftsman
Structural Engineer
Electrical Engineer
Electric Wiring
Electric Lighting
Welding, Electric and Gas
Telegraph Engineer
Telegraph Engineer
Telephone Work
Mechanical Engineer
Mechanical Draftsman
Patternmaker
Reading Shop Blueprints
Civil Engineer Civil Engineer Highway Engineering Surveying and Mapidag Gas Engines [Toolmaker Diesel Engines Aviation Engines

Bridge Engineer
Automobile Work
Plumbing Steam Fitting
Heating Ventilation
Sanitary Engineer
Sheet Metal Worker
Steam Engineer
Marine Engineer
Refrigeration
R. R. Locomotives
Air Brakes Air Brakes
Train Operation
R. R. Section Foreman
R. R. Bridge and Building Foreman Coal Mining Engineer
Navigation Agriculture
Textile Overseer or Supt.
Cotton Manufacturing
Woolen Manufacturing
Fruit Growing | Radio
Poultry Farming

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

Puriness Management Industrial Management Personnel Management Traffic Management
Accountancy
Cost Accountant
C. P. Accountant
Bookkeeping
Secretarial Work
Scanish Spanish | French Salesmanship

| Business Correspondence | Lettering Show Cards | Stenography and Typing | Complete Commercial | English | Signs | Civil Service | Railway Mail Clerk | Mail Carrier | Grade School Subjects | High School Subjects | High School Subjects | Hustrating | Cartooning | Lumber Dealer

Advertising

Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Behools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada



# Figures Are Easy to Handle

earn mathematics quickly? The expert in your line andle figures. Why not sou? Algebra, geometry, and calculus are simple if you have this book to guide y

# MATHEMATICS For the Practical Man

by George Howe, M. E. All mathematical problems clearly explained. Send no money. Pay the postman\$1.50 plus a few cents postage. Money back if not satisfied, D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., 246 4th Ave., New York.

### Make Money in PHOTOGRAPHY

MOTION Picture and photo-ited opportunities. Previous experience unnecessary. We train you. Motion pic-ture camera or projector, "still", camera or photo-finishing outfit FREE of extra



#### Opportunities for Movie Cameramen

Learn motion picture photography ! He your own boss or train for an interesting, worthwhile position. Instruction in sound photography included free of extra charge.



Good pay awaits

Trained "Still" Photographers

"Still" photographers and photo finishers
in demand. Splendid positions open or you
can go into business for yourself with very
little capital. Free Book gives full details
about the particular phase of photography
in which you are most interested. Madi coupon for your copy—today—NOW

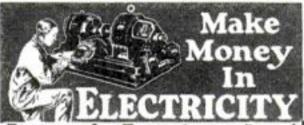


New York Institute of Photography,
10 West 33rd Street, Dept. W-3450,
New York City.
Please send me, without obligation, your FREE book, and
rull details about:

( ) Motios Picture Photography ( ) Projection
( ) "Still" Photography ( ) Photo-Finishing

Name..... Address....

City..... State.....



earn in Los Angeles!

BE an electrical specialist. Gain quick success in this most fascinating and profitable field. Learn at National in the center of tremendous electrical projects costing more than \$100,000,000.00 -unlimited opportunities now.

Practical, intensive training by National's job-experience method in 6 to 9 months. All technical essentials included. School endorsed by leaders in electrical industry. You learn all branches of electricity: radio. Million dollar institution; all modern

cquipment and training facilities. Life scholarship. No age limit. Free employment service. Over 20,000 successful graduates. 25th year. Big. illustrated 84-page catalog sent FREE. Write today.

NATIONAL FLECTRICAL SCHOOL

#### AGENTS 500% PROFIT GENUINE GOLD LEAF LETTERS



Guaranteed to never tarnish. Anyone can put them on stores or office windows. Enormous demand, large profits, Paul Clark says: smallest day \$28.70. R. L. Reel made \$920 in two months. Write today for free sample and liberal offer to general agents.

METALLIC LETTER CO., 433A N. Clark Street, Chicago

#### Learn Cartooning At Home-In Your Spare Time

The famous Picture Chart Method of teaching original drawing has opened the door of success for hun-dreds of beginners. Whether you think you have talent or not, send for sample chart to test your abil-ity, and examples of the work of students earning from \$50 to \$300 per week. Please state your age.



THE LANDON SCHOOL

The PLASTEX INDUSTRY needs manufacturers on small scale or fee big production of Art Goods, Noveities, Souvenirs, Lamp Stands, etc., in Plaster and Marbie Imitation. Cheapest and easiest method. Experience unnecessary. Only water and plaster required, Five cents' material makes one dollar articles, Rubber melda fur-nished for speed production, Tremendous business done. We place orders and buy goods. Ambitious and industrious men have chance for real presperity. Interesting booklet mailed free.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, 1085 Washington Avenue, New York.

A definite program for getting ahead financially will be found on page four of this issue.

### MAKE YOUR HOUSE LIVABLE

(Continued from page 77)

room to provide necessary space for piping. The fittings in the cellar are conventional, but I made sure to set the boiler in a sep-

arate room so that it could be shut off from the rest of the cellar. This, in my opinion, always is desirable no matter what fuel is burned. For the heating plant I chose a triple service outfit that gives vacuum vapor heat, supplies hot water the year around, and also incinerates the garbage.

In many ways the question as to whether a house is livable or not depends to a large extent upon the arrangement of the first

No matter what the size of the house it is always desirable to have as large a living room as possible. In my house the living room measures seventeen by twenty-four feet and the useful size is greatly increased by the absence of any visible radiators. The latest type of concealed radiators are used. These add to the appearance of any room and greatly facilitate decorating the room in any desired style.

HE two-car garage is separated from the living room by a fireproof wall. This location of the garage is especially convenient because the house owner can step into the garage from the hallway without passing through the kitchen or going downstairs.

The main hall contains one feature that I consider adds materially to the appearance and also, strange as it may seem, actually saves space. Instead of the usual straight stairway leading to the second floor I designed a curved stairway that arrives at the second floor on a smooth easy curve. The effect is most pleasing, as the illustration shows, and the expense is only about \$300 more than for the conventional type stairway of equal grade. The dining room opens off the other side of the main hall and the same general type of decorations, including concealed radiators, is carried out here as in the living room.

Next to the dining room is a breakfast room that is practically an enlarged passageway from the kitchen into the dining room.

The breakfast room is heated by a concealed radiator, and in order to carry out the general style of decoration and yet provide a pleasing variety the breakfast room is finished with a linoleum floor. Pine plank walls and furniture are left in their natural finish.

At first glance, the kitchen does not catch the attention either in the plans or in the photograph. However, I spent a vast amount of time in designing this kitchen in an effort to make it just as practical as possible. I believe that women who study the plan and photograph carefully will agree that this result has been accomplished.

TO begin with, a large kitchen inevitably means many steps so my kitchen is only eight feet six inches wide and sixteen feet long. A double sink is placed in the center of the outside wall right under the windows. Directly opposite it is an enormous cabinet with the range on one side and a built-in electric refrigerator on the other side. The electric refrigerator mechanism, in order to add space for a vegetable locker, was removed and placed in the cellar underneath the stairs where it is out of the way.

At each end of the sink is a large cabinet so there is room for storing as many dishes, pots, pans, and other cooking accessories as could ever be used by any family living in a house of this size. As a matter of fact, the same features could be incorporated in any kitchen of the same width even if it were shorter.

The end of the kitchen provides an open space from which there are doors to the back hall, the kitchen entrance, and a large closet that backs up on the curving front stairway. Next to the kitchen is the back stairway leading down into the cellar and up to the second floor, and between that and the garage is a lavatory that opens into the rear end of the hall.

THE second floor provides four bedrooms and three baths. The master bedroom is heated by concealed radiators as is the living room directly under it. A feature of the design is that the upper portion of the oval forming the stairs is the front connecting hall between the north and south sides of the house and the curving shape makes possible a back hall and also considerable closet space.

The third floor contains two maids' rooms and a bath plus plenty of closet space and miscellaneous storage space underneath portions of the roof.

In most houses where maids' rooms are built into the attic, the servants are kept sufficiently warm in winter and entirely too warm in summer. Any room directly under the roof is bound to be excessively hot in summer unless special precautions are taken. I have found, however, that these rooms are satisfactorily cool in summer simply because balsam wool insulation is applied to the roof. This heat insulation not only provides cool attic rooms in summer but also materially reduces the heating bill in winter as it cuts down the heat radiation through the roof.

It has been my experience that few prospective home builders realize what a big saving can be made in the yearly heating bill by proper attention to heat insulation not only of the roof but also of the walls. I specified cane fiber board for all walls and my oil bills are noticeably lower than for similar houses not so well insulated.

IT costs more to build a house that is heat insulated, but the steady, year-after-year saving in fuel bills, no matter what fuel is used, soon pays back the first cost and the saving after that is all velvet.

In addition to the money saving, proper heat insulation produces a more livable house. In summer the sun cannot turn the interior of the house into a too realistic imitation of the hot room in a Turkish bath.

Now I wish to make a confession. Although I set out in the first place to make a house that was livable within a definite price limit, I will have to admit that I spent several thousand dollars more than I originally planned. I made no changes in the design of the house but I did purchase more elaborate fittings in the bathrooms and higher grade lighting fixtures throughout the house than I had planned. Also I spent extra money on heat insulation both in the roof and in the walls. Both these expenditures I consider good investments.

I have found that fine bathroom fittings and high grade lighting fixtures add much to the resale value of a home, especially if they are artistic and in keeping with the general scheme of decoration.

#### GOLDFISH SKIN SHOES

Even goldfish skins can now be used to cover evening shoes for women. The result is a glittering pair of slippers of unusual brilliance. A tanning process discovered by a German scientist, George Ahrenreich, preserves the tender skins of the New Zealand species of goldfish which are used.

#### INSIDE STORY OF HOW ANIMALS ARE FILMED

(Continued from page 58)

sters with whom he "works" that he will follow them wherever they go. Frequently the director calls for a scene in which Pete

appears alone.

Then," explains Harry Lucenay, his owner and director, "I use signals. hand motions I can get him to do nearly anything the action may demand. We rehearse the scene several times, when I take him through and explain what he is to do. If the action is something Pete enjoys, fewer rehearsals are required,

"I have no trouble keeping him quiet. In fact, he can even interpret certain sounds. In taking still pictures, for instance, Pete will strike a pose on command and hold it until he hears the camera click twice. During a scene, he will continue his action or hold a pose until the director says 'cut.'

WHEN sound first was used in pictures, I realized we would be forced to devise new means of directing animals. In the old days dogs would obey as far away as they could hear commands. Now, unless they are taking part in a chase or something similar, they must be kept within range of the director's vision.

"Once when we wanted a dog to yawn, we could tell him to yawn and the audience would be no wiser. Now we carry him through a rehearsal of a yawning scene, When the camera is going, I stand offstage and go through the same action. He sees

and mimics me.

"If I want him to lie down, I signal downward with my hand; if I want him to get up, I motion upward. He walks to any one or any object when I point in that direction. In fact, nearly all directions are conveyed by hand signals. In changing from silent to talking pictures, we gradually have eliminated commands in favor of signals. Recently fewer animals have appeared in pictures because directors and animals alike find it too difficult to get proper action through use of signals. Dogs and elephants have met success with signals, however."

While many owners of dogs today find employment with their animals in various types of pictures, the advent of talkies has thrown many others out of employment, Universal, which in the old days made so many thrilling animal pictures, early this

year sold its zoo.

In filming a recent picture, 3,500 sheep were assembled at the Paramount ranch near Calabassas. This flock, said to be the largest ever assembled for motion picture work, depleted several large herds in southern California. The sheep appeared in sequences showing them being driven into New Mexico during the days immediately following the Civil War. They were secured from several points and herded across country.

OWS, horses, and sheep have appeared in feature pictures. Recently a herd containing thousands of caribou was stampeded in the rim of the Arctic circle for a thrilling sequence. In one picture now being filmed, donkeys, mules, goats, ducks, chickens, geese, and horses will appear.

Cats appear often on the screen as pets, but they seldom take part in any action.

There was one recent exception. In a comedy one of the principals was told he had inherited \$2,000,000. Forthwith he fainted and dropped the telephone over which the message had come. His pet cat wandered up to the instrument, attracted by an odorous "lure" rubbed on the receiver, and, when its trainer made a motion with his hand, promptly fell over in a faint.



Extra Money Quick

Here's An Easy Way!

to bring you a fine eash in-—to bring you a fine cash income! Without taking any time away from your job. Pleasant casy work at home. Decorate beautiful giftwares the Fireside way. You can do it—in spare mements. No previous training required. No special ability needed. No tedious study. No memorizing, With the Three Simple Steps sent you by Monsieur Petit the great artist—Director of Fireside Industries, it is just fun! We want men in every community. Be the first! Be the first!

Fireside Industries.

Dept. 51-A Adrian, Mich.

Begin Right Now!

Thousands are making Fire-Thousands are making Fire-side decorations—making from hundreds to thousands of dol-lars and doing their own work besides. We supply you with everything you need, Big Gen-erous Complete Kit WITHOUT EXTRA COST, It's a cinch! Fireside

Your success is as-

FREE! Fill out and mail cou-pon at once. Without any obligation it brings you wonderful fireside Book in colors. Explains everything.

ACT NOW!



Fireside Industries, Dept. 51-A, Adrian, Mich.

Send me your wonderful Prec. Book in colors. This does not put me under any obligation.

### In Your Home Our marvelous, practical Movie

Machines sell as low as \$3,75 postpaid, and use same size film as big theatres. We also have wonderful films at lowest prices

with a new film exchange service.

Don't Miss This!

Write NOW for Free Catalogue. PARAMOUNT MANUFACTURING CO. Dept. A-55, Boston, Mess.

## New York Electrical

Ask for free booklet

School

Established

40 West 17th St., N. Y. C.



DETROIT SCHOOL OF LETTERING 159 Stimson Ave. Est. 1899 DETROIT, MICH.

A definite program for getting ahead financially will be found on page four of this issue.

FREE The BOOK

That has helped Thousands get

Government Jobs!

Just send your name and address for my 32 page book, "HOW TO SE-CURE A GOVERNMENT POSI-TION," Tells all about Civil Service; If you are a citizen, 18 to 50, you

un get a steady government job at

stinger a strengt government you as \$1900 to \$3300 a year to start. I was official examiner for 8 years. You pick the job you want; I'll help you get it. Write today for a copy of my Free book. A. R. PATTERSON. Civil Service Expert, 181 Wisner Building, Rochester, N. Y.

# TRI-STATE v

COLLEGE B.S. degree in 2 years in Aeronautical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Administrative Engineering. Students who left H. S. can make up work. Tuition low. Catalog.

510 College Street

Angola, Indiana

# AT LAST! Something New!

THE PRONUNCIPHONE INSTITUTE 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1361, Chicago

You can be quickly cured if you stammer. Send 10 cents, coin or stamps, for 288-page cloth bound book on Stammering and Stuttering. It tells how I cured myself after Stammering and Stuttering for 20 years.

BENJAMIN N. BOGUE

11885 Beque Endding, 1147 M. Blinois St. Indianapolis

Musical Comedies Operettast Vaudeville Suis Plackface Suis 55 Years of Hits We supply all entertainment needs for dramatic clubs, schools, lodges, etc., and for every occasion.

T. S. Denison & Co., 623 S. Wabash, Dost. 26 Chicago

Works Likes Magic!

AGENTS

Men and Women tave made up to 66 and \$8 in an hour, full or spare time. Big, worthwhile commis-sions on every sale. Exclusive Territories. Send quick for FREE TEST OFFER. At last! An automatic, simple little can opening machine for the home! This revolutionary invention in only a few short months has banished old can openers from over 100,000 kitchens. And no wender! Imagine an amazing, lifetime device that holds the can and cuts out the top leaving can rim slick, smooth and clean. Just turn a crank, that's all, Approved by Good Housekeeping Inst., Modern Priscilla. etc. Write today for special introductory advertising offer. Central States Mfg. Co., Dept. A-844. Central States Mfg. Co., Dept. A-844 4500 Mary Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

# NI A STEADY JO

Railway Postal Clerks, City Mail Carriers, Rural Carriers, City Postal Clerks, Customs Inspectors, General Clerks

\$1260 to \$3300 a Year Steady, Short Hours-Long Vacations With Pay MEN-WOMEN 18 to 50

Mail Coupon immediately-today sure. Don't Delay.

Gentlemen: Rush to me. 

Address.



There is so much useful information in Popular Science Monthly that many readers have asked us to supply them with a binder in which they can keep a permanent file.

New Binder

in which they can keep a permanent file.

To meet this demand we have had designed the binder pictured above. Bound in deeply embossed Artcraft (looks like leather—lasts forever) with the name of the magazine and cameo design stamped in 24 Karat Gold on the cover. This binder will securely hold 6 copies of Popular Science Monthly.

New copies can be slipped into the Big-6 Binder as easy as inserting a letter in an envelope.

There is nothing to get out of order—no screws to work loose, no keys to get lost. This binder will last a lifetime.

The binder is as beautiful as it is useful it will be an ornament to any library table.

#### Only \$2.00-Postage Prepaid

Bought in a store this binder would cost you \$3.00 or more. Because we are having them made in quantity for our readers we can make you the special price of \$2.00 including all delivery charges.

Popu	iar	Sc	ence	Me	onthly.
381	Fot	irth	Av	enue	

Please send me your Big-6 Binder bound in deeply embossed Artcraft with "Popular Science Monthly" richly embossed on the cover in 24 Karat Gold, I am enclosing \$2.00 and it is understood that there is to be no further charge of any kind. [1-31]

Name	
Address	

### ERMINE FROM YOUR BACK YARD

(Continued from page 24)

fur-bearing breeds for \$5. Rabbit experts differ on the best breeds for fur, but there seems to be a majority opinion in favor of the New Zealand white, the new Flemish Giant, the Himalayan, and the French silver, for white pelts. These skins are usually the most valuable and the most readily salable because of the ease with which they may be dyed to any color or pattern.

Among colored rabbits, the American Blue, the American Silver Black Fox, the Silver Black Giant, and the Blue Flemish seem to be most popular and most productive. Experts say that greater success will be reached by the small producer who sticks to one breed than by the grower who undertakes to raise several varieties. The Flemish Giant, owing to its weight of ten to twenty pounds, with a market value of fourteen to seventeen cents a pound, is the most profitable as a meat rabbit, while the large pelt of excellent pure white fur brings a higher price than the smaller or colored varieties.

Food is mainly alfalfa, cut before the plant has blossomed, and rolled oats, the kind that is fed to stock. Carrots, beet leaves, green alfalfa, and green barley, with other greens, are fed in limited amounts, and the backyard rabbiter should let his rabbits clean up all their food before giving them more. There is as much danger of over as of under feeding.

The California Agricultural Extension Service says that a maximum of two ounces of feed daily for each pound of weight is ample, and will allow some waste. The proportions of alfalfa hay to grain are placed at about one and one half pounds of the former to one pound of rolled oats. Clean, fresh water, in perfectly clean dishes, fixed so high on the sides of the hutches that the rabbits have to stand up to drink, is an essential. Diseases are transmitted from rabbit to rabbit by unclean watering facilities.

It is necessary to keep a complete record of each rabbit, and identification is assured by various methods of branding, tattooing, and marking of the ears. The meat from a six-months-old fur rabbit will weigh five pounds or more, usually more if the animal is a Flemish Giant or New Zealand White. On the average, throughout the United States, this animal, dressed, will bring twenty-five cents a pound. If sold with the pelt; that is, "live weight," the price will range from fourteen to seventeen cents, due to the loss in dressing out.

But since it is almost as easy to save a rabbit fur as it is to throw it away, the man who wants a fur coat from his own yard kills his rabbit, cuts a ring around each hind leg and each foreleg, and removes the head. Then he hangs the carcass by one hind leg to an iron hook and strips the skin off, much as a boy gets out of a sweater.

Then the amateur fur producer puts the skin, inside out, on a wire stretcher, also homemade, scrapes off all the fat he can find, draws the skin tight on the wires, and hangs it up in a cool, dry place, out of the sun or other heat, to cure. Then he sells the meat for enough to pay for the cost of producing the rabbit, or a little more.

If the rabbit skins are to be sold, they should not be tanned before being shipped. At best, home tanning, unless done by an experienced operator, usually is not successful. Even for fur to be made into coats and other garments for the family of the rabbit raiser, better results will be had if the dried pelts are shipped to a furrier for preparation and cutting to the most effective size.

### WORK MINE IN SPITE OF FIRE

(Continued from page 26)

frequently, caused mostly by contact of the timbers with the heated ground. This often was so hot that the miners dared not touch it with their hands, and at times they had to stand on wooden boards to prevent their shoe-soles from burning! Even now, in drilling and blasting, it is necessary at times to wrap the powder in asbestos paper until the miners run to safety.

By 1916 the fire had eaten its way down 1,100 feet from the surface, involving three fourths of the ore area down to that elevation—a mass of nearly 15,000,000 tons of rock and minerals, heated to temperatures varying from 100 to 1,200 degrees. Nearly all the timber had been at least partly burned.

IT was then that the fire area was walled in with concrete bulkheads on each level. In spite of that, operations from the 1,000-foot level to the surface often made fire-fighting necessary. Heat, conducted through rock and hot dust filtering through cracks, ignited timbers. Many efforts were made to put the fire out. At one time, huge quantities of carbon dioxide were pumped in, but without much success. Even live steam under high pressures proved ineffective.

During those years many lives were lost, some in the flames, others in cave-ins. Once the power plant and smelter buildings settled. Again, a railroad car dropped into the mine and never was recovered. Later, the entire assay office slid into the mine, and the chief chemist was killed. After this, the surface plant and smelter were moved a distance of eleven miles.

Five years ago, surface mining with steam shovels was begun to take the ore from the fire area. Before starting operations, it was necessary to strip away 10,000,000 cubic yards of waste material covering the ore. When the new method was tried, the miners wore helmets and gas masks to guard themselves against the poisonous gases escaping from the fires below. But these devices did not give them sufficient protection.

Finally, the engineers decided to "bank" the fire. Slimes—water mixed with sand and finely ground ore waste—were brought in sealed gondola cars from a mill built especially for the purpose, and slushed by centrifugal pumps through a pipe line to drill holes five to six inches in diameter and thirty to one hundred feet deep. The slimes permeated fractures in the top section and tended to put out the fires and prevent gas from rising to the surface.

After six months of this method, active fire was eliminated over three fourths of the area between the surface and the 700-foot level. But even now, blazes break out every so often. The last big fire occurred in February, 1929, on three levels. It burned nearly six weeks.

A force of watchmen working on a twenty-four-hour schedule patrol all timbered areas, and forty trained fire fighters are on call day and night.

Exactly who first discovered the presence of valuable ores at United Verde, believed to be the first copper mine found by white men in the United States, is not known. While operations date back to 1889, old-timers say even the Indians had noted acid water bearing traces of copper coming out of the surface, and used the red ochre they found there for their war paints. In 1887 the property was acquired by the late Senator William A, Clark, and operations were started less than two years later. They have continued ever since.

This one U7J0-4PB-015Y

#### MIDGET SETS AT LOW COST

(Continued from page 81)

size of the dynamic cone speakers used in the mantelpiece radio sets, surprisingly good tone quality is obtained. It is, in fact, far superior to the tone quality of the finest and most expensive sets made only a few years ago.

Screen grid tubes are universally used in the small sets to obtain the desired degree of radio-frequency amplification. In some sets three screen grid tubes are used in combination with a power detector and a single stage of audio-frequency amplification. In

others, two screen grid tubes are employed. The new small sets are sold at prices in the neighborhood of fifty dollars. This low price, combined with satisfactory broadcast reception, is, of course, responsible for the great success of the mantelpiece radio.

The advent of the mantelpiece radio may affect another phase of the business. Remote control, which appeared only a short time ago to be one of the coming improvements in radio (P. S. M., Nov. '30, p. 78), is likely to be pushed into the background again.

A high grade set fitted with remote control arranged to be operated from several different points will cost about two hundred dollars. For that much money you can purchase four of the new small radios and place them where desired.

#### NEW RADIO BATTERY LIVES ON AIR

(Continued from page 82)

not necessary to fit fixed resistances if you have or can borrow an accurate filament voltmeter. Just turn the rheostats on slowly till the voltmeter, which should be connected directly to the tube filament terminals, reads exactly 2.2 volts. Then take off the knobs of the rheostats and saw off the shafts or otherwise lock them to prevent anyone from changing the setting.

In this connection it may be well to call attention to the fact that old sets using 199 and 120 tubes can be operated with the new 230 and 231 tubes only if they are of the ordinary tuned radio-frequency variety. Superheterodyne and neutrodyne sets of commercially built types require special attention from the service man representing the manufacturer.

The new air cell battery has a maximum continuous current output of three quarters of an ampere. If this load is exceeded the "breathing" carbon electrode loses its ability to soak in oxygen and the battery will be ruined.

Air cell batteries are shipped dry and there is, consequently, no deterioration while in the hands of the dealer. The user simply fills each of the two cells with water. Distilled water is not necessary. Any water fit to drink will do.

#### DUST. CARRIED HIGH BY WIND, FALLS AS MUD

Explanation of the showers of mud that sometimes fall is simple, according to the United States Weather Bureau, reporting on the recent downfall, at Edenton, N. C. They usually occur in or near sections of the country where there is a great amount of loose surface dust. Strong dry winds raise this, carrying it into the upper air, where it becomes mixed with rain and falls as mud.

Showers of mud have been most common in the Middle West, where dust is thicker and lighter, and consequently easily picked up by strong winds.



If you are earning a penny less than \$50 a week send for my book of information on the opportunities in Radio. It is free. Clip the coupon NOW. Why be satisfied with \$25, \$30 or \$40 a week for longer than the short time it takes to get ready for Radio.

# Radio's growth opening hundreds of \$50, \$75, \$100 a week jobs every year

In about ten years Radio has grown from a \$2,000,000 to a \$1,000,000,000 industry. Over 300,000 jobs have been created. Hundreds more are being opened every year by its continued growth. Men and young men with the right training-the kind of training I give you-are needed continually.

#### You have many jobs to choose from

Broadcasting stations use engineers, operators, station managers and pay \$1,800 to \$5,000 a year. Manufacturers continually need testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, service men, buyers, for jobs paying up to \$15,000 a year. Shipping companies use hundreds of Radio operators, give them world wide travel at practically no expense and a salary of \$85 to \$200 a month. Dealers and jobbers employ service men, salesmen, buyers, managers, and pay \$30 to \$100 a week. There are many other opportunities, too.

# So many opportunities many N. R. I. men make \$5 to \$25 a week extra while learning

The day you enroll with me I'll show you how to do ten jobs, common in most every neighborhood, for spare time money. Throughout your course I send you information on servicing popular makes of sets; I give you the plans and ideas that are making \$200 to \$1,000 for hundreds of N. R. I. students in their spare time while studying.

#### Talking Movies, Television, Wired Radio are also included

Radio principles as used in Talking Movies, Television and home Television experiments, Wired Radio, Radio's use in

times

ever

than I ever expected they would be when I enrolled. They seldom fall under \$100 a week." E. E. WINBORNE, 1247 W. 48th St., Norfolk, Va.

Jumped from \$35

to \$100 a week

"Before I entered Radio I was making \$35 a week. Last week I carned \$110 servicing and selling Radios. I owe my success to N. R. I."

J. A. VAUGHN.

A. VAUGHN. South Grand Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

expected

Aviation, are all given. I am so sure that I can train you satisfactorily that I will agree in writing to refund every penny of your tuition if you are not satisfied with my Lessons and Instruction Service upon completing.

# 64-page book of

day. It tells you where Radio's good jobs are, what they my course, what others who have taken it are doing and making. Find out what Radio offers you, without the slightest obligation. ACT NOW.

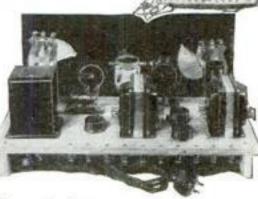
J. E. SMITH, Pres. **National Radio** Institute Dept. 1 AP 3 Washington, D.C.

fetime Employment Service



will give Youmy new 8 OUTFITS of RADIO PARTS for a home Experimental Laboratory

You can build over 100 circuits with these outfits, You build and experiment with the circuits used in Crosley, Atwater-Kent, Everendy, Majestic, Zenith, and other popular sets, You learn how these sets work, why they work, how to make them work. This makes learning at home casy, fascinating, practical. Back view of 5 tube Screen Grai A. C. set— only one of many cir-cuits you can build.



am doubling and tripling the salaries of many in one year and less Find out about this quick way to

Get your copy to-

FILL OUT AND MAIL THIS COUPON

J. E. S Nat	MITH, President, Jonal Radio Institute, Dept. 1 AP 3 Washington, D. C.
Dear This re	Mr. Smith: Send me your book, squest does not obligate me,
Name	
Address	

City ...... State .....

# Skiing Is Thrilling Sport Easy to Learn

(Continued from page 39)

fit, you now are ready to learn walking or sliding on level ground. Here we go! Lunge forward on one foot, keeping the weight well on the front ski. Before the skis stop, lunge forward again and slide on the other ski, transferring your weight. The chief points to remember are: Never lift the skis from the ground and keep sliding.

Propel your skis with easy, dipping motions of the legs and manage your weight with corresponding balancing motions of the arms. The action somewhat resembles skating, except that the feet are not turned sideways to make a forward push, but are

kept in a straight line.

The next thing to master is sliding downhill. This is where the fun begins. I can give you only one rule for sliding, but that one is important: Don't bend either the body or the knees, but keep perfectly straight. The rest is a matter of practice and achieving form. No two skiers ride downhill in the same way; neither do they jump in the same fashion, Start with low hills that have level slopes. Then take steeper hills. After those, try hills with bumps. All this is easy, and should take no longer than two or three weeks.

As a majority of ski runners make curves on level ground with the momentum attained by sliding downhill, you now are ready to try your hand at curves. There are several kinds of turns, but the principal types are the Christiania swing and the Telemark swing. The Christiania is the easiest.

Move the left foot forward so that the heel of the left foot is even with the toe of the right and keep your body weight on the left ski. Steer to the left with your weight and make the right ski follow by a slight dipping motion of the knees to produce the necessary slide, holding the arms out straight to maintain balance. Continue again with the left ski, twisting the body to keep the weight on the left foot, but holding back a little for the sake of balance. Repeat these steps until the curve is achieved. In making the turn to the right, it is necessary to reverse

The Telemark is the prettiest and most popular of the curves, and expert skiers often use it as a finish to a perfect ski jump. In this curve you turn to the left by pushing the right ski two feet ahead of the left. Then stretch the arms out straight. Bend the left knee way down and the right knee a little, meanwhile twisting the right ankle to the left and leaning in toward the left until the swing is completed. Here, as

you see, the right ski is the steering ski. If the Telemark is made to the right, the entire action is, of course, reversed. But since with most people the right leg is stronger than the left, the curve usually is executed to the left. I make the Telemark both ways, but something tells me that it will take you quite a little while to do this.

Sliding downhill is great fun and almost anyone can do it in some fashion, but going uphill is not so easy. The main thing in hill climbing is to make a quick study of each hill as you come to it. Carefully observe its shape and the character of the upgrade and map out a little campaign as to how to reach the top.

If the hill is low and of gentle slope, walk straight up with the aid of your two poles. All skiers use two poles, except the Lapps, that strange race of Mongolian people who inhabit the northern parts of Norway, Sweden, and Finland. They are the only skiers who never use more than one pole. The reason is that they utilize it as a weapon in their frequent fights with the wolves that attack their reindeer herds. In such a battle, a second pole would be a severe handicap. To climb steep hills, you must resort to side-stepping, half-side-stepping, and herringboning. - In side-stepping you simply turn your profile to the hill and walk sideways. It is used in tramping the ski hill below the take-off. In the half-side-step, you push one ski forward diagonally, at the same time making sure to bring up the heel of the ski in such a way that the ski in its new position is parallel to but ahead of the other ski. Then lift up the lower ski to take its place beside the other.

The half-side-step is the least fatiguing and most useful of all hill-climbing steps. The herringbone, used to climb steep, short, narrow trails and to negotiate hilltops quickly, is much more difficult and a considerable strain on the leg muscles. Face straight up the hill. Keep the feet apart and turn your toes out as far as convenient. Then walk uphitl Charlie Chaplin fashion.

The next trick to learn is the kick-turn. This is almost indispensable in hill climbing, and especially useful in reversing your position on steep slopes. Let us suppose you want to make a kick-turn to the right. Lift the right foot as high as you can, twist it to the right, and bring it down with the ski in a horizontal position, so that it clears the toe of the left ski. Now, shifting your weight to the right and lifting the left foot, turn it and then bring it down beside the right. The kick-turn is used only on steep hills, or

when going over a fence.

As for braking, snow-plowing is the easiest method, especially if you have no poles. It is best to try the snow-plow when not under too much speed. Straddle the legs wide apart, force the heels out, and bring the points of the skis as close together as possible. The skis, in this position, will be forced half sideways instead of end on through the snow. To make the snow-plow still more effective for braking, edge the skis by making yourself knock-kneed. When under great speed, snow-plowing is better as a preventive than as an actual means of stopping, because when you are coming down very fast all your strength may not be sufficient to hold the skis apart. Stemming is half snow-plowing. To stem, simply run one ski straight ahead and force the other partly sideways through the snow.

JUST a few words about handling the poles. On level ground, they may be used effectively in two ways. One is to propel yourself by alternate downward punches of the left and right pole, using your arms much in the same way as when climbing a steep stairway with the aid of two banisters. The other method somewhat resembles rowing. Hold the poles in back of you, swing both forward simultaneously, punch the spikes into the ground, and literally pull yourself through between the poles.

When you have mastered all the foregoing. you are ready for the dessert of the mealjumping. Most people are under the impression that ski-jumping is dangerous, but this is not true so long as the skier does not overreach himself. I started in my native Norway when I was eight years old, and never had an accident until 1924, when I was twenty. The track was icy and on the take-off, just as I was about to make the 'eap, I fell backwards with my legs up in the air and landed 110 feet downhill at a speed of forty miles an hour. I tried hard to get back onto my feet, but in vain. I landed on my arm and broke it in two places.

The only other accident I suffered occurred last year. In February, 1929, I won the national amateur ski championship at Brattleboro, Vt., jumping 141 and 131 feet. In

October, I went to Norway, to "show my medats" to my mother. And just like a soldier who goes through a war unscathed and, on coming home, breaks his neck by slipping on a banana peel, I fell while practicing one morning on a very low hill near our house. I sprained my arm so badly that I was laid up for five weeks. My mother's good care and massage treatment. however, put me back in condition, and I was able to compete again in the national meet at Canton, S. D., in February, 1930, when I lost the championship to Caspar Oimon by one foot,

I have told of these personal experiences to show the low average of accidents in skiing. Two comparatively minor injuries in eighteen years certainly indicate that this thrilling sport is far from dangerous.

In learning to jump, start on a low hill, but one with a slope of sufficient length to prevent you from striking level ground! We never hit the level in ski-jumping, because if we did the shock might be injurious or even fatal. It simply would be like jumping off a building. Instead, we always land on the lower end of the slope and slide down to level surface, usually ending the jump with a graceful curve or swing.

During the rundown, always slide naturally. This is one of the main secrets of good form. Your attitude should be easy and steady, with the upper part of the body leaning a little forward. Never retard your speed. Keep your arms at your side, bend your knees slightly, and preferably keep them together. The skis must be kept close together.

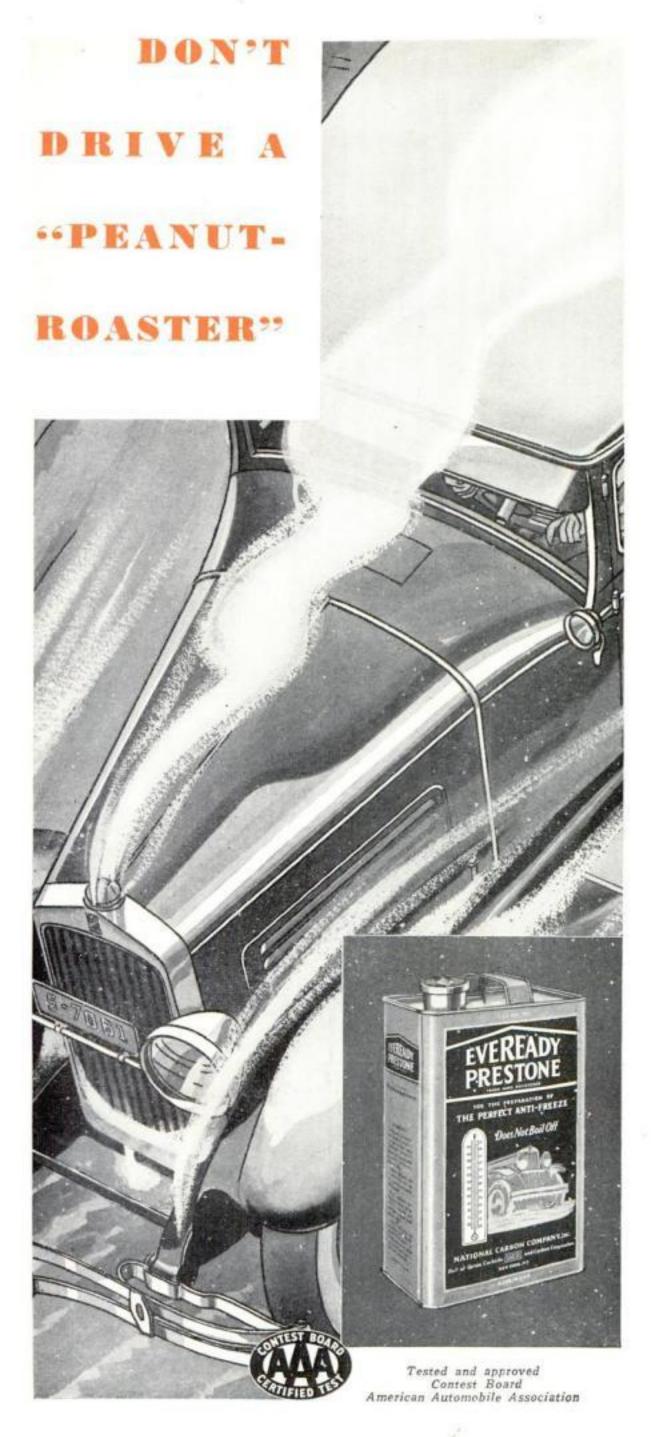
As you approach the take-off, gradually increase the bending forward of your body and the bending of your knees. Throw the weight of your body more and more forward, the skis always close together. When you reach the edge of the take-off, straighten the knees and body vigorously and throw your body forward. Don't try to thrust your arms backward.

In the air, you must hold your body erect with an increasing lean forward according to the steepness of the landing slope. Your skis must be close together parallel and in the same plane. Move the arms in an easy, winglike, flying motion. After your skis leave the take-off, they should gradually point more and more downward until parallel with the landing slope at the point of landing. During the last part of the flight, fix your eyes on the spot where you will make contact with the hill so as to prepare yourself for a steady landing.

THE landing must be elastic, springlike, and firm without stiffness. Your body still should be balanced correctly and the skis must still be together. When you land, bend your knees. The knee of the foremost leg should be bent slightly, and the knee of the rear leg more so. If the hill has a comparatively flat landing slope, or if the snow is in poor condition, the foremost foot should be particularly far divanced.

This is the commen jump. Only two types are recognized as good form—the common jump and the jackknife. The jackknife is executed in the same manner as the common jump, except Ihat, in the air, the body is bent forward from the hips. You gain the upright position as soon after the landing as possible.

Many skiers have jumped distances of more than 200 feet, but the achievement of such feats does not class them as great skijumpers. The outstanding ski-jumper is he who, in competition and under any set of circumstances, has jumped farther than any other proficient competitor.



THAT little plume of steam, right above your radiator, may be some of your anti-freeze waving goodbye. Or, in bitter weather, it may be just to let you know your radiator's freezing tight. Either way, there's trouble ahead, and expense. You can avoid that danger by using Eveready Prestone, the ONE-SHOT anti-freeze. A single filling safeguards your car all winter, and assures your peace-of-mind!

Some anti-freezes are only visitors . . . they fume off on a warm day and leave you flat at a cold snap. But Eveready Prestone stays on the job . . . it is always in tune with the temperature.

Cars in the famous Goodrich Silver Fleet used Eveready Prestone last winter and spring. During this time, each car traveled 35,000 miles through temperatures ranging from near zero to above ninety degrees. Quoting from the official report: "No freezing or overheating occurred, and we experienced no trouble of any kind . . . Eveready Prestone stood up under the severe conditions of the test."

Scientific research has now developed Eveready Prestone to a point where it offers even greater satisfaction than that which more than a million motorists enjoyed last winter. The new Eveready Prestone is green in color, so that it can be readily identified.

Avoid the last-minute rush at a cold snap. Go to your garage-man or dealer today. Have him prepare your car for winter with Eveready Prestone, taking the simple precautions necessary to make the cooling-system water-tight.

The Eveready Hour, radio's oldest commercial feature, is broadcast every Tuesday evening at nine (Eastern standard time) over a nation-wide N. B. C. netwo-k of 27 stations.

#### NATIONAL CARBON CO., INC. General Offices: New York, N. Y.

Unit of Union Carbide



and Carbon Corporation

# POINTS OF SUPERIORITY

- 1. Gives complete protection.
- Does not boil off.
- 3. Positively will not damage cooling-system.
- 4. Will not heat up a motor.
- 5. Circulates freely at the lowest operating temperatures.
- 6. Will not affect paint, varnish or lacquer finishes.
- 7. Non-inflammable. 8. Odorless.
- 9. Economical-one filling lasts all winter.



# They Satisfy that's why!

WHEN choosing cigarettes for others, you can set no standard higher than Chesterfield's own—to give smokers what smokers want: MILDNESS—the wholly natural mildness of tobaccos that are without harshness or bitterness. BETTER TASTE—such as only a cigarette of Chesterfield's wholesome purity and better tobaccos can have.

# CHESTERFIELD

MILDER AND BETTER TASTE

(MGARETTES